TECHNICAL CATALOGUE

SACE Emax 2

Low voltage air circuit-breakers



SACE Emax 2
Consultation guide



Chapter 1

Main characteristics
Overview of the SACE Emax 2 family, distinctive features of the series, product conformity and service.



Chapter 2

The ranges
Electrical characteristics of automatic circuit breakers, switch disconnectors and derived versions.



Chapter 3

Protection trip units
Latest generation Ekip protection trip units for power distribution and generation.



Chapter 4

Software functions
New generation of functionalities ready for every type of system and simple to use.



Chapter 5

Supervision and connectivity
Supervision, Energy Management and complete integration in the systems with the possibility of communicating with several protocols and energy management via cloud.



Chapter 6

Accessories
Accessories for SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers (signaling, control, interlocks, etc..) and for Ekip protection trip units (connectivity, measurements, protection, etc).



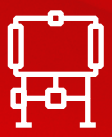
Chapter 7

Installation
Installation and circuit breaker performance in switchgear, installation environment, degree of protection and limiting curves.



Chapter 8

Overall dimensions
Overall dimensions for fixed circuit breakers, withdrawable circuit breakers and accessories.



Chapter 9

Wiring diagrams
Circuit-breaker and accessories wiring diagrams.



Chapter 10

Ordering codes
Ordering codes with configuration examples.

SACE Emax 2
Index

MAIN CHARACTERISTICS 01

THE RANGES 02

PROTECTION TRIP UNITS 03

SOFTWARE FUNCTIONS 04

SUPERVISION AND CONNECTIVITY 05

ACCESSORIES 06

INSTALLATION 07

OVERALL DIMENSIONS 08

WIRING DIAGRAMS 09

ORDERING CODES 10

Main characteristics

1/2 **Overview of the SACE Emax 2 family**

1/3 **Distinctive features**
1/3 Performance
1/4 Control
1/4 Connectivity
1/6 Ease of use

1/8 **Product conformity**
1/8 Approvals and certifications
1/9 Quality and Sustainability

1/10 **ABB EcoSolutions™**

1/12 **ABB Low Voltage Product Service**

Overview of the SACE Emax 2 family
SACE Emax 2, a further leap forward

The world of the electrical power distribution changes fast and major new trends such as energy efficiency, connectivity and smart grids are now crowding onto the stage. These trends lead to new customer and application demands. To meet these demands, ABB has now further improved SACE Emax 2. SACE Emax 2 air circuit breaker is now a multifunctional platform able to manage the next generation of electrical plants such as microgrids, evolving into a true Power Manager.
SACE Emax 2 is the first air circuit breaker that matches all the new grid requirements. It enables a direct communication to the new energy management cloud-computing platform ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager.
If the smart and plug & play architecture makes SACE Emax 2 easy to use, the cutting-edge connectivity capabilites create a circuit breaker able to evolve during the lifecycle. Thanks to the ABB Ability Marketplace™ offering and the full portfolio of commissioning tools, it is always possible to enhance the device, even when installed.
SACE Emax 2 sets a new circuit breaker benchmark for the needs of today and tomorrow, leveraging also unmatched electrical performances.



Distinctive features

SACE Emax 2 evolution from circuit breaker to Power Manager continues, embedding more and more functionalities to become the all-in-one solution to manage "low-voltage distribution systems".

Performance

The SACE Emax 2 range is made up of 4 sizes: E1.2, E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 up to 6300A, which enable switchgear of compact dimensions and high ratings to be built with busbars of reduced length and cross-section.

The protection trip units, auxiliary connections and main accessories are the same throughout the range to simplify design and installation. Furthermore, the sizes from E2.2 to E6.2 have the same height and depth.

The rating levels are updated and standardized throughout the sizes to meet the demands and needs of today's installations, from 42kA to 150kA, and to standardize switchgear projects.

High short-time currents, together with the efficiency of the protection functions, guarantee complete selectivity in all situations.

Accurate design and choice of materials enable optimization of the overall dimensions of the circuit breaker. In this way switchgear of compact dimensions can be built and outstanding savings at the same performance can be obtained.

The SACE Emax 2 range is extended also to the UL market, up to 5000A. Furthermore it can be ordered with a triple marking label, IEC, UL and CCC.

SACE Emax 2 air circuit breakers are certified for Class 1 active energy measurement in compliance with the IEC61557-12 standard. This permits to satisfy highly demanding requirements of energy efficiency and to perfectly fit into SCADA systems thanks to a current detection proximal to 0.

Achieving maximum efficiency of an electrical installation requires intelligent management of power supplies and energy use. For this reason, the new technologies used in SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers allow the productivity and reliability of installations to be optimized, and at the same time, power consumption to be reduced while fully respecting the environment.

New advanced functionalities, together with Protection trip units and Communication and system devices contribute to make SACE Emax 2 the circuit breaker that maximizes efficiency in all low-voltage electrical installation.

Distinctive features

Control

SACE Emax 2 circuit breaker is the first single device ready to manage all the dynamics of a low-voltage electrical installation.
Managing loads in any condition is now possible thanks to Advanced Functionalities such as:

- Load shedding: fast load shedding to guarantee continuity for critical loads during black-outs. Typical scenario is when LV distribution is disconnected from the grid (MV).
- Power controller: patented algorithm to reduce the peak of power consumed, allowing savings on electricity bills.
  Managing different power sources and connecting them to main grid is also crucial, so that service continuity is maaximized.
- Embedded ATS functions: an automatic transfer switch system used in all application where continuity is essential and where there are multi source supplies.
- Synchrocheck logics: Synchronization of voltage and frequency to allow plant reconnection to the Utility.
  SACE Emax 2 is able to act as a controller of Main grid condition, disconnecting a plant when necessary and also to adapt protection to on-grid or off-grid conditions.
- Adaptive protection: Network changes recognition and automatic set of thresholds to guarantee protection and coordination in on-grid and off-grid conditions.

Connectivity

SACE Emax 2 series circuit breakers can be integrated perfectly into all automation and energy management systems to improve productivity and energy consumption and to carry out remote service.
All circuit breakers can be equipped with communication units for use with Modbus, Profibus, and DeviceNet™ protocols as well as the modern Modbus TCP, Profinet, EtherNet/IP™ and Open ADR.
The cartridge-type modules can be easily installed directly on the terminal box, even at a later date.
Furthermore, the integrated IEC61850 communication module enables connection to automation systems widely used in medium voltage power distribution to create intelligent networks (Smart Grids).
All circuit breaker settings and functions are also accessible via Bluetooth, using EPiC mobile app. This remote connection allows a safer interaction with the device mitigating the risk of arc flash accidents.
Furthermore with an easy connection thanks to Ekip Com Hub module, SACE Emax 2 can be integrated in ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager, exploiting all the capabilities of a cloud computing platform such as predictive maintenance, analysis and report download.
The power and auxiliary connections are optimized to simplify connection to the switchgear. The power terminals, which can be oriented horizontally or vertically, have been designed for the most common busbars, while the push-in connections of the auxiliaries ensure immediate and safe wiring.

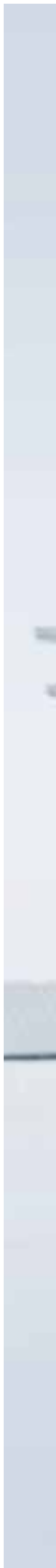



ABB
SACE Emax 2
OPEN
Push OFF
Push ON
TU Reset
SACE E2.2H

Distinctive features

Ease of use
The entire range is available in fixed and withdrawable versions, with double insulation between the front of the switchgear and the live parts to ensure operation in complete safety.
The circuit breakers can be powered indifferently from above or below.
All essential information is available in the central area of the front shield and enables immediate identification of the status of the circuit breaker: open, closed, ready to close, charged and discharged springs.
Maintenance is simple and safe. Thanks to the new front shield design, the main accessories can be installed without completely removing it.
The withdrawable circuit breaker is inserted and removed via dedicated guide rails that simplify movement. The correct movement from racked-in, test isolated, to racked-out position is guaranteed by a lock in each position.
As a further guarantee of safety, the shutters of the fixed part can be locked from the front when the circuit breaker is removed.
The shutters of the upper terminals are independent of those of the lower terminals to facilitate checking and maintenance operations.
The Ekip Touch protection trip units are equipped with a large colour touch-screen display which enables safe and intuitive operation. Furthermore the Ekip trip units can be accessed by means of smartphone, tablet or portable PC, thanks to enhanced connectivity capabilities and a full portfolio of commissioning tools. The increased computing power allows to update the circuit breaker maintaining it closed and in service during the operation.
SACE Emax 2 is now able to evolve during the lifecycle thanks to dedicated software packages available on the ABB Ability Marketplace™. Upgrade and customize the circuit breaker has never been so easy. Thanks to the customization simplicity, communication modules installation ease and clear user interface, SACE Emax 2 is making the complex system ready for a new digital experience.



Key
1 Trademark and size of circuit- breaker
2 SACE Ekip protection trip unit
3 Pushbutton for manual opening
4 Pushbutton for manual closing
5 Lever to manually charge closing springs
6 Electrical rating plate
7 Mechanical device to signal circuit breaker open “O” and closed “I”
8 Signal for springs charged or discharged
9 Mechanical signalling of overcurrent release tripped
10 Size and serial number
11 QR code



SACE Emax 2 is now equipped with a laser etched QR code located on the front of the circuit breaker allowing easy access to product data via smartphone.
By scanning the QR code directly from your smartphone the user will have access to:

1. Product datasheet including full list of factory installed accessories and relevant documentation
2. ABB Contact information.
3. Link to download ABB EPiC mobile app for monitoring and commissioning.

In addition, ABB’s EPiC mobile app has been enhanced with the ability to scan the QR code in order to provide a consistent user experience across the platform.

Product conformity



SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers and their accessories conform to IEC 60947, EN 60947 international Standard

Approvals and certifications
SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers and their accessories conform to the international IEC 60947, EN 60947 (harmonized in 30 CENELEC countries), CEI EN 60947 and IEC 61000 Standards and comply with the following EC directives:

- "Low-Voltage Directives" (LVD) no. 2014/35/EU
- "Electromagnetic Compatibility Directive" (EMC) no. 2014/30/EU.

The ABB air circuit breakers include a range that has been certified according to American UL 1066 Standards; it is also certified by the Russian certification body GOST (Russia Certificate of Conformity) , has achieved China CCC Certification (China Compulsory Certification) and the UKCA marking (UK Conformity Assessment).
Certification of conformity with the above-mentioned product Standards is carried out in compliance with the European EN 45011 Standard by the Italian certification body ACAE (Association for the Certification of Electrical Equipment), which is recognized by the European organization LOVAG (Low-Voltage Agreement Group), and by the Swedish Intertek SEMKO certification organization Intertek Semko which is recognized by the international organization IECEE.

Product Material Compliance
The Emax 2 family complies with the following international regulations:

- RoHS II, Directive 2011/65/EU and Amendment 2015/863 - Restriction of Hazardous Substances;
- REACH, 2006/1907/EC, Registration, Evaluation, Authorization and Restriction of Chemicals;
- WEEE 2012/19/EU -Waste Electrical & Electronic Equipment;
- Conflict Minerals - Dodd-Frank Consumer Protection Act. Section 1502.

The main versions of the devices are about to be approved by the following shipping registers.

Registro Italiano Navale (RINA): Italian

Lloyd's Register of Shipping (LR): English

American Bureau Shipping (ABS): American

Germanischer Lloyd (GL): Deutsch

Bureau Veritas (BV): French

Det Norske Veritas (DNV): Norway

Russian Maritime Regiser of Shipping (RMRS): Russian

Nippon Kaiji Kyokai (NKK): Japan

Gost - Eac

Low-Voltage Agreement Group

UK Conformity Assessed: UK

For the types of certified circuit breakers, certified ratings and corresponding validity, please contact ABB SACE.



Quality and Sustainability: company efficiency and integrated management systems. Quality, Sustainability and Customer Satisfaction have always been ABB SACE's major commitment.

The involvement of all company departments and organization of processes have led the company to develop, implement and certify management systems in compliance with international Standards:

- ISO 9001 for quality management
- IRIS for the quality of supplies in the railway sector (International Railway Industry Standards)
- ISO 14001 for environmental management
- OHSAS 18001 for the management of the health and safety of employees in the workplace
- SA 8000 for the management of social responsibility.









The ABB SACE testing laboratory, accredited by ACCREDIA in compliance with ISO/IEC 17025 Standard, provides both ABB and external customers with a qualified service for performing certification tests on devices and electric equipment of low and medium voltage in accordance with the relevant product Standards.

Thanks to the implementation of systems and their integration (Integrated Management System), ABB SACE, with a view to continuous improvement, has implemented processes with a focus on:

- quality, preventing defects and faults along the entire supply chain
- environment, reviewing production processes in terms of ecology and waste reduction, rationalizing the consumption of raw materials and energy, preventing pollution, containing noise emissions and reducing the quantity of rejects in the production processes
- health and safety of employees, offering a healthy and safe workplace in all of the various stages of work with a "zero accident objective"
- social responsibility, guaranteeing the respect of human rights and the absence of any discrimination throughout the supply chain, and offering a favourable and transparent working atmosphere.

A further commitment aimed at safeguarding the environment has been achieved by assessing products' life cycles (LCA, Life Cycle Assessment): this includes the assessment and improvement of the environmental performance of products from the engineering stage throughout their entire life cycle.

The materials, processes and packaging used are chosen with a view to optimising the actual environmental impact of each product, including its energy efficiency and recyclability.

ABB EcoSolutions™
Leading the way to the circular economy

To help preserve the Earth's resources for future generations, ABB takes a company-wide approach to circularity. We aim to innovate towards new circular business models by cutting waste, increasing recyclability and reusability, and making our products more durable. We work closely with customers and suppliers to embed circularity across the value chain.

ABB's EcoSolutions™ label provides full transparency on a product's circularity value and environmental impact. ABB products with the EcoSolutions label carry an independently verified environmental product declaration (EPD) (ISO 14025) – and comply with a set of key performance indicators defined in ABB's circularity framework.

ABB EcoSolutions: transparency for customers
The ABB EcoSolutions™ label is an assurance that the product is:

- designed to last and manufactured with the maximum amount of sustainably sourced raw materials;
- made with processes that are designed to avoid waste and maximize the use of sustainable packaging materials;
- designed to increase resource and process efficiency while in use, be upgradable and optimize the lifetime of equipment and facilities;
- supported by take-back services leading to refurbishment, re-use or recycling of products and components, and is accompanied by instructions for responsible end-of-life treatment.

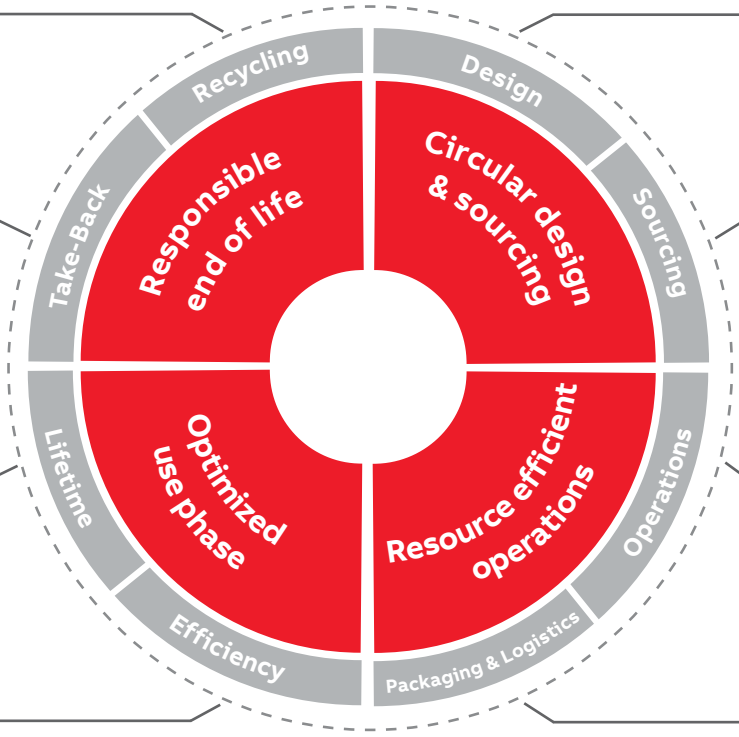
EcoSolutions products are evaluated against a clear set of 8 key performance indicators (KPIs) based on these four stages of the product life cycle.

Recycling
End-of-life instructions that help maximize recyclability

Take-Back
Take back services that support refurbishment, re-use or recycling

Lifetime
Longer product or process lifetimes through durable design, maintenance, or upgrades

Efficiency
Improved resource efficiency for customer operations



Design concept
Designed for sustainability, durability, and recyclability

Sourcing
Raw materials sourced with maximum sustainable content

Operations
Waste minimized in operations and in projects

Packaging & Logistics
Sustainable or recycled materials optimize packaging and logistics

* Contact ABB for information about products provided with ABB EcoSolutions™ in each production plant.

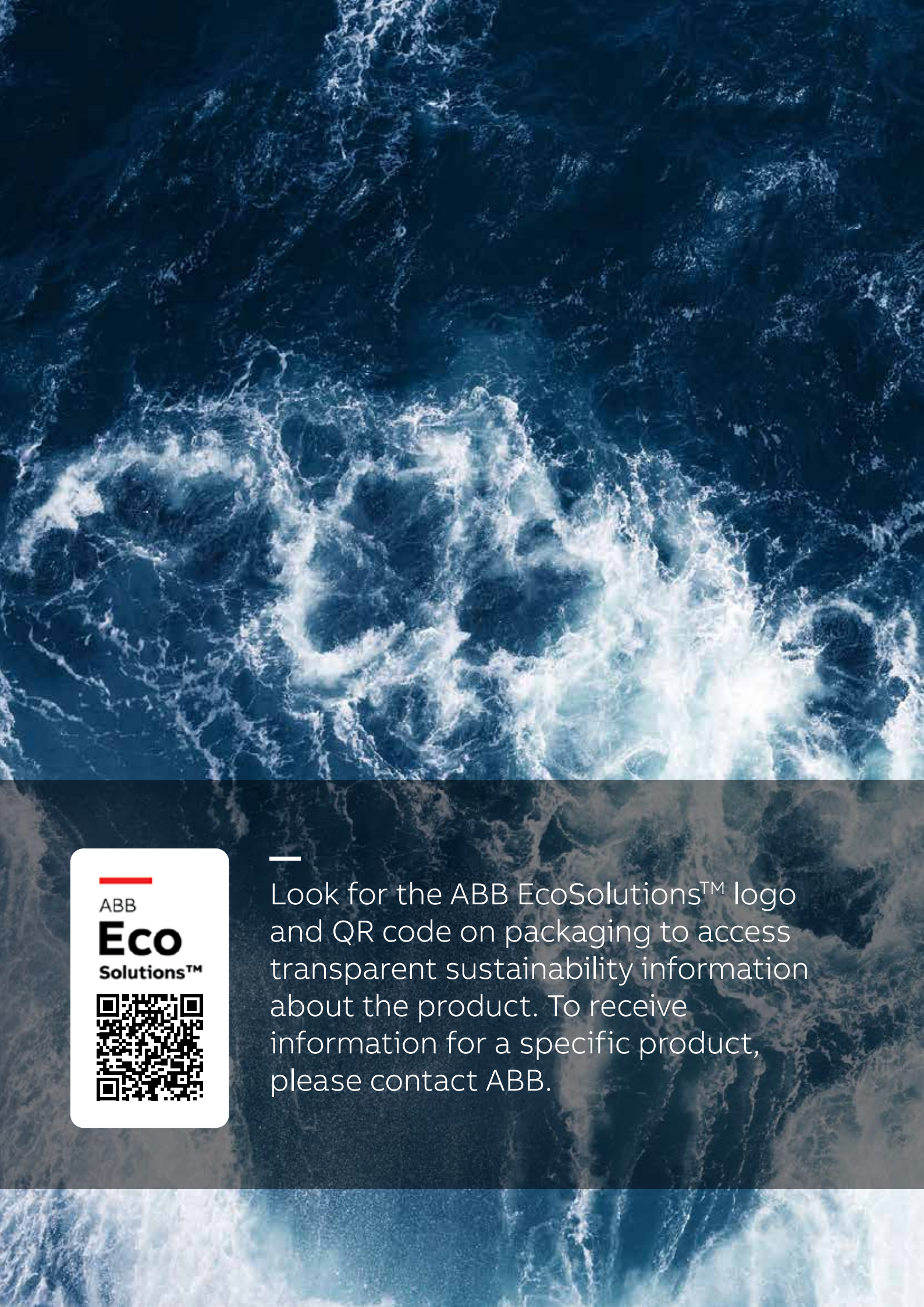


ABB Eco Solutions™

Look for the ABB EcoSolutions™ logo and QR code on packaging to access transparent sustainability information about the product. To receive information for a specific product, please contact ABB.

ABB Low Voltage Product Service

ABB's technical assistance service offers solutions aimed at supporting the customer in all stages of the lifespan of the circuit breaker in service and covering the entire chain of value; ABB is present from the moment of selection to the end of the life of the product, thereby guaranteeing the investments of its customers.

ABB supplies annual updates regarding the evolution of the circuit breaker ranges (Life Cycle Management) and for each product it provides details of associated services and the level of support available, so that customers can chose the products and spare parts best suited to their needs.
ABB's organisation offers services that include installation and commissioning, technical training on the use and maintenance of products, the supply of original spare parts, corrective and preventive maintenance, equipment diagnostics, modernisation of systems with upgrades and retrofitting kits, consultancy services and personalised maintenance and service contracts.
All this is supported by one of the most extensive global sales and service networks.

Retrofitting kit
Through continuous research targeted at the needs of the customer, ABB SACE Service has developed innovative retrofitting kits in order to simplify and speed up installation of a new circuit breaker, updating the customer's investment with the latest technology available and with very limited down times.
The retrofitting kit between Emax2 and Emax is a retrofill solution: it is therefore possible to replace the withdrawable version of
Emax with an equivalent Emax2 model without changing the switchboard busbars, by simply removing the fixed part of Emax replacing it with a fixed part of Emax2 which has been suitably modified with dedicated terminals.



The ranges

2/2 **SACE Emax 2 automatic circuit breakers**

2/4 **SACE Emax 2 switch disconnectors**

2/6 **SACE Emax 2/E9 and /E10**
Range IEC circuit breakers at 800-900V and 1000V

2/7 **SACE Emax 2/E12**
Range IEC circuit breakers at 1000-1150-1200V up to 1380V

2/8 **SACE Emax 2/E9 and /E10**
Range IEC switch disconnectors at 900V and 1000V

2/9 **SACE Emax 2/E12**
Range IEC switch disconnectors at 1200V up to 1380V

2/10 **SACE Emax 2 derived versions**

2/12 **SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E**
Range IEC Air switch disconnectors at 1500 V DC

SACE Emax 2 automatic circuit breakers

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	690
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12
Frequency	[Hz]	50 - 60
Number of poles		3- 4
Version		Fixed - Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-2



SACE Emax 2			**E1.2**		
Performance levels			**B**	**C**	**N**
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	630	630	250
		[A]	800	800	630
		[A]	1000	1000	800
		[A]	1250	1250	1000
		[A]	1600	1600	1250
		[A]			1600
		[A]			
Neutral pole current-carrying capacity for 4-pole CBs		[%Iu]	100	100	100
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu	400-415 V	[kA]	42	50	66
	440 V	[kA]	42	50	66
	500-525 V	[kA]	42	42	50
	690 V	[kA]	42	42	50
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Ics		[%Icu]	100	100	100 [1)]
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	42	42	50
	(3s)	[kA]	24	24	30
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	400-415 V	[kA]	88	105	145
	440 V	[kA]	88	105	145
	500-525 V	[kA]	88	88	105
	690 V	[kA]	88	88	105
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-2)			B	B	B
Breaking [4)]	Maximum breaking time for I<Icw	[ms]	40	40	40
	Maximum breaking time for I>Icw	[ms]	25	25	25
Dimensions	H - Fixed/Withdrawable	[mm]	296/363.5	296/363.5	296/363.5
	D - Fixed/Withdrawable	[mm]	183/271	183/271	183/271
	W - Fixed 3p/4p/4p FS	[mm]	210/280		
	W - Withdrawable 3p/4p/4p FS	[mm]	278/348		
Weights (CB with trip unit and current sensor)	Fixed 3p/4p/4p FS	kg	14/16		
	Withdrawable 3p/4p/4p FS including fixed part	kg	38/43		

1) Ics : 50kA for 400V...440V voltage; 2) Ics: 125kA for 400V...440V voltage; 3) E4.2H 3200A: 66 Icw (3s); 4) Total clearing time is the sum of breaking time and trip time

SACE Emax 2			**E1.2**		
Mechanical life with regular ordinary maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer		[Iu]	≤ 1000	1250	1600
		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	20	20
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60	60
Electrical life with regular ordinary maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer	440 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	8	8	8
	690 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	8	6,5	6,5
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	30	30	30







E2.2				E4.2				E6.2		
B	**N**	**S**	**H**	**N**	**S**	**H**	**V**	**H**	**V**	**X**
1600	800	250	800	3200	3200	3200	2000	4000	4000	4000
2000	1000	800	1000	4000	4000	4000	2500	5000	5000	5000
	1250	1000	1250				3200	6300	6300	6300
	1600	1250	1600				4000			
	2000	1600	2000							
	2500	2000	2500							
		2500								
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	50-100	50-100	50-100
42	66	85	100	66	85	100	150	100	150	150
42	66	85	100	66	85	100	150	100	150	150
42	66	66	85	66	66	85	100	100	130	130
42	66	66	85	66	66	85	100	100	100	100
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100 [2)]	100	100	100
42	66	66	85	66	66	85	100	100	100	120
42	50	50	66	50	66	75 [3)]	75	100	100	100
88	145	187	220	145	187	220	330	220	330	330
88	145	187	220	145	187	220	330	220	330	330
88	145	145	187	145	145	187	220	220	286	286
88	145	145	187	145	145	187	220	220	220	220
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425	371/425
270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383	270/383
276/366				384/510				762/888/1014		
317/407				425/551				803/929/1069		
41/53				56/70				109/125/140		
84/99				110/136				207/234/260		

E2.2				E4.2				E6.2		
< 1600	1600	2000	2500	< 2500	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
25	25	25	20	20	20	20	15	12	12	12
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
15	12	10	8	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
15	10	8	7	10	8	7	4	4	2	2
30	30	30	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	10

SACE Emax 2 switch disconnectors

Switch disconnectors, identified with the abbreviation "/MS", are devices that satisfy the isolating specifications provided by the IEC 60947-3 Standard. The switch disconnectors are derived from the corresponding automatic circuit breakers, and they have the same dimensions and accessory options.
This version differs from the automatic circuit-breakers only because of the absence of protection trip units.

The device, when in the open position, guarantees an isolating distance between the main contacts of the circuit breaker that is sufficient to ensure that the installation downstream is not live. Furthermore the switch disconnectors, if used with an external protection relay with maximum delay of 500ms, enable a breaking capacity at a maximum rated operating voltage (Ue) equal to the value of rated short-time withstand current (Icw) for one second.

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	690
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12
Frequency	[Hz]	50 - 60
Number of poles		3- 4
Version		Fixed - Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-3



SACE Emax 2			**E1.2**	
Performance levels			B/MS	N/MS
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	630	250
		[A]	800	630
		[A]	1000	800
		[A]	1250	1000
		[A]	1600	1250
		[A]		1600
Neutral pole current-carrying capacity for 4-pole CBs		[%Iu]	100	100
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	42	50
	(3s)	[kA]	24	30
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	400-415 V	[kA]	88	105
	440 V	[kA]	88	105
	500-525 V	[kA]	88	105
	690 V	[kA]	88	105
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-3)			AC-23A	AC-23A
Dimensions	H - Fixed / Withdrawable	[mm]	296 / 363.5	296 / 363.5
	D - Fixed / Withdrawable	[mm]	183 / 271	183 / 271
	W - Fixed 3p/4p/4p FS	[mm]	210 / 280	
	W - Withdrawable 3p/4p/4p FS	[mm]	278 / 348	

1) E4.2H/MS 3200A: 66KA Icw (3s)

SACE Emax 2			**E1.2**		
Mechanical life with regular ordinary maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer		[Iu]	< 1000	1000	1600
		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	20	20
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60	60
Electrical life with regular ordinary maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer	440 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	8	8	8
	690 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	8	6.5	6.5
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	30	30	30







E2.2			**E4.2**			**E6.2**	
B/MS	N/MS	H/MS	N/MS	H/MS	V/MS	H/MS	X/MS
1600	800	800	3200	3200	2000	4000	4000
2000	1000	1000	4000	4000	2500	5000	5000
	1250	1250			3200	6300	6300
	1600	1600			4000		
	2000	2000					
	2500	2500					
100	100	100	100	100	100	50-100	50-100
42	66	85	66	85	100	100	120
42	50	66	50	75 [1)]	75	100	100
88	145	187	145	187	220	220	264
88	145	187	145	187	220	220	264
88	145	187	145	187	220	220	264
88	145	187	145	187	220	220	264
AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A	AC-23A
371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425	371 / 425
270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383	270 / 383
276 / 366			384 / 510			762 / 888 / 1014	
317 / 407			425 / 551			803 / 929 / 1069	

E2.2				**E4.2**				**E6.2**		
< 1600	1600	2000	2500	< 2500	2500	3200	4000	4000	5000	6300
25	25	25	20	20	20	20	15	12	12	12
60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
15	12	10	8	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
15	10	8	7	10	8	7	4	4	2	2
30	30	30	30	20	20	20	20	10	10	10

SACE Emax 2/E9 and /E10

Range IEC circuit breakers at 800-900V and 1000V

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	800-900 (/E9), 1000 (/E10)
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12*
Frequency	[Hz]	50 - 60
Version		Fixed - Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-2

(*) 15kV for E4.2/E10



SACE Emax 2/E			**E1.2**	**E2.2**			**E4.2**			**E6.2**	
Performance levels			N/E9	S/E9	H/E9	H/E10	S/E9	H/E9	S/E10	H/E9	X/E9
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	1250	1250	1250	2500	3200	3200	3200	5000	5000
		[A]		2000	2000		4000	4000	4000	6300	6300
		[A]		2500	2500						
Neutral pole current-carrying capacity for 4-pole CBs		[%Iu]	100	100	100		100	100		50	50
Rated service voltage Ue		[V]	800	900	900	1000	900	900	1000	900	900
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu	800V	[kA]	35	50	65		65	90	50	90	100
	900V	[kA]		50	65		65	75		75	90
	1000V	[kA]				50			50		
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Ics		[%Icu]	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	35	50	65	50	65	75	50	75	90
	(3s)	[kA]	30	50	65	50	65	75 (*)	50	75	90
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	800V	[kA]	73.5	105	143		143	200	105	200	220
	900V	[kA]		105	143		143	165		165	198
	1000V	[kA]				105			105		
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-2)		[V]	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
Suitable for IT network (IEC 60947-2 Annex H)		[V]		900	900				800		

(*) E4.2H/MS 3200A: 66kA Icw (3s)

SACE Emax 2/E			**E1.2**	**E2.2**	**E4.2**		**E6.2**
		[Iu]	**1250**	**≤2500**	**≤3200**	**4000**	**6300**
Mechanical life*		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	25	20	15	12
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60	60	60	60
Electrical life	800 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	0.5	2	1.6	1	1
	900 V	[No. cycles x 1000]		2	1	1	1
	1000 V	[No. cycles x 1000]		0.5	1	1	
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	30	30	10	10	10

(*) with regular maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer.

For further detail, consult the Emax 2/E catalogue for ACB >690Vac

SACE Emax 2/E12

Range IEC circuit breakers at 1000-1150-1200V up to 1380V

For further detail, consult the Emax 2/E catalogue for ACB >690Vac

The SACE Emax2/E12 automatic circuit breakers have been certified according to IEC 60947-2. Three levels of performances are offered: “S” with essential performances, “H” with advanced breaking capacities (85kA@1000V, 65kA@1200V), and “V” with extended voltage range up to 1380V.

Devices are available in fixed and withdrawable versions, and can be fitted with a vast assortment of electrical and mechanical accessories already available for the standard SACE Emax 2 range.

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	1200
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	15
Frequency	[Hz]	50-60
Number of poles		3
Version		Fixed-Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-2



SACE Emax 2/E12			**E4.2**		
Performance levels			S/E12	H/E12	V/E12
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	2500	2500	2500
		[A]	3200	3200	3200
		[A]	4000	4000	4000
Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu	1000V	[kA]	65	85	85
	1150V	[kA]	50	65	65
	1200V	[kA]	50	65	65
Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity Ics	1000V	[kA]	65	85	85
	1150V	[kA]	50	50	50
	1200V	[kA]	50	50	50
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s) 1000V	[kA]	65	85	85
	(3s) 1000V	[kA]	65	75	75
	(1s) 1200V	[kA]	50	65	65
	(3s) 1200V	[kA]	50	65	65
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	1000V	[kA]	143	187	187
	1150V	[kA]	105	143	143
	1200V	[kA]	105	143	143
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-2)			B	B	B
Extended performances					V/E12
Maximum operating voltage		[V]			1380
Breaking capacity*	1380V	[kA]			65

(*) Defined as one single opening operation under short circuit condition.

SACE Emax 2/E12			**E4.2**	
		[Iu]	**≤3200**	**4000**
Mechanical life*		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	15
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60
Electrical life	1000V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	1150V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	1200V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	10	10

(*) with regular maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer.

SACE Emax 2/E9 and /E10

Range IEC switch disconnectors at 900V and 1000V

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	900 (/E9), 1000(/E10)
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12
Frequency	[Hz]	50-60
Number of poles		3
Version		F-W (/E9), F (/E10)
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-3





SACE Emax 2/E MS			**E2.2**	**E4.2**
Performance levels			H/E10 MS	H/E9 MS
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	2500	2500
		[A]		3200
		[A]		4000
Rated service voltage Ue		[V]	1000	900
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	50	75
	(3s)	[kA]	50	75*
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	900V	[kA]		165
	1000V	[kA]	105	
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-3)			AC-23A	AC-23A

(*) 66kA Icw(3s) up to 3200A.

SACE Emax 2/E MS			**E2.2**	**E4.2**	
		[Iu]	**2500**	**≤3200**	**4000**
Mechanical life*		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	20	15
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60	60
Electrical life	900 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	2	1	1
	1000 V	[No. cycles x 1000]	0.5		
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	30	10	10

(*) with regular maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer.

For Variable Frequency versions, see document 1SDC200097B0201

For further detail, consult the Emax 2/E catalogue for ACB >690Vac

SACE Emax 2/E12

Range IEC switch disconnectors at 1200V up to 1380V

For further detail, consult the Emax 2/E catalogue for ACB >690Vac

Switch disconnectors at 1200V are identified with the abbreviation /E12 MS and have been certified according to IEC 60947-3. The switch disconnectors are derived from the corresponding automatic circuit breakers, and they have the same dimensions and accessory options, without protection trip units.

The device, when in the open position, guarantees an isolating distance between the main contacts of the circuit breaker that is sufficient to ensure that the installation downstream is not live.

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	1200
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	15
Frequency	[Hz]	50-60
Number of poles		3
Version		Fixed-Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-3



SACE Emax 2/E12			**E4.2**
Performance levels			H/E12 MS
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	2500
		[A]	3200
		[A]	4000
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	85
	(3s)	[kA]	75
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	1000V	[kA]	187
	1200V	[kA]	143
Utilization category (according to IEC 60947-3)			AC-23A
Extended performances			
Maximum operating voltage		[V]	1380

SACE Emax 2/12			**E4.2**	
		[Iu]	**≤3200**	**4000**
Mechanical life*		[No. cycles x 1000]	20	15
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	60	60
Electrical life	1000V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	1150V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	1200V	[No. cycles x 1000]	1	1
	Frequency	[Oper./Hour]	10	10

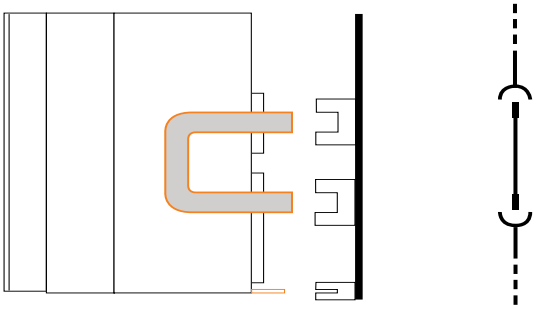
(*) with regular maintenance prescribed by the manufacturer.

For Variable Frequency versions, see document 1SDC200097B0201

SACE Emax 2 derived versions

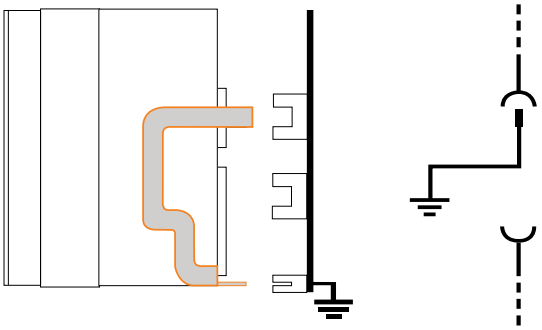
Safety is an indispensable requirement that must always be guaranteed in electrical installations. In this regard, ABB SACE offers devices developed to further increase safety standards during inspection and maintenance activities on electrical installations. In particular, in a withdrawable version, ABB SACE Emax 2 offers:

—
The earthing circuit is dimensioned for a short-time current equal to 60% of the maximum Icw of the circuit breaker from which it is derived (IEC 60439-1)

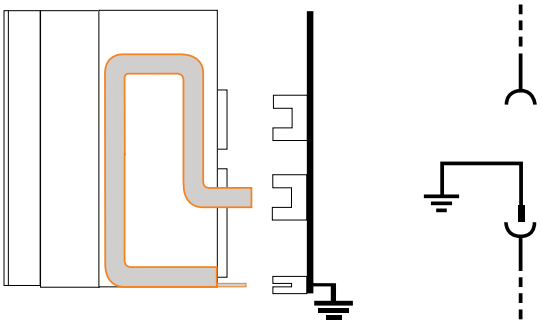


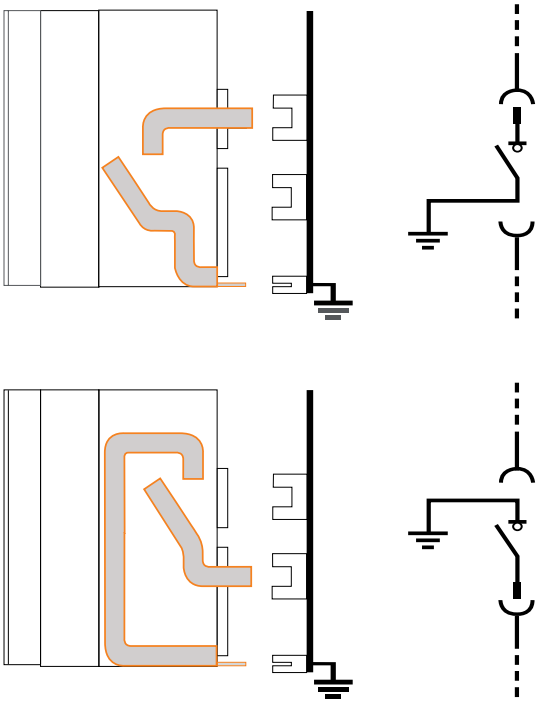
- **Sectionalizing truck CS:** in normal operating conditions of the electrical circuit, this device is inserted in the part. It short-circuits the upper and lower terminals of the power circuit. When maintenance activities need to be carried out, the sectionalizing truck is removed and the part of the system involved is isolated. The device can be accessorized with a keylock and padlocks for locking in the withdrawn position.

—
The standard fixed parts can not accept MT/MTP device. In order to allow the utilization of MT/MTP mobile parts is mandatory to install the grounding clamps on fixed parts. Accessorizing only in the factory.



- **Earthing truck MT:** this device enables all phases of the electrical circuit on which maintenance needs to be performed to be earthed [1].
The earthing truck is available in two versions: for earth connection from the upper or lower terminals.





- **Earthing switch with making capacity MTP:** similar to the MT device, this differs due to the presence of a mechanical stored energy control which allows the circuit to be opened and closed. Two versions of this earthing switch are also available: for earth connection from the upper or lower terminals. It can also be accessorized
- with a keylock or padlocks for locking in the open position.

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	690
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1000
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12
Frequency	[Hz]	50 - 60
Number of poles		3 - 4
Version		Withdrawable

SACE Emax 2	**E2.2**			**E4.2**			**E6.2**		
Performance levels	CS	MT	MTP	CS	MT	MTP	CS	MT	MTP
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C	2500	2500	2500	4000	4000	4000	6300	6300	6300
Neutral pole current-carrying capacity for 4-pole CBs	100	100	100	100	100	100	50-100	50-100	50-100
Rated short-time withstand current Icw (1s) [kA]	-	30	30	-	50	50	-	50	50

SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E

Range IEC Air switch disconnectors at 1500 V DC

The SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E IEC range has been developed for installations up to 1500V DC and 4000 A, with short-time withstand current up to 100 kA.

The SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E is compliant with DC-PV2, the most demanding Utilization Category according to IEC 60947-3 Annex D, since it requires the ability to connect and disconnect PV circuits where significant overcurrents may occur and where current flow can be in either direction; these are common characteristics of centralized PV systems.

Because of dedicated shorting busbar (jumper) kits, all four poles can be connected in series to isolate a single polarity source, or alternatively for a dual polarity source 2 poles can be configured in series for the positive supply and the other 2 poles in series for the negative supply.

SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E can be fitted with a vast assortment of electrical and mechanical accessories already available for the standard SACE Emax 2 range. The IEC version has also achieved China CCC certification.

Common data		
Rated service voltage Ue	[V]	1500
Rated insulation voltage Ui	[V]	1500
Rated impulse withstand voltage Uimp	[kV]	12
Number of poles		4
Version		Fixed - Withdrawable
Suitable for isolation according to		IEC 60947-3
Utilization category		DC22A, DC-PV2 (Annex D)



SACE Emax2 MS/DC-E for IEC			**E4.2**		
Performance levels			S	H	V
Rated uninterrupted current Iu @ 40°C		[A]	1600	1600	1600
		[A]	2000	2000	2000
		[A]	2500	2500	2500
		[A]	3200	3200	3200
		[A]	4000	4000	4000
Rated short-time withstand current Icw	(1s)	[kA]	65	85	100
Rated short-circuit making capacity (peak value) Icm	1500 V	[kA]	65	85	100
Dimensions	H - Fixed	[mm]	371		
	D - Fixed		270		
	W - Fixed 4p		510		
	H – Draw out	[mm]	425		
	D – Draw out	[mm]	393		
	W – Draw out 4p	[mm]	551		

For further detail, please consult the SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E technical catalogue

Discover more by visiting the SACE Emax 2 MS/DC-E dedicated webpage

Protection trip units

3/2 **Introduction**

3/4 **New digital experience**
3/6 Packages
3/8 Solutions

3/10 **Architecture**

3/12 **Overview**

3/16 **Technical characteristics for protection trip units**
3/16 Protection functions
3/24 Measurement functions

3/30 **Description of protection functions**

Introduction

SACE Emax 2 Ekip protection trip units are the new benchmark for the protection, measurement and control of low-voltage electrical systems.

The SACE Emax 2 trip units are designed to be used in a wide range of applications. This complete, flexible protection trip unit can be adapted to the actual level of protection required, independently of the complexity of the system.
The range is available for three levels of performances, to meet any requirement, from simple to advanced applications.

- Ekip Dip, standard applications
- Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch, the smart trip units
- Ekip G Touch and Ekip G Hi-Touch, generator protection

The protection units for power distribution, available in the LI, LSI and LSIG versions, are suited to all distribution systems. These trip units have been designed for a vast range of applications, to be used with transformers, motors and drives. Depending on the complexity of the system, voltage and energy measurements can be also included.
The Ekip G range enables the protection of generators without the use of external devices that require dedicated relays and wiring. These trip units increase efficiency from the design phase to installation, minimizing the time needed for the realization and commissioning of the system. They also ensure high levels of accuracy and reliability of all protection devices required for running generators in applications such as naval, GenSet or cogeneration.



Ekip Dip trip units

The first level of electronic trip units for the standard protection of AC system, able to guarantee high reliability and tripping precision. They provide protection against overloads, selective short-circuits, short-circuits and earth faults. The power required for their operation is provided directly from the current sensors.

Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch trip units

These represent the state of the art in terms of technology for AC network protection with advanced protection and system management functions. Several communication protocols allow to remotely supervise electrical systems and control the circuit breaker. Class 1 active energy measurement in compliance with IEC 61557-12 satisfies high demanding requirements in terms of energy efficiency. The integrated display offers an easy and intuitive experience to the user, while the new embedded Bluetooth technology allows fast interaction through EPiC mobile app.

New digital experience
The new Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch trip units guarantee maximum flexibility by offering a wide range of software solutions to always upgrade the circuit breaker. These functions can be selected when ordering the circuit-breaker or downloaded directly from the ABB Ability Marketplace™, even from a smart phone or tablet, thus reducing installation time to zero.



New digital experience

Ekip Touch/Hi-Touch trip units can be now customized with the functions required.

Ekip Touch/Hi-Touch always allow the user to enter in a new product experience thanks to the possibility to build up his own tailor-made trip unit by selecting the set of protections, measurements and logics.

Circuit-breakers' customization has never been so easy.
With the new Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units, the most advanced functionalities can be enabled following two different purchasing processes:

- **ABB Ability Marketplace™**
  Users can download digital upgrades via web and enable them directly on the trip unit, without removing the circuit-breaker from the installation point, with zero shipping time and no installation costs. This process allows additional functions to be selected after the trip unit has been already received on site and installed. Moreover, stock can be optimized by keeping in the warehouse few types of trip units and customizing them according to the customer's specific needs. Once purchased, each function can be easily activated by using a smartphone or tablet via EPiC app mobile and embedded Bluetooth connectivity, or a laptop through Ekip Connect 3.

- **Traditional ordering**
  This option represents the standard way to order ABB devices. The traditional process allows the users to select and directly install the desired functions when ordering the circuit-breaker. Once received and installed, SACE Emax 2 always offers the possibility to add new functionalities via ABB Ability Marketplace™.

The new Ekip digital offering includes:

- **Packages**
  The software packages offer the possibility to customize the circuit-breaker by selecting additional protection functions and measurements. The device can be customized to create tailor-made solutions according to the specific application. Maximum flexibility is guaranteed by offering specific technical features that can be combined in the Ekip Touch/Hi-Touch during the product life cycle.
- **Solutions**
  The SACE Emax 2 circuit-breaker is no more intended as a simply stand-alone protection device, but it has become an active player in the electrical system, able to exchange data and trigger actions managing the behavior of other connected devices. Thanks to the new electronic trip units, it is possible to implement transfer logics, load shedding and peak shaving strategies. Such solutions require additional plug and play hardware modules and other smart devices.

SACE Emax 2 allows to easily upgrade and customize the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units, guaranteeing maximum flexibility for any application, delivering value throughout the entire customer journey.

1. Design
Build the circuit-breaker according to specific project requirements.



Key drivers
- Ease of doing business
- Technical specifications
- Application and function

Benefits
- Flexibility of choice
- Customization by application

2. Commissioning
Customize the device thanks to the digital offering. Manage last minute changes through digital upgrades.



Key drivers
- Ease of doing business
- Management of components
- Time to market

Benefits
- Stock optimization
- Zero lead time and installation effort

3. Service
Unlock the full potential of your circuit-breaker at any time, minimizing downtime and installation changes.



Key drivers
- Manage installed base
- Simplify diagnostics
- Simplify the hardware re-design

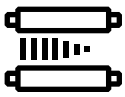
Benefits
- Zero lead time and installation effort
- Avoid downtime

New digital experience
Packages

Each package includes a set of protection functions or measurements that can be enabled in the trip unit.
Six packages relate to protection functions: Voltage Protections, Frequency Protections, Power Protections, Advanced Voltage Protections, ROCOF Protections and Adaptive Protections.



Voltage Protections
Set of protections included: UV - Undervoltage, OV - Overvoltage, UV2 - 2nd Undervoltage, OV2 - 2nd Overvoltage, PS - Phase Sequence, VU - Voltage unbalance.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



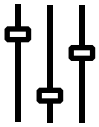
Frequency Protections
Set of protections included: UF - Underfrequency, OF - Overfrequency , UF2 - 2nd Underfrequency, OF2 - 2nd Overfrequency.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



Power Protections
Set of protections included: RP - Reverse active power, CosΦ - Power factor, D - Directional overcurrent, RQ - Loss of field or reverse reactive power, OQ - Reactive overpower, OP - Active over power, UP - Active underpower, RQ - 2nd Loss of field or Reverse reactive power.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



Advanced Voltage Protections
Set of protections included: S(V) - Voltage controlled overcurrent, S(V)2 - 2nd Voltage controlled overcurrent, RV - Residual overvoltage.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



ROCOF Protections
Set of protections included: ROCOF - Rate of change of frequency.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.

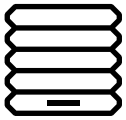


Adaptive Protections
Set of protections included: Dual Setting - Set A-B.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.

Three packages relate to measurements and diagnostics: Measuring Package, Data Logger and Network Analyzer.



Measuring Package
To monitor the plant through several measurements: Phase-to-phase voltage, Phase-to-neutral voltage, Phase sequence, Frequency, Active power, Reactive power, Apparent power, Power factor, Peak factor, Active energy, Reactive energy, Apparent energy.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



Data Logger
To record data about events in the plant: Currents, Voltages, Sampling rate, Maximum recording duration, Recording stop delay, Number of registers.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.



Network Analyzer
To monitor the power quality of the network through: Harmonic analysis, Hourly average voltage value, Short voltage interruption, Short voltage spikes, Slow-voltage sags and swells, Voltage unbalance.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.

When a package is purchased via ABB Ability Marketplace™, it must be activated through:
- Ekip Connect 3 installed on a PC using Ekip T&P to scan the trip unit
- EPiC app mobile installed on a mobile device, by directly using the embedded Bluetooth connection available in the new Ekip trip units.

Thanks to the maximum flexibility guaranteed by these packages, the new Ekip trip units are now completely customizable. Depending on the specific trip unit version, different packages are available by default, but all of them can be added to the trip unit.

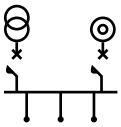
Default functionalities and upgradability of the trip units:

	Standard Protection	Standard Measures	Measuring Package	Voltage Protections	Frequency Protections	Power Protections	Adaptive Protections	Data Logger	Network Analyzer	Advanced Voltage Protections	ROCOF Protections
Ekip Touch	●	●	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑	↑
Ekip G Touch	●	●	●	↑	↑	↑	↑	●	↑	↑	↑
Ekip Hi-Touch	●	●	●	●	●	↑	●	●	●	↑	↑
Ekip G Hi-Touch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

● Available by default
↑ Upgradable
↑ Some elements of the package are already provided by default. It is possible to upgrade the trip unit to achieve the complete package.

New digital experience
Solutions

Four solutions are available to fully exploit the potential of the Ekip architecture: Embedded ATS, Adaptive Load Shedding and Power Controller.



Embedded ATS
This function enables the activation of auxiliary generation sources (e.g. generators) and transfers the feed of the loads from the distribution network to such auxiliary sources, thus ensuring a secure transfer to maintain service continuity and reliability of the system.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™.
The hardware accessories must be ordered via traditional ordering channels.



Adaptive Load Shedding
Thanks to this solution, the circuit-breaker enables islanding transition to avoid blackouts.
It actively controls the power consumption based on the priorities set by the user.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.
The hardware accessories must be ordered via traditional ordering channels.



Power Controller
This function is the ideal solution for load management and represents an optimum compromise between reliability, simplicity and cost-effectiveness. Based on a patented calculation algorithm, Ekip Power Controller allows a list of loads to be controlled from remote according to the priorities defined by the user.
How to order: via ABB Ability Marketplace™ or traditional ordering channels.The hardware accessories must be ordered via traditional ordering channels.

When a solution is purchased via ABB Ability Marketplace™, it must be activated through Ekip Connect 3 installed on a PC using Ekip T&P to scan the trip unit.

These solutions require the installation of hardware components that have to be ordered through the traditional ordering channels. For further information, please refer to the specific documentation available on ABB Library (www.abb.com/abblibrary/DownloadCenter/).

	Functions included	Hardware accessories
PACKAGES		
Voltage Protections	UV - Undervoltage	-
	OV - Overvoltage	
	UV2 – 2nd Undervoltage	
	OV2 – 2nd Overvoltage	
	PS – Phase sequence	
	VU – Voltage unbalance	
Frequency Protections	UF - Underfrequency	-
	OF - Overfrequency	
	UF2 – 2nd Underfrequency	
	OF2 - 2nd Overfrequency	
Power Protections	RP – Reverse active power	-
	Cos Φ- Power factor	
	D – Directional current	
	RQ – Loss of field or Reverse reactive power	
	OQ – Reactive overpower	
	OP – Active overpower	
	UP – Active underpower	
Advanced Voltage Protections	S(V) – Voltage controlled overcurrent	-
	S(V)2 – 2nd Voltage controlled overcurrent	
	RV - Residual overvoltage	
ROCOF Protections	ROCOF	-
Adaptive Protections	Dual setting	Ekip Signalling
Measuring Package	Phase-to-phase voltage	-
	Phase-to-neutral voltage	
	Phase sequence	
	Frequency	
	Active power	
	Reactive power	
	Apparent power	
	Power factor	
	Peak factor	
	Active energy	
	Reactive energy	
	Apparent energy	
Data Logger	Currents	-
	Voltages	
	Sampling rate	
	Maximum recording duration	
	Recording stop delay	
	Number of registers	
Network Analyzer	Hourly average voltage value	-
	Short voltage interruptions	
	Short voltage spikes	
	Slow voltage sags and swells	
	Voltage unbalance	
	Harmonic analysis	
SOLUTIONS		
Embedded ATS	-	Ekip Link, Ekip Signalling, motor operators and coils
Adaptive Load Shedding	-	Ekip Link, Ekip Signalling, motor operators and coils
Power Controller	-	Ekip Link, Ekip Signalling, motor operators and coils

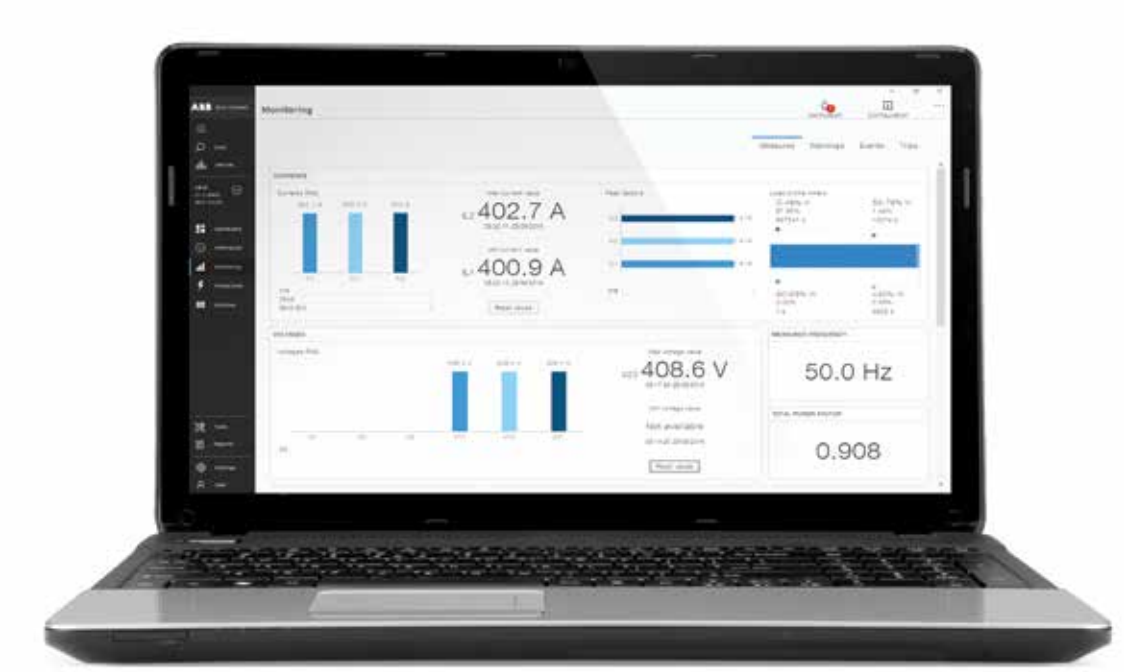
Architecture

All SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers are equipped with protection trip units that are able to evolve during the life cycle.

Ekip trip units are easily interchangeable from the front, with no need to dismantle the circuit breaker or access any internal or sensitive parts. In particular, they consist of:

- **Protection trip unit,** available with different interfaces and versions that range from basic to more complete; it contains a latest generation microprocessor that performs all the functions of protection and control.
- **Measurement Enabler** module, hardware connected internally on all SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers equipped with Touch and Hi-Touch trip units. The module enables high accuracy voltage, power and energy measurements and advanced protections without requiring any external connection or voltage transformers. The **Measurement Enabler** with voltage sockets module (standard with Ekip Hi-Touch and optional on Ekip Touch) additionally allows to supply the trip unit through direct connection to the busbar system. Depending on the functionality desired, a software package may need to be purchased separately.
- **Interchangeable rating plug** enables all protection thresholds to be adjusted according to the rated current, increasing flexibility for the customer. It is useful in installations that are prepared for future development or in cases in which the power supplied may be limited temporarily.
- **Main board** is the mechanical housing of the trip unit, which includes a micro-controller for measuring currents and the self-protection functions. The separation of trip units ensures excellent reliability and immunity to conducted and radiated emissions. Integrated new generation Rogowski sensors, which are sensitive to the true r.m.s. value of the current, guarantee high accuracy of both measurements and protection.





All protection trip units in the SACE Emax 2 family are self-powered by current that crosses the circuit breaker. They guarantee excellent reliability due to a system of self-control of internal connections.

The setting, testing and downloading of reports can be carried out directly from a Smartphone, Tablet or PC. In addition, the commissioning stage can be further accelerated, minimizing the possibility of errors, by directly configuring the protection trip unit with the DOC design software settings. Cartridge-type modules that are easily installed on-board enable the units to be integrated into the most complex systems. Additional functions can be created, such as:

- **Synchrocheck**, to check the synchronization of the two half-busbars before enabling circuit-breaker closing;
- Communication with all **supervision systems** available in the Modbus, Profibus and DeviceNet™ protocols as well as the modern Modbus TCP, Profinet, EtherNet/IP™;
- **Integration into Smart Grids** thanks to the possibility of communicating without the assistance of any external converter, according to standards (IEC 61850) already in use in the automation systems of high and medium voltage substations;
- Multi-voltage **supply module**, which enables the protection trip unit and modules present to be supplied with any auxiliary voltage available in direct or alternating current;
- Programmable logic management with **Ekip Signalling** modules that provide a high number of electrical input and output contacts;
- Logical interlocks between circuit breakers, which can be made with the **Ekip Link** proprietary communication protocol, avoiding complex wiring thanks to the transmission of all signals via a bus..

Overview

SACE Emax 2 trip units offer a complete range of solutions for any installation requirements, for both distribution and generator protection. New features are now available with a renewed black look and feel.

Ekip Dip: The standard trip unit



Ekip Dip LI
Ekip Dip LSI
Ekip Dip LSIG

- Overcurrent protection for distribution systems
- Phase and neutral current measurements
- LED Permanent trip cause signalization
- Ekip Multimeter to display data and measurements

Ekip Touch: The smart trip unit



Ekip Touch LI
Ekip Touch LSI
Ekip Touch LSIG

- Advanced set of protections and measurements, always upgradable and customizable
- Intuitive touchscreen interface
- High measurement accuracy of electrical parameters

Ekip Hi-Touch: The ultimate trip unit



Ekip Hi-Touch LSI
Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG

- Complete set of protections and measurements
- Dual settings of protection
- Network Analyzer function

Ekip G: The generator trip unit



Ekip G Touch LSIG
Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG

- Designed for installations with generators such as Genset, cogeneration and marine applications
- Dedicated set of generator protections

Ekip LCD: The hardened trip unit



Ekip LCD LI
Ekip LCD LSI
Ekip LCD LSIG
Ekip Hi-LCD LSI
Ekip Hi-LCD LSIG
Ekip G LCD LSIG
Ekip G Hi-LCD LSIG

- Suitable for installation in aggressive environments and secure applications
- Available for both distribution and generator protection functions

Protection
SACE Emax 2 trip units offer a great variety of overcurrent protection functions, with thresholds and timing that can be easily set through dip switches or few simple steps directly from the touchscreen display. These units are available in different versions: LI, LSI, LSIG.
All the Ekip trip units also include a thermal memory function. The protection unit is able to record the trips which have occurred in the last few minutes. Since the trip causes overheating, in order to protect the cables and let them cool down, the trip unit imposes a shorter delay tripping time in case of a fault. In this way, the system is protected against damages due to cumulative overheating.

Watchdog
The Ekip trip units ensure high reliability thanks to an electronic circuit that periodically checks the continuity of internal connections, such as trip coil, rating plug and each current sensor (ANSI 74).
In case of an alarm, a message is shown on the display (Ekip Touch) or through LEDs signalization (Ekip Dip). If a protection function intervenes, the unit always checks that the circuit breaker has been opened through auxiliary contacts that indicate the position of the main contacts. Otherwise, the unit creates an alarm (ANSI BF code - Breaker Failure) that can be used to command the opening of the upstream circuit breaker. Ekip trip units are also provided with self-protection against abnormal temperature (OT) to ensure correct operations.

Overview

Test function
All SACE Emax 2 trip units are equipped with a test port on the front that can be used to carry out circuit breaker tests by connecting one of the following devices:
- Ekip TT to perform trip tests, LED tests and checks for the absence of alarms detected by the watchdog function
- Ekip T&P not only for the trip and LED tests, but also for testing the individual protection functions and the saving of the relative report

In addition, the iTest key allows to run a battery test when the circuit breaker is disconnected.

User interface
Ekip trip units allow to clearly identify the status of the circuit breaker through LEDs activation or an intuitive graphical interface. A password system is used to manage “Read” or “Edit” modes. The default password (00001) can be directly inserted by the user. The protection parameters are settable in “Edit” mode, whereas it is always possible to consult the information in “Read” mode.

Data & Measurements
SACE Emax 2 trip units are no longer simply protection devices. The Ekip Dip trip unit measures phase and neutral current with great accuracy, while the other advanced units integrate multimeter and network analyzer functionalities, being also compliant with IEC 61557-12 (Class 1 in energy accuracy).
A complete set of information about the circuit breaker and its operation is available for effective fault analysis and preventive scheduling of maintenance.

Communication & Connectivity
Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units can be easily integrated into the most modern supervision systems through several communication protocols:
- IEC 61850
- Modbus TCP
- Modbus RS-485
- Profibus
- Profinet
- DeviceNet™
- EtherNet/IP™

Measurements, statuses and alarms can be easily programmed and viewed by remote function, with no need of external interface devices. Moreover, the Ekip Com Actuator module can be installed in the front of the device to remotely control the circuit breaker. Several communication modules with different protocols can be used simultaneously. In addition, up to two modules using the same protocol can be installed to ensure a higher reliability of the installation. The Ekip Com Hub module allows cloud connectivity to ABB ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager platform. The new embedded Bluetooth Low Energy technology makes the circuit breaker easier to be accessed, thus reducing time for commissioning and parameter settings. Ekip Dip and Ekip LCD trip units are not provided with this feature.

Supply
SACE Emax 2 protection trip units are self-supplied through the current sensors installed on the circuit breaker and do not require any external supply devices for basic protection and alarm indication functions. A three-phase current of 100A is sufficient for the activation. All protection settings are stored in non-volatile memory that maintains the information without power supply. The Ekip Supply module can be easily connected to both direct and alternating current to activate additional functions such as:

- Using the unit when the circuit breaker is opened
- Using additional modules such as Ekip Signalling and Ekip Com
- Connection to external devices such as Ekip Multimeter
- Recording the number of operations
- G protection with values below 100A or 0.2 In
- Zone selectivity
- Gext and MCR protection functions

SACE Emax 2 trip units are always supplied with an internal battery that enables the cause of a fault to be indicated after a trip, without limit of time. This battery also ensures the update of time and date, thus guaranteeing the chronology of any events. When the unit switched off, the battery test can be run by simply pressing the iTest key on the front.

Grey platform
The previous Ekip trip units and their accessories are now available as spare parts only.

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Protection functions

ABB Code	ANSI/IEEE C37.2 Code	Function	Threshold
L	49	Overload protection	I1 = 0.4 - 0.42 - 0.45 - 0.47 - 0.5 - 0.52 - 0.55 - 0.57 - 0.6 - 0.62 - 0.65 - 0.67 - 0.7 - 0.72 - 0.75 - 0.77 - 0.8 - 0.82 - 0.85 - 0.87 - 0.9 - 0.92 - 0.95 - 0.97 - 1 x In
		Thermal memory	
		Tolerance	trip between 1.05 and 1.2 x I1
S	50TD	Time-delayed overcurrent protection	I2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 2.5 - 3 - 3.5 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 x In
		Tolerance	± 7% If ≤ 6 x In ± 10% If > 6 x In
	51	Time-delayed overcurrent protection	I2 = 0.6 - 0.8 - 1 - 1.5 - 2 - 2.5 - 3 - 3.5 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 x In
		Thermal memory	
		Tolerance	± 7% If ≤ 6 x In ± 10% If > 6 x In
I	50	Instantaneous overcurrent protection	I3= 1.5 - 2 - 3 - 4 - 5 - 6 - 7 - 8 - 9 - 10 - 11 - 12 - 13 - 14 - 15 x In
		Tolerance	± 10%
G	50N TD	Earth fault protection	I4(1) = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.6 - 0.8 - 1 x In
		Tolerance	± 7%
	51N	Earth fault protection	I4(1) = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.6 - 0.8 - 1 x In
		Tolerance	± 7%

(1) With Vaux all thresholds are available. Without Vaux minimum threshold is limited to: 0.3In (with In = 100A), 0.25In (with In = 400A) or 0.2In (for all other ratings)
(2) The minimum trip time is 1s, regardless of the type of curve set (self-protection)
(3) Total clearing time is the sum of breaking time and trip time

The tollerances above apply to trip units already powered by the main circuit with current flowing in at least two phases or an auxiliary power supply. In all other cases the following tollerance values apply

ABB Code	Trip threshold	Trip time
L	Trip between 1.05 and 1.2 x I1	± 20%
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms
G	± 15%	± 20%



Trip time [3]	Excludibility	Pre Alarm	Trip curve	Ekip Dip
with If = 3 I1, t1 = 3 - 12 - 24 - 36 - 48 - 72 - 108 - 144s [2]	no	50 ... 90% I1 Step 1%	t = k / I^2	●
	no			●
± 10% If ≤ 6 x In ± 20% If > 6 x In				
with If > I2, t2 = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 0.6 - 0.7 - 0.8s	yes	-	t = k	●
The better of the two data: ± 10% t2 or ± 40 ms				
with If = 10 In, t2 = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 0.6 - 0.7 - 0.8s	yes	-	t = k / I^2	●
	yes	-		
± 15% If ≤ 6 x In ± 20% If > 6 x In				
Instantaneous	yes	-	t = k	●
≤ 30 ms				
with If > I4, t4 = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.8s	yes	50 ... 90% I4 Step 1%	t = k	●
The better of the two data: ± 10% t4 or ± 40 ms				
with If = 3In, t4 = 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.4 - 0.8s	yes	50 ... 90% I4 Step 1%	t = k / I^2	●
± 15%				

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Protection functions

ABB Code	ANSI Code	Function	Threshold	Threshold step	Trip time	Time Step
L	49	Overload Protection	I1 = 0.4…1 x In	0.001 x In	with I = 3 I1, t1 = 3…144 s	1s
		Thermal Memory				
		Tolerance	trip between 1.05 and 1.2 x I1		± 10% I ≤ 6 x In / ± 20% I > 6 x In	
	49	Overload Protection	I1 = 0.4…1 x In	0.001 x In	with I = 3 I1, t1 = 3…144 s Standard inverse SI: k=0.14 α=0,02 Very Inverse VI: k=13.5 α=1 Extremely Inverse EI: k=80 α=2	1s
		Tolerance	trip between 1.05 and 1.2 x I1		± 10% I ≤ 6 x In / ± 20% I > 6 x In	
S	50TD	Time-delayed overcurrent protection	I2 = 0.6…10 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I2, t2 = 0.05…0.8s	0.01s
	68	Zone selectivity			t2sel = 0.04…0.2s	0.01s
		Start up	Activation: 0.6…10 x In	0.1 x In	Range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 7% I ≤ 6 x In ± 10% I > 6 x In		The better of the two data: +-10% or +-40ms	
	51	Time-delayed overcurrent protection	I2 = 0.6…10 x In	0.1 x In	with I = 10 In, t2 = 0.05…0.8s	0.01s
		Thermal Memory				
		Tolerance	± 7% I ≤ 6 x In ± 10% I > 6 x In		± 15% I ≤ 6 x In ± 20% I > 6 x In	
I	50	Istantaneous overcurrent protection	I3= 1.5…15 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I3, instantaneous	-
		Start up	Activation: 1.5…15 x In	0.1 x In	Range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 10%		≤ 30 ms	
	68	Zone selectivity			≤ 30 ms	
G	50N TD	Earth fault protection	I4(1) = 0.1…1 x In	0.001 x In	with I > I4, t4 = Instantaneous (with Vaux) + 0,1…1 s	0.05s
	68	Zone selectivity			t4sel = 0.04…0,2s	0.01s
		Start up	Activation: 0.2…1 x In	0.02 x In	range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 7%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms or 50ms with t4 = instantaneous	
	51N	Earth fault protection	I4(1) = 0.1…1 x In	0.001 x In	with I = 4 In, t4 = 0.1…1s	0.05s
		Tolerance	± 7%		± 15%	
IU	46	Current unbalance protection	I6 = 2…90% In unbalance	1%In	with unbalance > I6, t6 = 0.5…60s	0.5s
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / +-100ms (for t≥5s)	
2I	50	Programmable instantaneous overcurrent protection	I31 = 1.5…15 x In (max setting 15kA)	0.1xIn	with I>I31, instantaneous	
		Tolerance	± 10%		≤ 7ms (2)	
MCR		Closing on short-circuit protection	I3= 1.5…15 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I3, instantaneous Monitor time range: 40…500ms	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 10%		≤ 30 ms	
Gext	50G TD	Earth fault protection	I41(1) = 0.1…1 x In Toroid	0.001 x In Toroid	with I > I41, t41 = 0.1…1s	0.05s
	68	Zone selectivity			t41sel = 0.04…0,2s	0.01s
		Start up	Activation: 0.1…1 x In	0.02 x In	range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 7%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms	
	51G	Earth fault protection	I41(1) = 0.1…1 x In	0.001 x In	with I = 4 In, t41 = 0.1…1s	0.05s
		Tolerance	± 7%		± 15%	
Rc	64 50N TD 87N	Residual current protection Differential ground fault protection	IΔn = 3 - 5 - 7 - 10 - 20 - 30A		with I > IΔn, tΔn = 0.06 - 0.1 - 0.2 - 0.3 - 0.4 - 0.5 - 0.8s	
		Tolerance	- 20% ÷ 0%		140ms @ 0.06s (max trip time) 950ms @ 0.80s (max trip time)	
UV	27	Undervoltage Protection	U8 = 0.5….0.98 x Un	0.001 x Un	with U < U8, t8 = 0.05…120s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 2%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
MDGF		Modified Differential Ground Fault protection	I41= 0.1…1 x In		with I>I41, t41=0.05…1s (t=k) with I>I41, t41=0.1…1s ($t=k/I^2$)	0.05s
		Tolerance	± 7%		The highest of 15% or 15ms	
OV	59	Overvoltage protection	U9 = 1.02….1.5 x Un	0.001 x Un	with U > U9, t9 = 0.05…120s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 2%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	






Excludibility	Excludibility trip	Pre-alarm	Trip curve	Ekip Touch	Ekip Hi-Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip G Hi-Touch
yes, with rating plug L=off	no	50...90% I1 step 1%	$t = k / I^2$	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes, with rating plug L=off	no	50...90% I1 step 1%	$t = \frac{t_1 \cdot (3^{\alpha}-1)^{(1)}}{(I_f/I_1)^{\alpha}-1}$	●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	$t = k / I^2$	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes [3]	no	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes							
yes	yes	50...90% I4 step 1%	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes	yes	50...90% I4 step 1%	$t = k / I^2$	●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes	no	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes	no	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes	yes	50...90% I41 step 1%	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes	yes	50...90% I41 step 1%	$t = k / I^2$	●	●	●	●
Available with rating plug Rc	no	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	yes	50...90% I41 step 1%	t = k $t = k / I^2$	●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●

(1) The formula is derived by the follow general equation from IEC 60255-151: $b \cdot k / (I_f/I_1)^{\alpha}-1)$, Where $b=(3\alpha-1)/K$ when $I_f=3 \cdot I_1$ and $t=t_1$

Table continued on next page

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Protection functions

ABB Code	ANSI Code	Function	Threshold	Threshold step	Trip time	Time Step
VU	47	Voltage unbalance protection	U14 = 2…90% Un unbalance	1%Un	with unbalance > U14, t14 = 0.5...60s	0.5s
		Tolerance	± 5%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
UF	81L	Underfrequency protection	f12 = 0.9….0.999 x fn	0.001 x fn	with f < f12, t12 = 0.06…300s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 1% (with fn ±2%)		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
OF	81H	Overfrequency protection	f13 = 1.001….1.1 x fn	0.001 x fn	with f > f13, t13 = 0.06…300s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 1% (with fn ±2%)		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
RP	32R	Reverse active power protection	P11 = -1…-0.05 Sn	0.001 Sn	with P > P11, t11 = 0.5…100s	0.1s
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
ABB: Cyclical direction	47	Cyclical direction of the phases	1-2-3 or 3-2-1			
ABB: Power factor	78	3phase Power factor	PF3 = 0.5…0,95	0.01		
LC1/2 Iw1/2		Current threshold	LC1 =50%...100% I1 LC2 =50%...100% I1 Iw1 = 0.1…10 In Iw2 = 0.1…10 In Activation: up/down	1% 1% 0.01 x In		
		Tolerance	± 10%			
S2	50TD	Time-delayed overcurrent protection	I5 = 0.6...10 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I5, t5 = 0.05...0.8s	0.01s
	68	Zone selectivity			t5sel = 0.04…0.2s	0.01s
		Start up	Activation: 0.6…10 x In	0.1 x In	Range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 7% I ≤ 6 x In ± 10% I > 6 x In		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms	
D	67	Directional overcurrent protection (forward &/or backward)	I7 = 0.6...10 x In	0.1 x In	with I > I7, t7 = 0.1...0.8s	0.01s
	68	Zone selectivity			t7sel = 0.1…0.8s	0.01s
		Start up (forward &/or backward)	Activation: 0.6…10 x In	0.1 x In	Range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Trip direction	forward &/or backward			
		Minimum angle direction (°)	3.6, 7.2, 10.8, 14.5, 18.2, 22, 25.9, 30, 34.2, 38.7, 43.4, 48.6, 54.3, 61, 69.6			
		Tolerance	± 7% I ≤ 6 x In ± 10% I > 6 x In		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms	
UV2	27	Undervoltage Protection	U15 = 0.5….0.98 x Un	0.001 x Un	with U < U15, t15 = 0.05…120s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 2%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
OV2	59	Overvoltage protection	U16 = 1.02….1.5 x Un	0.001 x Un	with U > U16, t16 = 0.05…120s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 2%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
UF2	81L	Underfrequency protection	f17 = 0.9….0.999 x fn	0.001 x fn	with f < f17, t17 = 0.15…300s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 1% (with fn ±2%)		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
OF2	81H	Overfrequency protection	f18 = 1.001….1.1 x fn	0.001 x fn	with f > f18, t18 = 0.15...300s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 1% (with fn ±2%)		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
S(V)	51V	Voltage controlled overcurrent protection	I20 = 0.6...10 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I20, t20 = 0.05…30s	0.01s
		Step mode	Ul= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Ks= 0.1…1	0.01		
		Linear mode	Ul= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Uh= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Ks= 0.1…1	0.01		
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	






Excludibility	Excludibility trip	Pre-allarm	Trip curve	Ekip Touch	Ekip Hi-Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip G Hi-Touch
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	●	●
yes	only signalling	no	-	○	●	●	●
yes	only signalling	no	-	○	●	●	●
yes	only signalling	no	-	●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	●	●	●	●
yes	yes			●	●	●	●
yes				●	●	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	○	●
yes				○	●	○	●
yes				○	●	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	●	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	○	●
				○	○	○	●
				○	○	○	●

Table continued on next page

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Protection functions

ABB Code	ANSI Code	Function	Threshold	Threshold step	Tripping time	Time Step
RV	59N	Residual overvoltage protection	U22 = 0.05….0.5 x Un	0.001 x Un	with U > U22, t22 = 0.5…120s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 5%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
OP	32OF	Active overpower protection	P26 = 0.4…2 Sn	0.001 Sn	with P > P26, t26 = 0.5…100s	0.5s
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
OQ	32OF	Reactive overpower protection	Q27 = 0.4…2 Sn	0.001 Sn	with Q > Q27, t27 = 0.5…100s	0.5s
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
UP	32LF	Active underpower protection	P23 = 0.1...1 x Sn	0.001 x Sn	with P < P23, t23 = 0.5…100s	0.5s
		Start up			range: 0.1…30s	0.01s
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
RQ	40/32R	Loss of field or reverse reactive power protection	Q24 = -1…-0.1 Sn	0.001 Sn	with Q > Q24, t24 = 0.5…100s	0.1s
			Kq = -2…2	0.01		
		Loss of field or reverse reactive power protection	Q25 = -1…-0.1 Sn	0.001 Sn	with Q > Q25, t25 = 0.5…100s	0.5s
			Kq2 = -2…2	0.01		
		Voltage minimum threshold	Vmin. = 0.5...1.2	0.01		
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
S2(V)	51V	Voltage controlled overcurrent protection	I21 = 0.6...10 x In	0.1 x In	With I > I21, t21 = 0.05…30s	0.01s
		Step mode	Ul2= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Ks2= 0.1…1	0.01		
		Linear mode	Ul2= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Uh2= 0.2…1 x Un	0.01 x Un		
			Ks2= 0.1…1	0.01		
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 10% or ± 40 ms (for t<5s) / ± 100 ms (for t≥5s)	
ROCOF	81R	Rate of change of frequency protection	f28 = 0.4….10 Hz/s	0.2 Hz/s	with f > f28, t28 = 0.5...10s	0.01s
		Trip direction	up &/or down			
		Tolerance	± 10%		The better of the two data: ± 20% or ± 200 ms	
Synchro-check SC	25	Synchrocheck (Live busbars)	Ulive = 0.5…1.1 Un ΔU = 0.02…0.12 Un Δf = 0.1…1Hz ΔΦ = 5…50° elt	0.001 Un 0.001 Un 0.1Hz 5° elt	Stability voltage time for live state = 100...30000ms Minimum matching Time = 100...3000ms	0.001s 0.01 s
		Tolerance	± 10%			
		Synchrocheck (Live,Dead busbars)	Ulive = 0.5…1.1 Un Udead = 0.02…0.2 Un	0.001 Un 0.001 Un	tref = 0.1…30s	0.1s
		Frequency check off				
		Phase check off				
		Dead bar configuration	Reverse/standard			
		Primary voltage	100...1150	100, 115, 120, 190, 208, 220, 230, 240, 277, 347, 380, 400, 415, 440, 480, 500, 550, 600, 660, 690, 910, 950, 1000, 1150		
		Secondary voltage	100...120	100, 110, 115, 120		
		Tolerance	± 10%			

(1) With Vaux all thresholds are available. Without Vaux minimum threshold is limited to: 0.3In (with In = 100A), 0.25In (with In = 400A) or 0.2In (for all other ratings)
The tolerances above apply to trip units already powered by the main circuit with current flowing in at least two-phases or an auxiliary power supply.
In all other cases the following tollerance values apply:

ABB Code	Trip threshold	Trip time
L	Trip between 1.05 and 1.2 x I1	± 20%
S	± 10%	± 20%
I	± 15%	≤ 60ms
G	± 15%	± 20%
Other protection	± 15%	± 20%






Excludibility	Excludibility trip	Pre-allarm	Trip curve	Ekip Touch	Ekip Hi-Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip G Hi-Touch
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	●	●
yes							
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	●	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	○	●
yes							
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	○	●
				○	○	○	●
				○	○	○	●
yes	yes	no	t = k	○	○	○	●
yes	only signalling	no	-	○ ○○	○○	○○	○○
yes	only signalling	no	-				
yes							
yes							
yes							

(2) 2I Trip time:
- < 3ms when the fault current is above 18kA
- 7ms (three-phase) or 9ms (single-phase) when the fault current is greater than three times the 2I setting (I31)
- ≤ 15ms when the fault current is lower than three times the 2I setting (I31)

(3) Instantaneous protection can be permanently non-defeatable through the dedicated extracode.

Key:

- not available
● available
○ available with the dedicated software package. The Measuring Package has to be activated first, if not provided by default. For RC protection, Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets and Ekip Supply are needed.
○○ available with Ekip Synchrocheck

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Measurement functions

Instantaneous measurements		**Displayed with Ekip Multimeter**	**Parameters**
Currents (RMS)	[A]	•	L1, L2, L3, Ne
Earth fault current (RMS)	[A]	•	Ig

Record of values: of the parameter for each interval with time-stamping			**Parameters**
Current: minimum and maximum	[A]	•	I Min, I Max

Information on trip and opening data: after a fault with or without auxiliary supply			**Parameters**
Type of protection tripped		•	eg. L, S, I, G
Fault values per phase	[A]	•	eg. I1, I2, I3, neutral for S protection
Time-stamping		•	Date, time and progressive number

Maintenance indicators			**Parameters**
Information on last 30 trips		•	Type of protection, fault values and time-stamping
Information on last 200 events		•	Type of event, time-stamping
Number of mechanical operations (1)	[no]	•	Can be associated to alarm
Total number of trips	[no]	•	
Total operating time	[h]	•	
Wear of contacts	[%]	•	Prealarm >80%, Alarm = 100%
Date of maintenance operations performed		•	Last
Indication of maintenance operation needed		•	
Circuit-breaker I.D.		•	Type of circuit breaker, assigned device name, serial number

Self-diagnosis			**Parameters**
Check of continuity of internal connections		•	Alarm due to disconnection: rating plug, sensors, trip coil
Failure of circuit breaker to open (ANSI 50BF)		•	Alarm following non-tripping of protection functions
Temperature (T)		•	Pre-alarm and alarm for abnormal temperature

(1) with auxiliary supply present



	Precision	Standard	Ekip Dip
	1%	IEC 61557-12	●
	2%		●

	Window	Intervals	
	Fixed, synchronizable by remote	Duration: 5...120min Number of intervals: 24	●

			●
			●
			●

			●
			●
			●
			●
			●
			●
			●
			●
			●

			●
	Note: Opening of circuit breaker can be set in the event of alarm		●
			●

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Measurement functions

Instantaneous measurements		**Parameters**
Currents (RMS)	[A]	L1, L2, L3, Ne
Earth fault current (RMS)	[A]	Ig
Phase-phase voltage (RMS)	[V]	U12, U23, U31
Phase-neutral voltage (RMS)	[V]	U1, U2, U3
Phase sequence		
Frequency	[Hz]	f
Active power	[kW]	P1, P2, P3, Ptot
Reactive power	[kVAR]	Q1, Q2, Q3, Qtot
Apparent power	[KVA]	S1, S2, S3, Stot
Power factor		total
Peak factor		L1, L2, L3, Ne

Counters recorded from installation or from the last reset		**Parameters**
Active energy	[kWh]	Ep total, Ep positive, Ep negative
Reactive energy	[kVARh]	Eq total, Ep positive, Ep negative
Apparent energy	[KVAh]	Es total

Network Analyzer		**Parameters**
Hourly average voltage value	[V] [no]	- Umin= 0.75…0.95 x Un - Umax= 1.05…1.25 x Un - Events counter (nr. of events day by day in the last year plus the total events in the breaker's lifetime)
Short voltage interruptions	[no]	- Umin= 0.75…0.95 x Un - Events counter (nr. of events day by day in the last year plus the total events in the breaker's lifetime)
Short voltage spikes	[no]	- Umax= 1,05…1,25 x Un - Events counter (nr. of events day by day in the last year plus the total events in the breaker's lifetime)
Slow-voltage sags and swells	[no]	- Umin1= 0.75…0.95 x Un - Umin2= 0.75…0.95 x Un - Umin3= 0.75…0.95 x Un - Umax1= 1.05…1.25 x Un - Umax2= 1.05…1.25 x Un - Events counter (nr. of events day by day in the last year plus the total events in the breaker's lifetime)
Voltage unbalance	[V] [no]	- U neg. seq.= 0.02…0.10 x Un - Events counter (nr. of events day by day in the last year plus the total events in the breaker's lifetime)
Harmonic analysis		Current and Voltage - up to 50° - Alarm THD: 5…20% - Single harmonic alarm: 3…10% plus a count of minutes the harmonic has been exceeded






Precision (Class 1)	Ekip Touch (*)	Ekip Hi-Touch	Ekip G Touch (*)	Ekip G Hi-Touch
0.5%	●	●	●	●
2%	●	●	●	●
0.5%	○	●	●	●
0.5%	○	●	●	●
	○	●	●	●
0.1%	○	●	●	●
1%	○	●	●	●
2%	○	●	●	●
1%	○	●	●	●
2%	○	●	●	●
	○	●	●	●

Precision (Class 1)				
1%	○	●	●	●
2%	○	●	●	●
1%	○	●	●	●

Intervals				
t = 5...120min	○	●	○	●
t <40ms	○	●	○	●
t <40ms	○	●	○	●
t = 0.02s...60s	○	●	○	●
t = 5...120min	○	●	○	●
	○	●	○	●

(*) Precision (Class 1) available with dedicated extracode
With no Class 1, please refer to the precision values below:

Current (RMS)	1%
Earth fault current (RMS)	2%
Phase-phase voltage (RMS)	0.5%
Phase-neutral voltage (RMS)	0.5%

Frequency	0.2%
Active power	2%
Reactive power	2%
Apparent power	2%

Power factor	2%
Active energy	2%
Reactive energy	2%
Apparent energy	2%

Technical characteristics for protection trip units

Measurement functions

Record of values: of the parameter for each interval with time-stamping		**Parameters**
Current: minimum and maximum	[A]	I Min, I Max
Phase-phase voltage: minimum and maximum	[V]	U Min, U max
Active power: average and maximum	[kW]	P Avg, P Max
Reactive power: average and maximum	[kVAR]	Q Avg, Q Max
Apparent power: average and maximum	[KVA]	S Avg, S Max

Data logger: record of high sampling rate parameters		**Parameters**
Currents	[A]	L1, L2, L3, Ne, Ig
Voltages	[V]	U12, U23, U31
Sampling rate	[Hz]	1200-2400-4800-9600
Maximum recording duration	[s]	13.6
Recording stop delay	[s]	0-10s
Number of registers	[no]	2 independent

Information on trip and opening data: after a fault without auxiliary supply		**Parameters**
Type of protection tripped		eg. L, S, I, G, UV, OV
Fault values per phase	[A/V/Hz W/var]	eg. I1, I2, I3, neutral for S protection V12, V23, V32 for UV protection
Time-stamping		Date, time and progressive number

Maintenance indicators		**Parameters**
Information on last 30 trips		Type of protection, fault values and time-stamping
Information on last 200 events		Type of event, time-stamping
Number of mechanical operations (1)	[no]	Can be associated to alarm
Total number of trips	[no]	
Total operating time	[h]	
Wear of contacts	[%]	Prealarm >80% Alarm = 100%
Date of maintenance operations performed		Last
Indication of maintenance operation needed		
Circuit-breaker I.D.		Type of circuit breaker, assigned device name, serial number

Self-diagnosis	**Parameters**
Check of continuity of internal connections	Alarm due to disconnection: rating plug, sensors, trip coil
Failure of circuit breaker to open (ANSI 50BF)	Alarm following non-tripping of protection functions
Temperature (OT)	Prealarm and alarm for abnormal temperature

(1) with auxiliary supply present
Note: In case of Black trip units, 0.4% In is the lowest current value detected by Emax 2

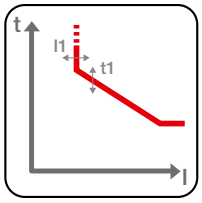





	Window	Intervals	Ekip Touch	Ekip Hi-Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip G Hi-Touch
	Fixed synchronizable by remote	Duration: 5...120min Number of intervals: 24	●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			○	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
	Note: Opening of circuit breaker can be set in the event of alarm		●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●
			●	●	●	●

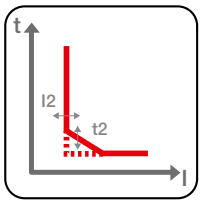
Key:
- - not available
- ● available
- ○ available with the dedicated software package

Description of protection functions

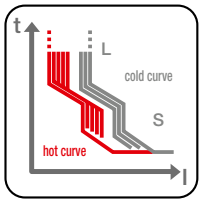


Overload (L - ANSI 49): available with three different types of trip curve:
1. $t = k/I^2$ with inverse long time;
2. IDMT in accordance with 60255-151 for coordination with medium voltage protections, that are available according to the Standard Inverse (SI), Very Inverse (VI) and Extremely Inverse (EI) curves;
3. with $t = k/I^4$ curve for better coordination with upstream circuit-breakers or with fuses.

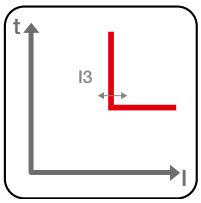
The thresholds can be fine tuned (for example 1A for circuit-breaker E1.2 1000A) and the timings to the second can be set directly from the display. The settable pre-alarm indicates the set threshold is reached before the protection is tripped. The protection can be disabled by rating plug L=off.



Time-delayed overcurrent (S - ANSI 51 & 50TD): with constant tripping time (t = k), or with constant specific let-through energy ($t = k/I^2$), this provides 15 current thresholds and 8 curves, for fine adjustment. The function can be excluded by setting the dip switch combination to “OFF”.

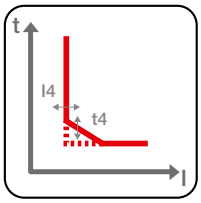


Thermal memory: for L and S protection functions, this is used to protect components, such as transformers, from overheating following an overload. The function, which can be enabled by the Ekip Connect software, adjusts the protection tripping time according to the length of time that has elapsed since the first overload, taking into account the amount of heat generated.

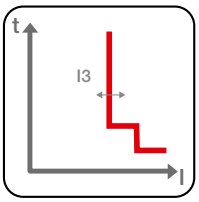


Instantaneous overcurrent (I - ANSI 50): with tripping curve without intentional delay, it offers 15 tripping thresholds and can be excluded by setting the dip switch combination to “OFF”.

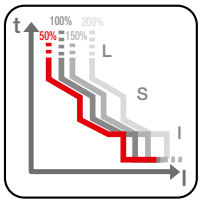
Closing on short-circuit (MCR): the protection uses the same algorithm of the protection I, limiting operation to a settable time window from the closing of the circuit-breaker. The protection can be disabled, also alternatively to protection I. The function is active with an auxiliary supply.



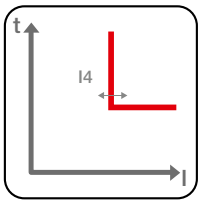
Earth fault (G - ANSI 51N & 50NTD): with tripping time independent of current (t = k) or constant specific let-through energy ($t = k/I^2$). The function can be excluded by setting the dip switch combination to “OFF”.



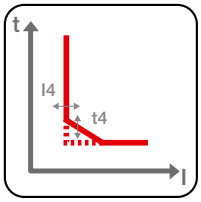
Programmable instantaneous overcurrent (2I - ANSI 50): Second instantaneous tripping curve designed to mitigate against arc flashes (also referred to as RELT - Reduced Energy Let-Through). This protection can be adjusted from 1.5 to 15 x In, with a maximum setting of 18kA. The clearing time of the 2I protection is between 25 and 42ms at 60Hz (+5ms for 50Hz). Note: Easy activation and I/O assignment, including positive feedback, can be implemented using the RELT Ekip Signalling 2K-3 module.



Neutral protection: available at 50%, 100% or 200% of the phase currents, or disabled, it is applied to the overcurrent protections L, S and I.

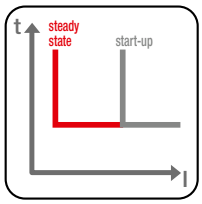


Instantaneous Earth Fault (G-ANSI 50N): with trip curve without instantaneous delay.



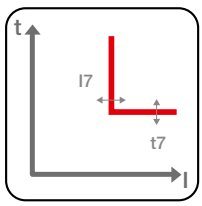
Earth fault on toroid (G ext - ANSI 51G & 50GTD): with trip time independent of the current (t = k) or with constant specific let-through energy (t = k/I²). Pre-alarm that 90% threshold has been reached permits the fault to be reported to supervision systems without interruption of continuity. The protection uses the external toroid installed, for example, on the star centre of the transformer, and is an alternative to the G and Rc functions. The function is active with an auxiliary supply.

Modified Differential Ground Fault (MDGF): Available with the trip time independent of the current (t = k) or constant specific let-through energy (t = k/I²). This protection function is designed for systems with solidly grounded multi-source ground fault schemes (refer to instruction manual 1SDH001330R005). The complete equipment level solution includes third-party phase current transformers, summing current transformers, and a dedicated terminal (please refer to 1SDA114800R1 or 1SDA114798R1).



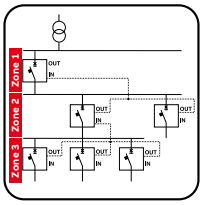
Start-up function: enables protections S, I and G to operate with higher trip thresholds during the starting phase, avoiding untimely trips due to high inrush currents of certain loads (motors, transformers, lamps). The starting phase lasts 100 ms to 30 s and is recognized automatically by the trip unit:

- at the closing of the circuit breaker with a self-supplied trip unit;
- when the peak value of the maximum current exceeds the set threshold (0.1…10 x In) with an externally supplied trip unit; a new start-up is possible after the current falls below the threshold.



Current unbalance (IU – ANSI 46): with constant trip time (t = k), protects from an unbalance between the currents of the single phases protected by the circuit breaker.

Description of protection functions

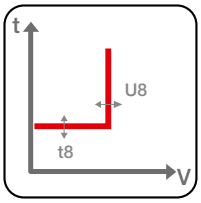


Zone selectivity for S, I and G protections (ANSI 68): can be used to minimize circuit- breaker trip times closer to the fault. The protection is provided by connecting all the zone selectivity outputs of the trip units belonging to the same zone and taking this signal to the trip unit input that is immediately upstream. Each circuit breaker that detects a fault reports it to the circuit breaker upstream; the circuit- breaker thus detects the fault but does not receive any communication from those downstream and opens without waiting for the set delay to elapse. It is possible to enable zone selectivity if the fixed-time curve has been selected and the auxiliary supply is present.

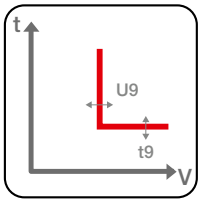
Current thresholds: this function enables four independent thresholds to be indicated in order to enable corrective action implementation before the overload L protection trips the circuit breaker. For example, by disconnecting loads located downstream of the circuit breaker that are controlled by Ekip Signalling.

Advanced protection functions
A different operating mode can be chosen for the following protection function:
1. Active: protection enabled by opening of the circuit- breaker when the threshold is reached;
2. Only alarm: protection active, with only alarm indication when the threshold is reached;
3. Deactivated: protection disabled.

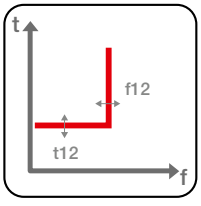
Furthermore, when the voltage and frequency protections are activated, they indicate an alarm status even when the circuit breaker is open so that a fault can be identified before the circuit breaker closes.



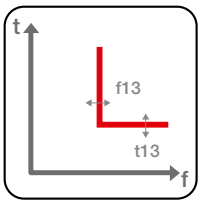
Undervoltage (UV - ANSI 27): with constant trip time (t = k), function is tripped when phase voltage falls below set threshold.



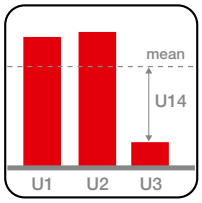
Overvoltage (OV - ANSI 59): with constant trip time (t = k), function is tripped when phase voltage exceeds the set threshold.



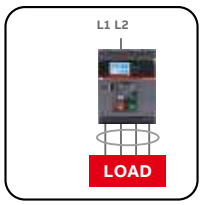
Underfrequency (UF - ANSI 81L): with constant trip time (t = k), function is tripped when network frequency falls below set threshold.



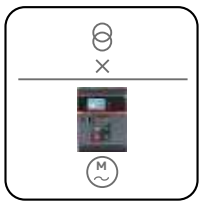
Overfrequency (OF - ANSI 81H): with constant trip time (t = k), function is tripped when network frequency exceeds the set threshold.



Voltage unbalance (VU – ANSI 47): with constant trip time (t = k), protects against an unbalance between the voltages of the individual phases that are protected by the circuit- breaker.



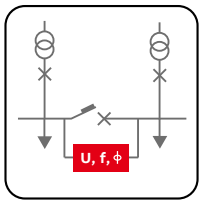
Residual current (Rc – ANSI 64 & 50NDT): with constant temperature (t=k) protects against indirect contacts and is integrated into Ekip Touch LSIG with Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets by a dedicated residual current rating plug and external toroid. The protection is an alternative to the functions G and Gext.



Reverse active power (RP - ANSI 32R): with constant trip time (t = k), function is tripped when total active power – in the opposite direction of the current - exceeds the set threshold.

Description of protection functions

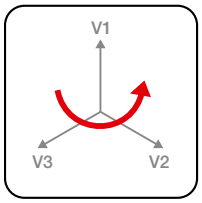
In addition to the protection functions, the following indication and control functions are available to warn the user that a given condition has been reached. The active indications are always shown on the display and are also available by communication on the system bus (with Ekip Com modules) or electrical indication (with Ekip Signalling modules).



Synchrocheck (SC - ANSI 25): the synchronism control function compares the voltages in the modules as well as the frequencies and phases of two circuit breakers to which the circuit breaker is connected. Ekip Touch indicates that conditions have been reached that enable the two lines to be made parallel. The function is available with two work modes:

- In systems with both busbars supplied, where synchronism is determined by:
  1. voltage of the two half-busbars above the Ulive threshold for the set time
  2. difference of the module of the two voltages below the threshold ΔU
  3. difference in the frequency of the two voltages below the threshold Δf
  4. difference in the phase of the two voltages below the threshold Δ
  5. desirable time for synchronism condition tsyn
  6. circuit breaker open
- In systems with an out-of-service line (dead busbar), where the synchronism condition is determined by the concurrence of the following conditions for the tref set time:
  1. voltage of the active half-busbar above threshold Ulive
  2. voltage of the dead half-busbar below threshold Udead
  3. circuit breaker open

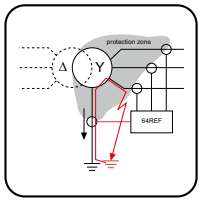
In both cases, synchronism consent is withdrawn when one of the above conditions is missing and it has not been less than 200ms from the change of the circuit- breaker condition (when the relationship has been set).
The indication of reached synchronism is available directly as an electrical indication via a contact that is always supplied with the module. The function can be activated simply by connecting the Ekip Synchrocheck module.



Cyclical direction of the phases (ANSI 47): indicates an alarm through inversion of the phases sequence.

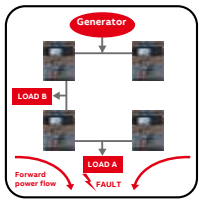
Power factor (ANSI 78): available with a three-phase threshold, warns when the system operates with a power factor that is less than the set power factor.

The following protections are also available:
Second time-delayed overcurrent protection (S2 – ANSI 50TD): in addition to the standard protection S, a second (excludable) time-constant protection is available that enables two independent thresholds to be set in order to ensure precise selectivity, especially in highly critical conditions.



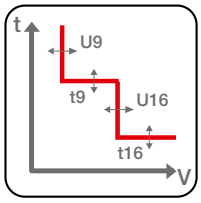
Second protection against earth fault (ANSI 50GTD/51G & 64REF): whereas with Ekip Touch the user has to choose between implementation of the protection G by internal current sensors (calculating the vector sum of the currents) or G ext external toroids (direct measurement of the earth fault current), Ekip Hi-Touch offers the exclusive feature of simultaneous management of both configurations by two independent earth fault protection curves. Owing to this characteristic, the trip unit is able to distinguish a non-restricted earth fault and then activate the opening of Emax 2, from a restricted earth fault, and to thus command the opening of the medium voltage circuit breaker.
Another possible configuration is with the residual current protection replacing the Gext protection, whilst the G protection remains active. The residual current protection is activated in the presence of the residual current rating-plug and of the toroid.

Directional overcurrent (D – ANSI 67): the protection is able to recognize the direction of the current during the fault period and thus detect if the fault is upstream or downstream of the circuit-breaker. The protection, with fixed time trip curve (t=k), intervenes with two different time delays (t7bw and t7fw), according to the current direction. In ring distribution systems, this enables the distribution portion to be identified in which the fault occurred and to disconnect it while maintaining the operation of the rest of the installation.

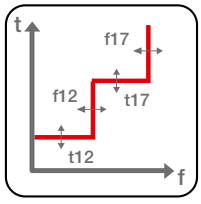


Zone selectivity for protection D (ANSI 68): enables the possibility to interconnect circuit breakers so that, in the event of a fault, the fault area can be rapidly isolated. Disconnection only occurs at the level close to the fault and operation to the rest of the operation continues uninterrupted. The function is particularly useful in ring and grid installations where, in addition to the zone, it is also essential to define the flow direction of the power that supplies the fault. It is possible to enable directional zone selectivity alternatively to the zone selectivity of the protections S and G, and in the presence of an auxiliary supply.

Start-up function for protection D: enables higher trip thresholds to be set at the outgoing point, as available for protections S, I and G.



Second protection against undervoltage and overvoltage (UV2 and OV2 – ANSI 27 and 59): enables two minimum and maximum voltage thresholds to be set with different delays in order to be able to discriminate, for example, between voltage dip transients due to the start-up of a motor and an actual fault.

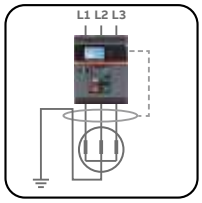


Second protection against underfrequency and overfrequency (UF2 and OF2 – ANSI 81L and 87H): enables two minimum and maximum frequency thresholds to be set simultaneously. For example, only an alarm can be set to be tripped when the first threshold is reached, and the circuit breaker can be set to be opened when the second threshold is reached.

Description of protection functions

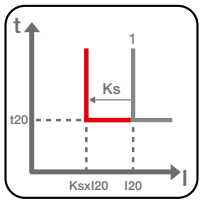
Dual setting of protections: Ekip Hi-Touch can store a set of alternative parameters for all protections. This second series (set B) can replace, if necessary, the default series (set A) by an external command. The command can be given when the network configuration is edited, for example when an emergency source is activated in the system, changing the load capacity and the short-circuit levels. Another typical application is protecting the operator opposite the switchgear against the electric arc. In this case, protection delays are minimized to safeguard the operator (Set A), whereas in the absence of an operator the protections are set to ensure selectivity with the circuit breakers downstream (Set B). It is possible to activate series B by:

- Digital input available with an Ekip Signalling module;
- Communication network, by means of one of the Ekip Com communication modules;
- Directly from the Ekip Hi-Touch display;
- By a settable internal time, after the circuit-breaker has closed.

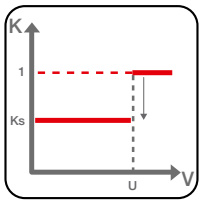


Differential ground fault (Rc - ANSI 87N): protects against internal earth fault on generator winding. It is required that the toroid hugs the active conductors and the ground conductor. Rc protection is integrated by a dedicated residual current rating plug and the external toroid.

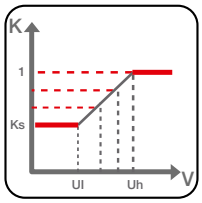
The specific functions for generator protections are described below. For each of these it is possible to choose the operating mode: active, only alarm or deactivated. All the voltage and frequency protections also operate when the circuit- breaker is open, enabling the fault to be identified before the closing of the circuit breaker.



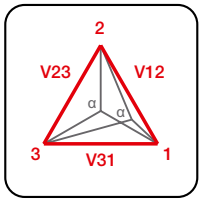
Voltage controlled overcurrent protection (S(V) - ANSI 51V): protection from maximum current with a constant trip time (t = k) that is sensitive to the voltage value. The set current threshold, following a voltage drop, decreases by steps or linearly.



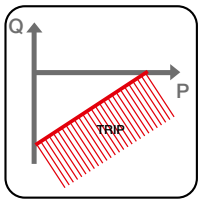
In step mode (controlled mode) the protection is tripped at the set threshold (I20) if the voltage is above U, whereas it is tripped at the lower threshold of the factor Ks (I20 * Ks) if the voltage is below U.



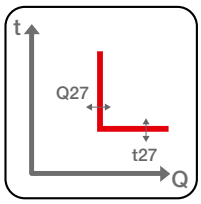
On the other hand, in linear mode (restrained mode) two voltage limits are selected within which the protection is tripped at the set threshold (I20) reduced by the factor K corresponding to the measured voltage. The variation of the factor K is proportional to the voltage, and for voltages greater than the upper threshold (Uh) the threshold I20 works, whereas for voltages below the lower threshold (UI) the minimum threshold (I20 * Ks) applies.



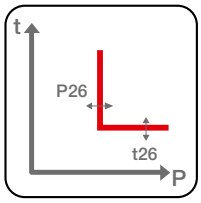
Residual overvoltage (RV – ANSI 59N): with constant trip time (t = k), protects against insulation loss in systems with insulated neutral or with neutral earthed with impedance.



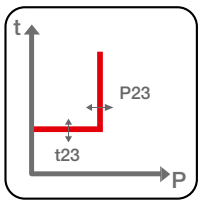
Loss of field or reverse reactive power (RQ – ANSI 40 or 32RQ): with constant trip time (t = k), the circuit breaker tripped when the total reactive power absorbed by the generator exceeds the set threshold. It is possible to select the constant threshold (k=0) or a function of the delivered active power of the generator (k≠0).



Reactive overpower (OQ – ANSI 32OF): with constant trip time (t = k), the function is tripped when reactive power exceeds the set threshold in the generator to network direction.

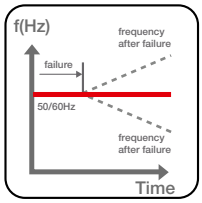


Active overpower (OP – ANSI 32OF): with constant trip time (t = k), the function is tripped when the active power exceeds the threshold set in the delivering direction of the generator.

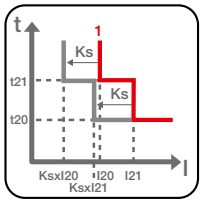


Active underpower (UP – ANSI 32LF): with constant trip time (t = k), the function is tripped when the active power delivered by the generator is lower than the set threshold. It is possible to disable the protection temporarily, to manage the start-up phase, by setting a time window from the closing of the circuit breaker, by using an electrical signal or via incoming communication to a relay.

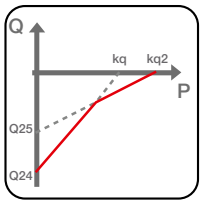
Description of protection functions



Rate of change of frequency (ROCOF – ANSI 81R): enables both positive and negative frequency variations to be rapidly detected . The protection is constant and is tripped when the frequency variation in Hz/s is greater than the set threshold.



Second protection against voltage controlled overcurrent protection (S2(V) - ANSI 51V): available in addition to the protection S(V), enables total selectivity to be achieved in all installations.



Second protection against loss of field or reverse reactive power (RQ – ANSI 40 or 32R): enables the generator's de-energization curve to be followed very accurately, thereby avoiding any unnecessary disconnection.

Software functions

4/2 **Introduction**

4/4 **Adaptive Protections**

4/6 **Load Shedding**

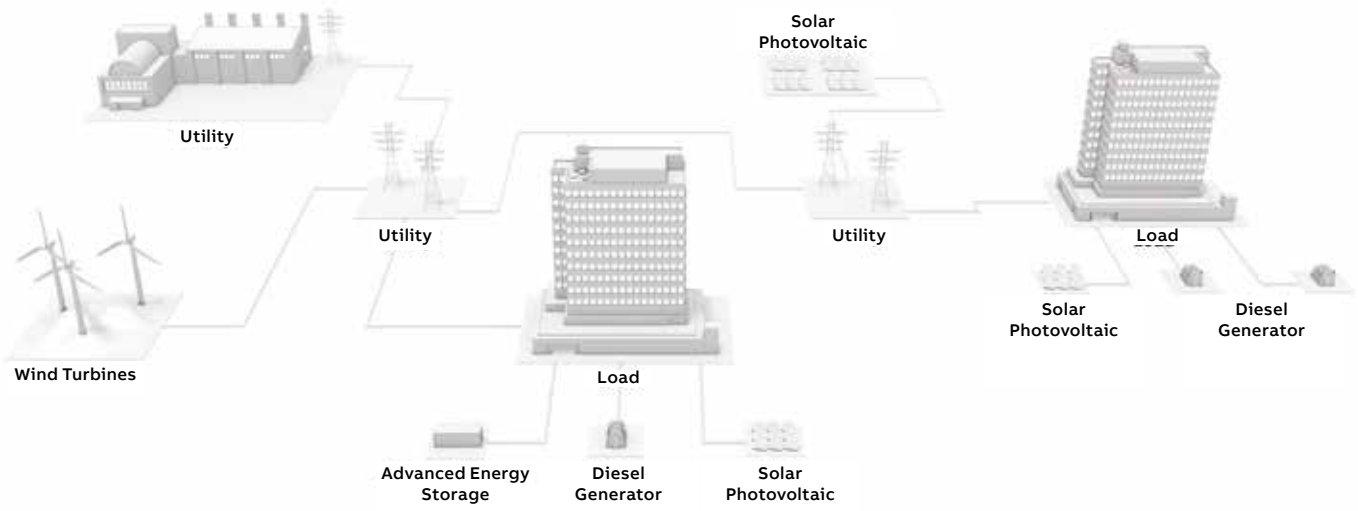
4/8 **Automatic Transfer Switch**

4/10 **Power Controller**

Introduction

Renewables have been growing during the last 10 years reducing the polluting emission for a greenest world. Due to environmental changes, people has started to think about ecology and sustainability, increasing their awareness of energy self-consumption in a perspective of energy efficiency.

Emax 2 is the first smart circuit breaker enabling all-in-one solutions that combine advanced protection, programmable logic, full connectivity, easy integration and comprehensive energy management in a single revolutionary device or at the local generation side.
Emax 2 and its **Adaptive Protections** recognize the network change and automatically set new thresholds to guarantee protection and coordination in on-grid and off-grid conditions.



In order to maximize the service continuity, local generation starts to supply the islanded User's plant. Emax 2 is the first circuit breaker able to integrate in one device protection features and **Automatic Transfer Switching (ATS)** programmable logics. This unique integrated solution avoids the usage of other external control unit, guaranteeing switchgear footprint and commissioning time saving.
Strong reduction of wiring connection simplify the installation and commissioning phase.
The **Load Shedding** embedded algorithm is able to manage power system for the comprehensive microgrid energy management.
Before the transfer from the main grid to local line, selected loads are shed to support power balance. Emax 2 using slope of frequency disconnects loads only in case of emergency unbalance condition.
in grid-connected operation, Emax 2 manages the **Power Controller** algorithm to shave peaks and shift loads in order to optimize system performance and productivity.
Emax 2 advanced features are easily customized thanks to commissioning software tools which do not require high level engineering competencies. Ready to use templates enable the download of all the logics directly into the trip unit. The solutions become plug & play, increasing modularization and standardization for design and installation.
Here following the description of the several Adanced functionalities wich have been developed and integrated in Emax 2 follows the below compatibility table.

	Adaptive Load Shedding	**Automatic Transfer Switch**	**Power Controller**
Adaptive Load Shedding	●		●
Automatic Transfer Switch		●	●
Power Controller	●	●	●

Adaptive Protections

Emax 2 adds dual setting capability to switching device to ensure continuous coordination

Purpose

User's plants can work as a LV Microgrid thanks to the energy produced by renewable and local power sources, in particular as a consequence of lacking of the Utility power supply, e.g. due to a fault on the MV voltage side. In order to still guarantee a high level of selectivity and continuity of service, it is important to take into account the variation of the short circuit power when moving from. Indeed, during grid connected condition the fault current on a microgrid feeder is supplied by the Utility, so it is higher than the one supplied only by the local generation during islanded condition.

As a result, it is desirable that the several protection thresholds of the units can be automatically changed during the transition to the islanding condition.

Application example

We have a plant connected to the MV Utility by means of a MV/LV transformer. If the Utility shuts down, the plant will become a Microgrid supplied by the local generator G, which will feed the priority loads by using the loads shedding feature of Emax 2.

In grid-connected condition, the generator G is disconnected. With reference to fig.1:

- Circuit breaker A is closed
- Circuit breaker B is open
- Circuit breakers C are closed. The protections of the one that supplies loads D are upgraded using "Set A" of Emax 2 unit.
- Circuit breakers D are closed
- Circuit breaker E is closed
- Circuit breaker QS1 is closed
- All loads supplied.

The circuit breakers C are selectively coordinated with the upstream main circuit breaker A, supplied by the Utility, and the downstream load circuit breakers D (fig. 2).

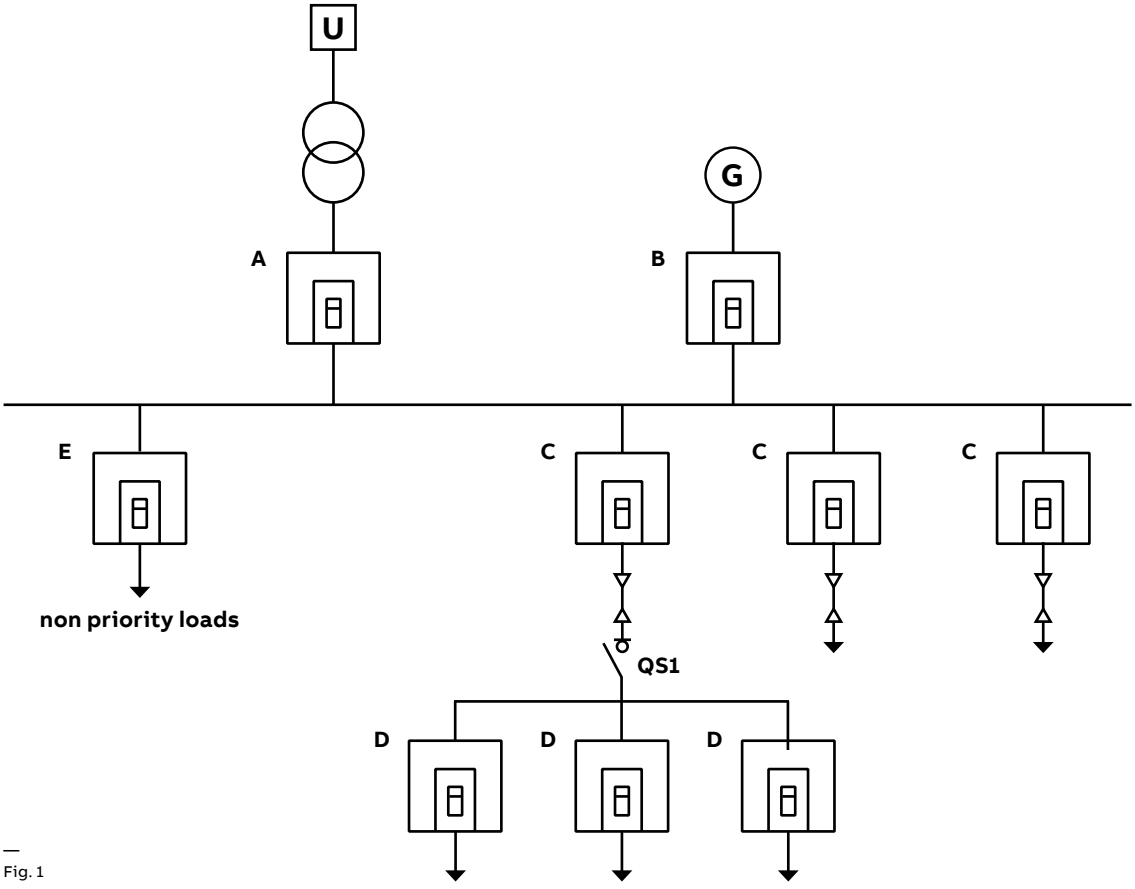


Fig. 1

With Adaptive protections when there is a Utility outage, circuit breaker A opens and B closes in order to have operation in islanded condition. In order to still guarantee selectivity, an alternate set of protection settings is required. Adding Emax 2 adaptive protections to circuit breaker C ensure this behaviour. The second protection setting is optimized for the characteristics of the local generator ensuring the incoming supply and load side switching devices will remain selectively coordinated.
With reference to Figure 1:

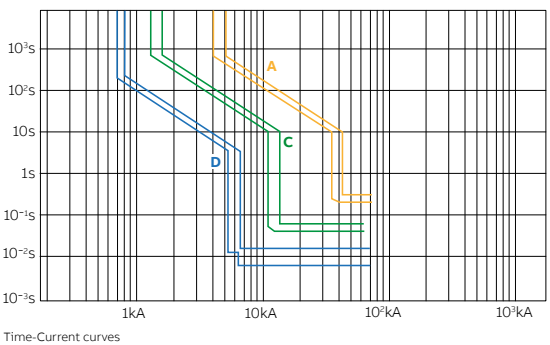
- Circuit breaker A is open
- Circuit breaker B is closed
- Circuit breakers C are closed and the protection thresholds move automatically to “Set B”
- Circuit breakers D are closed
- Circuit breaker E is open
- Circuit breaker QS1 is closed
- No priority loads can be disconnected using another functionality of Emax 2 units (see next paragraph).

The following Figure shows how it is possible to switch to a set of parameters which guarantees selective coordination between circuit breakers C and B by means of the “Adaptive protections“ function embedded in the trip unit of the circuit-breaker C.

Benefits
Thanks to Emax 2 it is possible to have two sets of settings implemented in a single device. As a result, the following benefits are guaranteed:

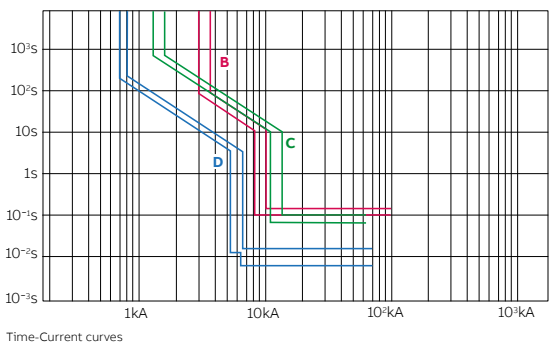
- Overcurrent protection and selectivity 100% guaranteed both in grid-connected and islanded condition
- The service continuity is is granted just adding a single unit in the switchboard in every plant condition
- Ease of use, thanks to the Ekip Connect software which allows an immediate and intuitive commissioning phase.

For further information, please refer to the White Paper “Emax 2, all-in-one innovation – Adaptive protections” (1SDC007116G0201).



Time-Current curves

—
Fig. 2



Time-Current curves

—
Fig. 3

Load Shedding

Emax 2 has built-in load shedding algorithms to avoid power unbalance in the low voltage plant and stress for all the components.

Purpose
ABB Emax 2 embeds patented functions based on load shedding which reduces the Microgrid stress in all situations. Typically it is the main protection relay of the low voltage Microgrid located at the interface point with the medium voltage grid, able to control the plant in every circumstances.

Microgrid in islanding operation
After the Emax 2 circuit breaker opens, because of interface protection systems intervention or external command, the Microgrid should transit from on-grid to off-grid state with bumpless transition. When it is standalone, the power absorption from the main grid ceases, so that the Microgrid loads remains supplied by the local generation, like diesel GenSet or energy storage systems. This Microgrid generation can be always active or started up by an automatic transfer switching (ATS) logic after the disconnection from the main grid, depending on the plant configuration. During the islanding transition, it is very important to avoid the frequency drop, otherwise the generation protections could trip jeopardizing the Microgrid stability with consequently a long downtime. Emax 2, employing the current and voltage measurements, integrates two different fast load shedding logics to reduce this blackout risk, protecting the Microgrid during the intentional or unintentional islanding operation:

- Basic Load Shedding, simple logic able to recognize the Microgrid disconnection event and shed a group of not priority loads thus ensuring a fast time response and power balance.
- Adaptive Load Shedding, the advanced algorithm available with Emax 2 as an enhancement of the basic version. The intelligent software embedded in the unit sheds very quickly the not priority loads according to the Microgrid power consumption and frequency measurements. Moreover, such software has a dedicated configuration for backup generation related to ATS and the software itself is even able to estimate the energy produced by a solar plant based on plant geography settings.

All the versions are available on Emax 2 platform for both the Microgrid situations, sharing some information about the loads under control in the plant.

Application examples
- **Grid-connected plants with running GenSets**, which contribute to the self-consumption together with potential renewable sources and support the load power supply in emergency conditions. It is the case of hybrid PV-diesel remote communities connected to weak distribution-grids where there are a lot of daily faults, or of facilities located in geographical areas where there are frequent environmental events, for example hurricanes or earthquakes.
- **Grid-connected plants with back-up GenSets** started up after main - gen transfer switching logics that require high reliability. For example, hospitals, banks or data centers.

Benefits
Thanks to Emax 2 with embedded Load Shedding innovation, the following benefits are guaranteed:
Service continuity
- When a plant remain disconnected from the main grid, even if local production is present, there is a significant stress that turns off all the generators with consequent blackout. Load Shedding logics embedded in Emax 2 reduce the frequency drop that usually makes the local generation protection trip, maintaining the plant live.

Space saving

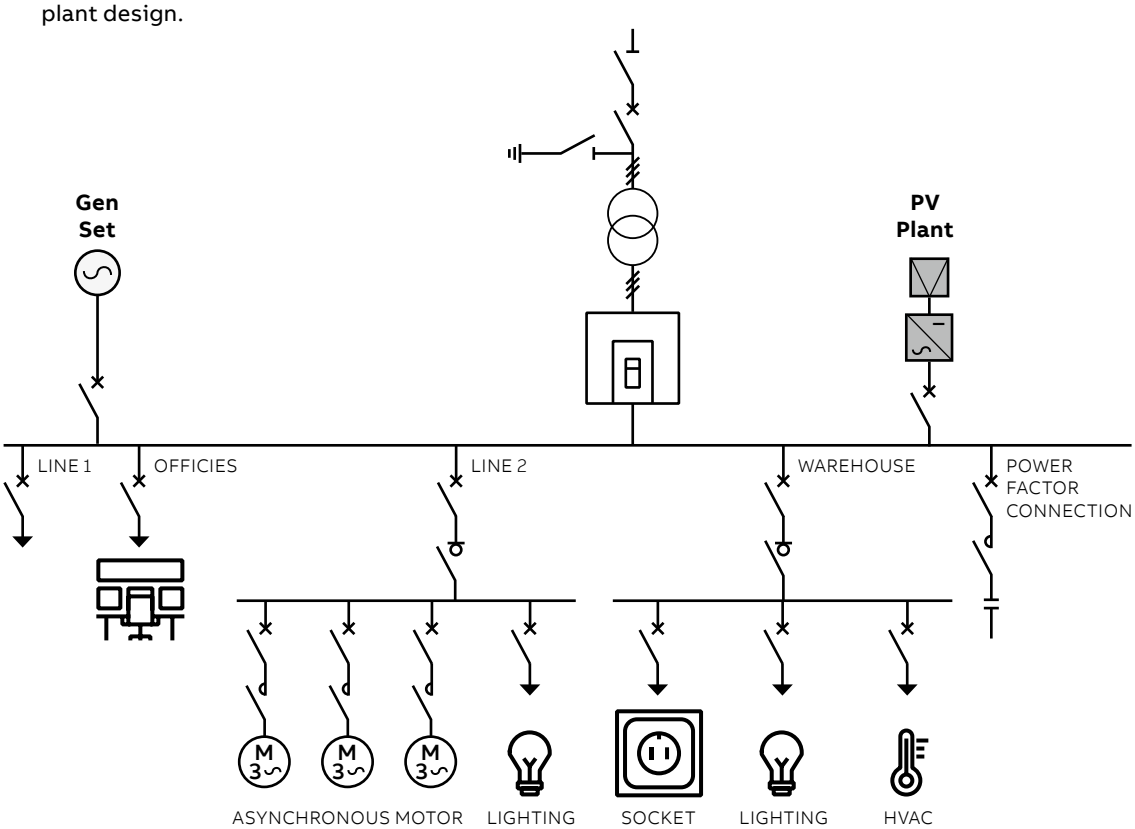
- No other Programmable Logic Controllers (PLC) are needed as Emax 2 has embedded the intelligence to realize the load shedding logics, taking advantage of the current and voltage sensors for electrical parameter measurements.
- In addition, static converters for low voltage photovoltaic production have typically anti-islanding protections: this implies another power deficit to be added to the main grid contribution during the Microgrid islanding. Emax 2 is the first circuit breaker that estimates solar production without additional sensors.
- Load Shedding is suitable with ATS architectures like Main-BusTie-Gen used to distinguish priority/not priority loads.
  Where feasible, BusTie switching device is not required anymore and this means:
  - Significant space and material saving up to 50% in the power distribution switchgear for panel builders.
  - Load Shedding is self-tuned with the specific power unbalance identification and dynamically choses the controllable loads to be shed, reducing constraints for consultants during plant design.
  - ATS unit manages only two sources, without interlock, logic programming and wiring connections for the third circuitbreaker with less time required for installation.

Ease of use

- Load shedding logics are generally set with high engineering skills and customization effort with devices as programmable logic controllers.
- Emax 2 guarantees easy installation thanks to predefined templates and the user-friendly graphic interface in the SW commissioning tool.

For further information, please refer to the White Paper “Emax 2, all-in-one innovation – Load Shedding” (1SDC007119G0201).

—
Typical load shedding application



Automatic Transfer Switch

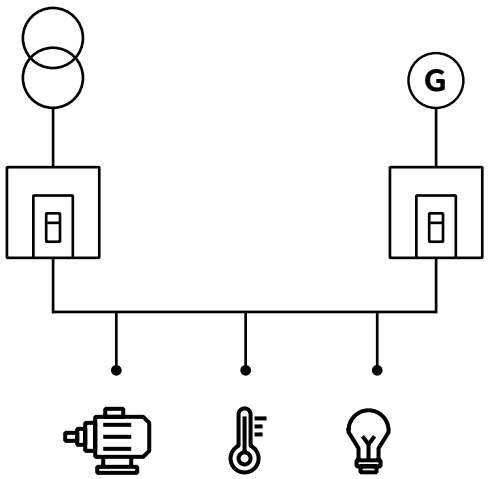
Emax 2 is ready for transfer switching applications reducing time for logics programming and commissioning.

The ATS solution
ABB's Automatic Switching (ATS) system takes advantage of the new capabilities provided by the new Ekip Connect 3 Software and the intelligent digital unit such as Emax 2 to deliver versatile and reliable solution.

Application example
Automatic Transfer Switch systems is common in all application where service continuity is essential and where there are multi source supplies.

The main applications are:
- Power supplies of UPS groups in general
- Oil & Gas
- Operating theatres and primary hospital services
- Emergency power supplies for civil building, hotels and airports
- Data banks and telecommunication systems
- Power supply of industrial line for continuous processes.

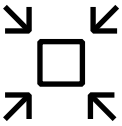
Another case of use of ATS is in all cases where a portion of grid with local generation, called microgrid, can be disconnected from main grid.



The ATS is a high-performances energy automation system, easy to install and program.



Benefits
Ready-to-go Programming
Estimated time and cost savings on the ATS Engineering on the low voltage project 95%.



Emax 2 compactness
Space saving on the power switchboard: up to 30%.



Simplify the connections
Estimated time and cost savings on cabling and commissioning of the power switchboard: 50%.



Top rate reliability
With watchdog functions and fewer installed components.



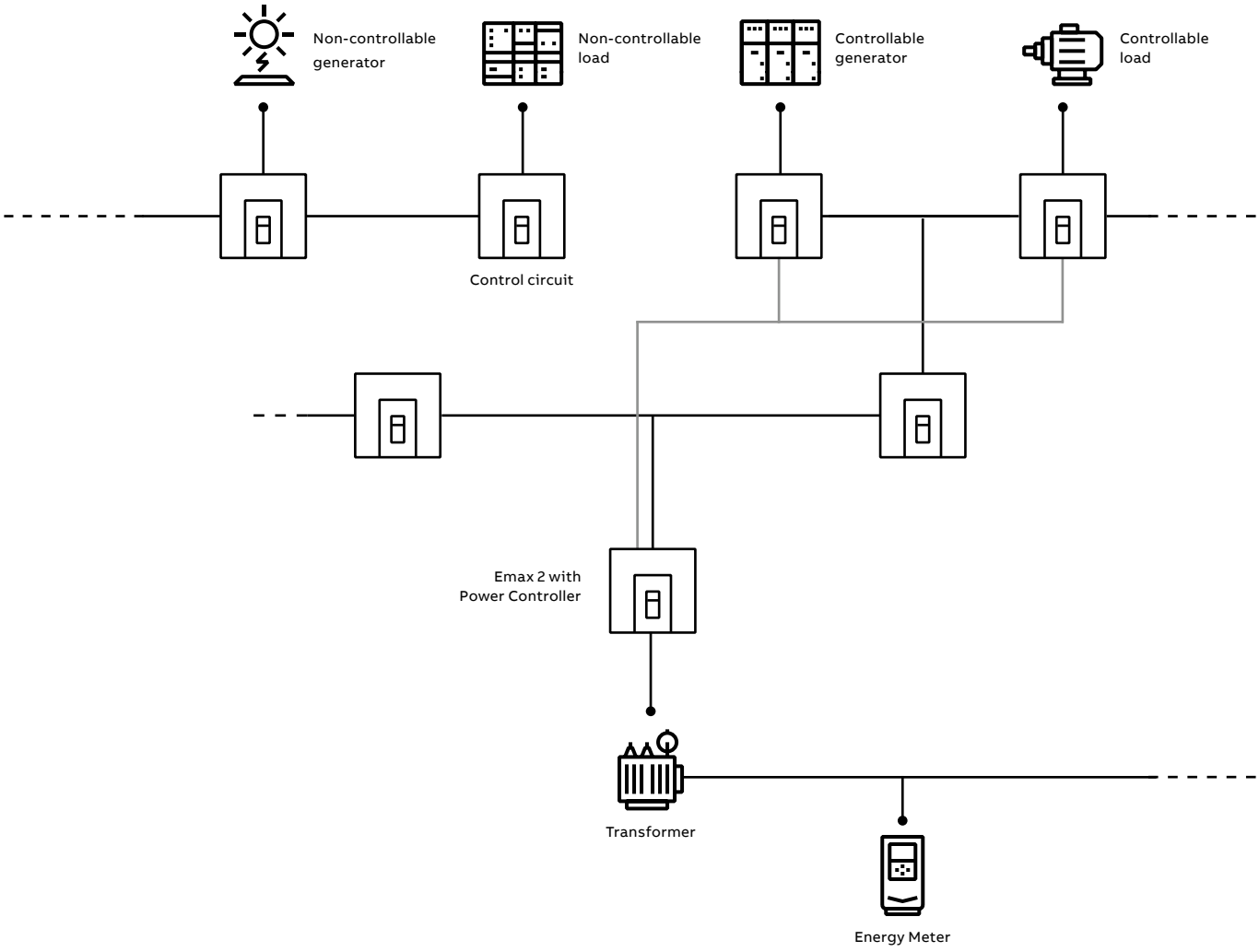
For more info check out the white paper "Emax 2, all in one innovation: Embedded ATS system" (1SDC007115G0202).

Power Controller

Emax 2 is able to control loads and generator to ensure bill savings and enable demand response applications according to power management strategies.

Purpose
Thanks to Power Controller software, Emax 2 manages the power to shave the peaks and shift the loads. In this way, it possible to cut electricity bills, increase energy efficiency up to 20% and be ready for demand response programs.
Power Controller function is based on a patented calculation algorithm that allows a load list to be controlled through the remote command of relevant switching device (like switching device, switching device, contactor, drive) or control circuit according to a priority defined locally by the user ore remotely by a load aggregator or utility, based on his own requirements and types of load.

The algorithm is designed on a foreseen average power absorption which can be set by the user over a determined time interval. Whenever this value exceeds the fixed power, Power Controller function intervenes to bring it back within the limits.
This system can be realized with a single Emax 2 Control or Emax 2 Control+ standard equipped with this function and installed as the low voltage plant controller.
Furthermore, the control unit, shall not only command the passive loads, but it can also manage a reserve generator.



Ekip Power Controller, which can be used with all Ekip Touch trip units of the Emax 2 series, effectively helps to improve energy efficiency by managing the entire low-voltage electrical system. It is, in fact, able to adapt the demand for power according to the availability of the energy source, the time of day and the costs indicated in the current pricing plan.
In this way Ekip Power Controller is able to maintain power consumption within the limits defined, thereby optimizing the costs of managing the installation and reducing emissions.

The command sent to the downstream devices can be performed in two different ways:
- through the wired solution, by commanding the shunt opening/closing releases or acting on the motor operators of the loads to be managed;
- through a dedicated communication system.

The ability to control the loads according to a list of priorities already defined provides significant advantages from both economic as well as technical points of view:
- economical: energy consumption optimization is focused on the control of the costs linked in particular to the penalties that are levied when the contractual power is exceeded or when the contractual power is increased by the Distribution System Operator (DSO) as a consequence of exceeding the limit repeatedly.
- technical: the possibility of power absorption over the contractual limits for shorter periods and, as well as, the management and the control of the power consumption over long periods of time. Thus it is possible to reduce the likelihood of malfunctioning due to overloads, or worse, complete inefficiency of the entire plant due to tripping ofthe LV main switching device.

The exclusive Power Controller function available on the new Emax 2 units monitors the power, keeping it below the limit set by the user. As a result of this more effective use, the peak of power consumed can be limited allowing savings on electricity bills.

The Power Controller, patented by ABB, disconnects non-priority utilities, such as electric car charging stations, lighting or refrigeration units, during the times when consumption limits need to be respected, and connects them again as soon as it is appropriate. When required, it automatically activates auxiliary power supplies such as generator sets. No other supervision and control system is required: it is sufficient to set the required load limit on Emax 2, which can control any switching device located downstream, even if it is not equipped with a measurement function.

Application examples
Electricity bill savings, demand response, avoiding power overload are the typical scenarios where Power Controller is adopted.
As it operates on not critical loads, it is common of office building, shopping malls, hotels, campuses, waste and water industries or every plant that works like a low voltage microgrid.

Power Controller

Benefits
Thanks to Emax 2 with embedded Power Controller, the following benefits are guaranteed:

- **Reduction of energy costs with minimum impact.**
  The loads are disconnected from the power supply for short periods, in the minimum number necessary and in a fixed order of priority, enabling power consumption peaks to be limited. This allows the contract drawn up with the energy provider to be renegotiated, reducing the power allocated, with a consequent reduction in total energy costs.
- **Power limited only when necessary.**
  Power Controller function manages up to four different time bands, it is therefore possible to respect a particular power limit according to whether it is during the day (peak) or night (off peak). In this way, consumption during the day when rates are at their highest can be limited.
- **Easy of use**
  Power Controller function allows the installation to be managed efficiently with a simple architecture. Thanks to a patented design, it is sufficient to measure the total power of the installation without having to measure the power consumed by each load. Installation costs and times are thereby reduced to a minimum.
  Power Controller function does not require the writing, implementation and testing of complicated programmes for PLC or computer because the logic has already been implemented in the protection unit and is ready to use; it is sufficient to set the installation parameters from a smartphone or directly from the switching device display.
  Power Controller significantly helps to flatten the load curve, limiting the use of peaking power plants in favour of base load power plants with greater efficiency.
- Thanks to integrated communication modules, Power Controller can receive the maximum absorbable power directly from the medium voltage control system, determining consumption for the next 15 minutes. Ekip Power Controller, according to the information received, manages the switching off of non-priority loads or the switching on of reserve generators. The software gives maximum priority to non-programmable preferred energy sources, such as wind and solar, and they are therefore considered uninterruptable. In the event the production of internal power to the controlled network is reduced, due, for example, to decreased production of solar power, Power Controller will disconnect the necessary loads to respect the consumption limit set.
- This benefit is used, for example, in installations with a system of cogeneration. Indeed Power Controller controls the total consumption drawn from the electrical network, interrupting non-indispensable loads when production is reduced and reconnecting them when generator power is sufficient to not exceed limits. There are multiple advantages: reduction in energy costs, maximum use of local production and greater overall energy efficiency.

For further information, please refer to the White Paper “Load management with Ekip Power Controller for SACE Emax 2” (1SDC007410G0202).

Supervision and connectivity

5/2 **Introduction**

5/4 **Supervision and control**
5/4 Switchgear compartment
5/6 Electrical system

5/8 **Software and web applications**
5/8 Ekip Connect
5/12 ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager

5/14 **Energy Measurements**
5/14 Introduction
5/16 Class 1 accuracy
5/17 Network Analyzer
5/17 Applications
5/19 The first step towards better power quality: measurement
5/20 Operating principles

Introduction

SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers provide a complete and flexible offering that can be adapted to the actual level of supervision and control required.

According to their complexity, the supervision of low-voltage systems may involve different levels:

- **switchgear compartment:** for control of the main electrical values of the circuit breaker, thanks to Ekip Touch trip units with high resolution display and the Ekip Multimeter display.
- **electrical switchgear:** to display the data of all circuit breakers installed in the switchgear from a single point: in local mode via control panel on the front of the switchgear, or remotely via several communication protocol.
- **electrical system:** the integration of low-voltage devices in communication networks is required in particular for: automated industrial processes, industrial and petrochemical sites, modern data centres and intelligent electricity networks, better known as smart grids. The system can be supervised via Internet with the ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager webapp.





Supervision and control Switchgear compartment

For the list of information available for each trip unit, consult chapter 3.

The SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers equipped with Ekip electronic trip units enable electrical measurements and diagnostic data to be displayed on the front of the switchgear.

Solution with Ekip Touch trip units
The Ekip Touch electronic trip units are the ideal solution for supervision and control of the compartments in switchgear. In particular:

- their use is simple and intuitive thanks to a large, high resolution, colour touch screen;
- they do not require an auxiliary power supply for safety; the Ekip Touch trip units are directly supplied by the current sensors integrated in the circuit breaker, thereby avoiding the use of external power supplies.

The Ekip Multimeter is a display unit to be installed on the front of the switchgear for SACE Emax 2 air circuit breakers equipped with Ekip electronic trip units.

Solution with Ekip Multimeter Display on the front of the switchgear
This device remotely displays the information about the system that is available in the trip unit to which it is connected.
The main characteristics of the Ekip Multimeter unit are:

- **Graphical and functional uniformity with the Ekip Touch trip units**; Ekip Multimeter uses the same display as the trip unit to which it is connected, ensuring perfect continuity between the graphic display and the menu items.
- **Reduced dimensions**; the Ekip Multimeter guarantees the precision of the trip unit to which it is connected and performs the function of a measuring instrument without requiring the installation of external current and voltage transformers.
- **Flexible installation**; the Ekip Multimeter can be installed at a distance from the trip unit, enabling access to information from the most convenient point.
- **Simultaneous reading of the various electrical values**; the advanced connection system used allows several Ekip Multimeter devices to be connected to the same protection trip unit.

Furthermore, if connected to trip units equipped with display, the Ekip Multimeter enables adjustment of the parameters and protection thresholds.



—
01 Ekip Touch



—
02 Ekip Multimeter



—
03 Lite Panel

Electronic trip unit	Ekip Dip	Ekip Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip Hi Touch Ekip Hi-G Touch
Solution	Ekip trip units + Ekip Multimeter			
Type of trip units connectable to Ekip Multimeter	Ekip trip units			
Number of trip units connectable to Ekip Multimeter	1			
Measurement functions				
Currents	●	●	●	●
Voltages	-	○	●	●
Powers	-	○	●	●
Energies	-	○	●	●
Harmonics	-	○	○	●
Network analyzer	-	○	○	●
Adjustment functions				
Setting of thresholds	-	●	●	●
Setting of thresholds second set	-	○	○	●
Resetting of alarms	●	●	●	●
Diagnostics				
Protection function alarms	●	●	●	●
Device alarms	●	●	●	●
Protection unit tripping details	●	●	●	●
Events log	●	●	●	●
Protection unit tripping log	●	●	●	●
Maintenance				
Number of operations	●	●	●	●
Number of trips	●	●	●	●
Wear of contacts	●	●	●	●
Other data				
Status of circuit breaker	●	●	●	●
Circuit-breaker position [1)]	●	●	●	●
Local/remote mode	●	●	●	●

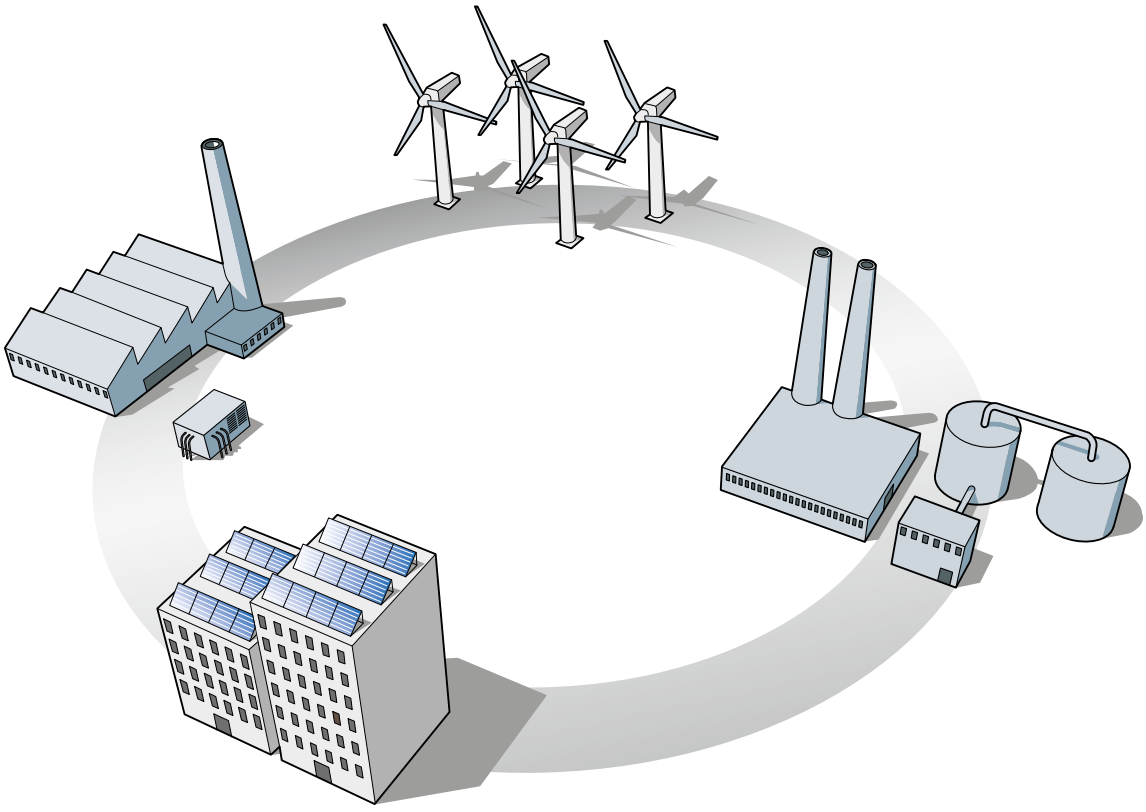
1) Circuit-breakers equipped with auxiliary contacts to indicate position
- not available
● available
○ available with the dedicated software package

Supervision and control
Electrical system

The integration of low-voltage devices in communication networks is required in particular for: automated industrial processes, industrial and petrochemical sites, modern data centres and intelligent electricity networks, better known as smart grids.

Ekip Com Modules
Thanks to the wide range of communication protocols supported, SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers equipped with Ekip Touch electronic trip units can be integrated into communication networks without the need for external interface devices. The distinctive characteristics of the SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers offering for industrial communication are:

- **Wide range of protocols supported;** the Ekip Com communication modules enable integration with the most common communication protocols based on RS485 serial lines and the most modern communication systems based on EtherNet™ infrastructures, which guarantee an exchange of data in the order of 100 Mbit/s.
- **Installation times reduced to a minimum** due to the plug & play technology of the communication modules, which are connected directly to the circuit breaker terminal box without having to remove the electronic trip unit.
- **Repetition of communication for greater reliability of the system**; the circuit breaker can be equipped with two communication modules at the same time, allowing the information on two buses to be exchanged simultaneously.
- **Ready to smart grid**; the Ekip Com 61850 module is the solution for integrating SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers into the automated systems of electrical substations based on the IEC 61850 standard without the need for complex external devices.



Electronic trip unit	Ekip Touch	Ekip G Touch	Ekip Hi Touch Ekip Hi-G Touch
Solution	Ekip Touch trip units + Ekip com modules		
Protocols supported:			
Modbus RTU	Ekip com Modbus RTU		
Profibus-DP	Ekip com Profibus		
DeviceNet™	Ekip com DeviceNet™		
Modbus TCP/IP	Ekip com Modbus TCP		
Profinet	Ekip com Profinet		
EtherNet/IP™	Ekip com EtherNet™		
IEC61850	Ekip com IEC61850		
Hub	Ekip com Hub		
Control functions			
Circuit-breakers opening and closing [1]	●	●	●
Measurement functions			
Currents	●	●	●
Voltages	○	●	●
Powers	○	●	●
Energies	○	●	●
Harmonics	○	○	●
Network analyzer	○	○	●
Data logger	○	●	●
Adjustment functions			
Setting of thresholds	●	●	●
Resetting of alarms	●	●	●
Diagnostic			
Protection function alarms	●	●	●
Device alarms	●	●	●
Protection unit tripping details	●	●	●
Events log	●	●	●
Protection unit tripping log	●	●	●
Maintenance			
Number of operations	●	●	●
Number of trips	●	●	●
Wear of contacts	●	●	●
Other data			
Status of circuit breaker	●	●	●
Circuit-breaker position [2]	●	●	●
Local/remote mode	●	●	●

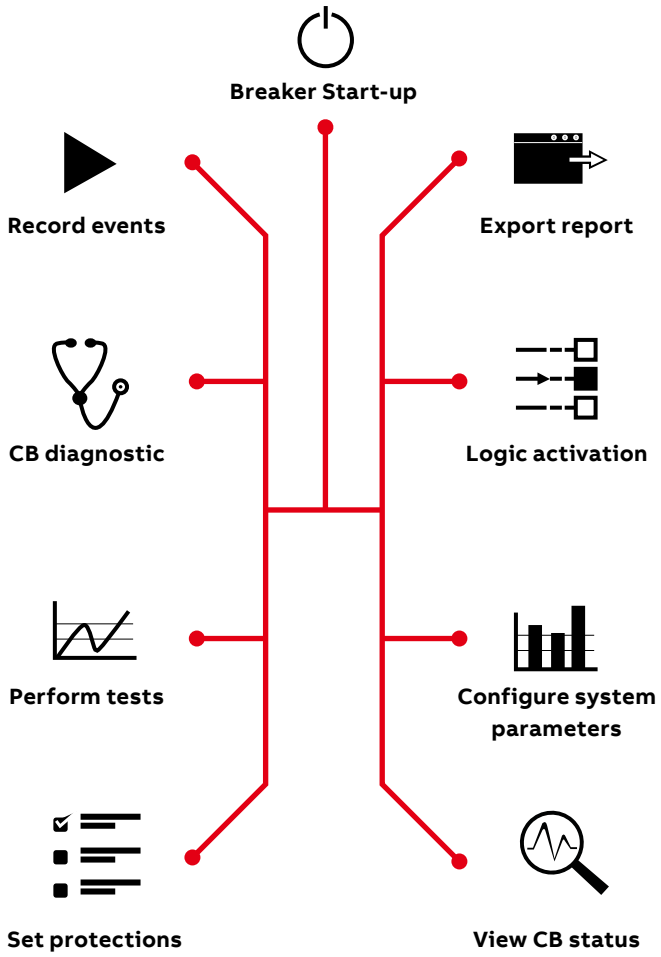
1) Circuit-breakers equipped with Ekip Com Actuator module, electrical accessories, opening and closing releases and spring charging motor
2) Circuit-breakers equipped with auxiliary contacts to indicate position
- not available, ● available, ○ available with the dedicated software package

ABB Ability™ Edge Industrial gateway
This is a DIN-rail mounted communication module for cloud-connectivity. ABB Ability™ Edge Industrial gateway can collect data throughout the system from ACBs to MCCBs, multimeter, miniature CBs. Moreover, it is possible to connect sensors for environmental parameters (temperature, water, gas) via both analog and digital I/O. Modules for Wi-Fi or GPRS connection are provided as optional features.

Software and web applications
Ekip Connect

ABB SACE offers software applications that allow to exploit the full potential of Ekip trip units in terms of power management, acquisition and analysis of electrical data, protection testing, maintenance and diagnostic functions.

Ekip Connect is the ABB commissioning and programming software tool tool that allows the user to unlock the full potential of circuit breakers, improving the efficiency of the electrical plant.
A circuit breaker is an essential part of any electrical system that guarantees that the day-by-day processes can be performed safely and continuously. For this reason, it is vital that the installation and use of the circuit breaker is made as error-free and simple as possible.
From commissioning to implementation, through monitoring, testing and analysis, Ekip Connect is the perfect tool for guiding the user in the management of ABB circuit breakers throughout the whole product life cycle.
Using Ekip Connect, the user can manage power, acquire and analyze electrical values, and test protection, maintenance and diagnostic functions. Just as Emax 2 has evolved into a true power manager that has simplified the electrical plant, so too has Ekip Connect software become the user's key to access the full capability of the breaker.

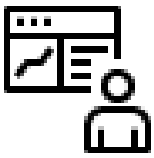


—
Panel builders
- 50% commissioning time



Ease of use
Imagine you are a panel builder. You have to commission a circuit breaker and you need to save time. Using Ekip Connect – instead of managing it manually – you can cut commissioning time up to 50%. Providing a stress-free relationship with the device complexity, Ekip Connect is an easy-to-use software that has all the answers you need. Ekip Connect simple and intuitive interface guarantees, from the very start, easy navigation throughout the tool and quick access to every circuit breaker operation. At a glance, the user can see all the information he needs, thus being able to quickly and effectively assess any situation.

—
Facility manager
100% full exploitation
of your device



Full exploitation
Imagine you are a facility manager. You need to perform fast and precise diagnosis to have everything under control and avoid failures. Using Ekip Connect you can exploit the full capabilities of your device and, thanks to the customizable dashboard, you can organize your windows to manage any function of the device just the way you want it. It is possible to manage all the circuit breaker settings and specifications directly with Ekip Connect, the perfect instrument for exploring and using the breaker. Diagnostics are easy too: it is possible to consult and download event log, alarms and trips, thereby facilitating identification and understanding of any anomalies. One single software to manage all ABB low-voltage circuit breakers equipped with an electronic trip unit, granting full integration between air and molded case circuit breakers.

—
Consultant/system
integrator
Complex logic at your
fingertips



Product enhancement
Imagine you are a consultant or a system integrator and you want to implement advanced features while avoiding any risk of mistakes. Using Ekip Connect you can implement complex logics with justa few clicks. To add, set and manage advanced functions has never been so easy. Cloud platform, automatic transfer switch logic, load shedding, advanced protection and demand management can be managed and easily set through the Ekip Connect software. Expand your software features by purchasing and downloading software packages for advanced functions directly using Ekip Connect.

Software and web applications
Ekip Connect

Accessing the full potential of the circuit breaker is finally possible. Thanks to Ekip Connect software, you can achieve complete utilization of the breaker and more with a few clicks.



Configuration
- Set protections
- Configure system and communication parameters
- Breaker start-up



Monitoring & analysis
- View CB status and measure
- Read events list
- CB diagnostic

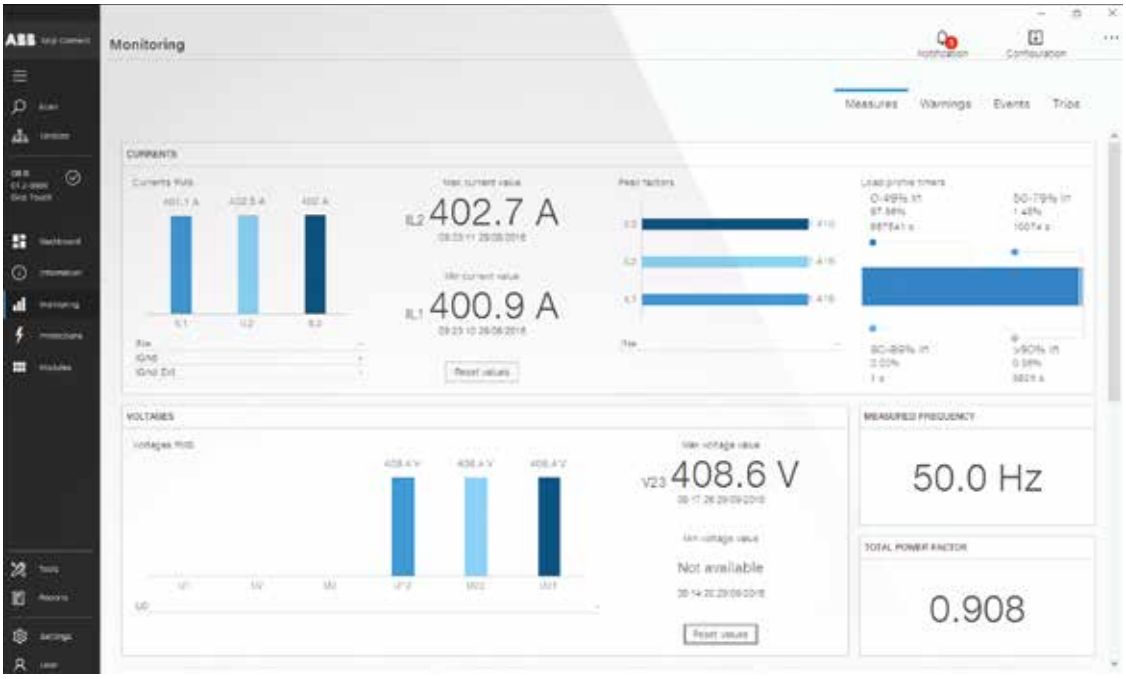


Product implementation
- Set advanced protections
- Logic activation
- Enable advanced functions



Testing & reporting
Check correct functionality
Perform tests
Export report

—
Ekip Connect is available for free download at https://library.abb.com/d/1SDC20011X3000



EPiC mobile app
With Bluetooth embedded into the trip units it possible to connect rapidly to the EPiC mobile app. Buy additional protection functions or measures, register the product and configure your device. EPiC helps the customer during the commissioning of the system; all system parameters and protection thresholds can be set rapidly in the Ekip Touch trip units thanks to the easy and intuitive navigation pages of the app.

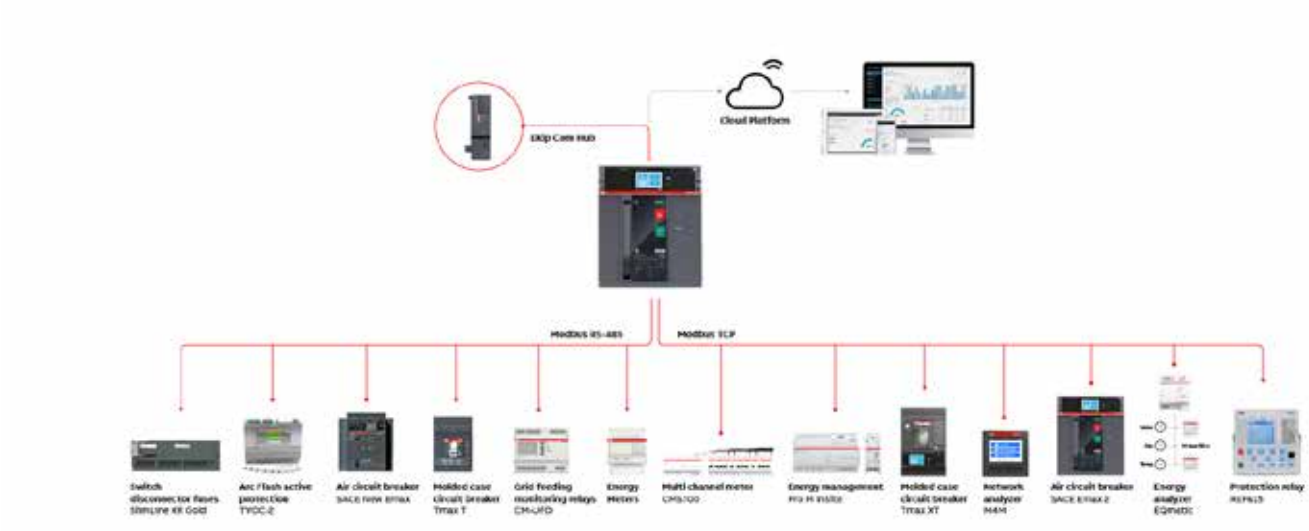
Software and web applications
ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager

ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager is the state-of-the-art cloud-solution for monitoring, supervising and analyzing site equipment as well as the site's electrical distribution system, resulting in improved overall performance, efficiency and safety.

Through its scalable and flexible approach, ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager ensures full-range integration of main electrical LV and MV equipment installed in the distribution and sub-distribution switchboards. It also enables upgrades at any time via the ABB Ability Marketplace™ in just a click. With a single easy-to-use interface, ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager assists the user by means of a cloud computing or hybrid platform, enabling analysis of relevant data and optimization of installation anytime, anywhere.

Value proposition

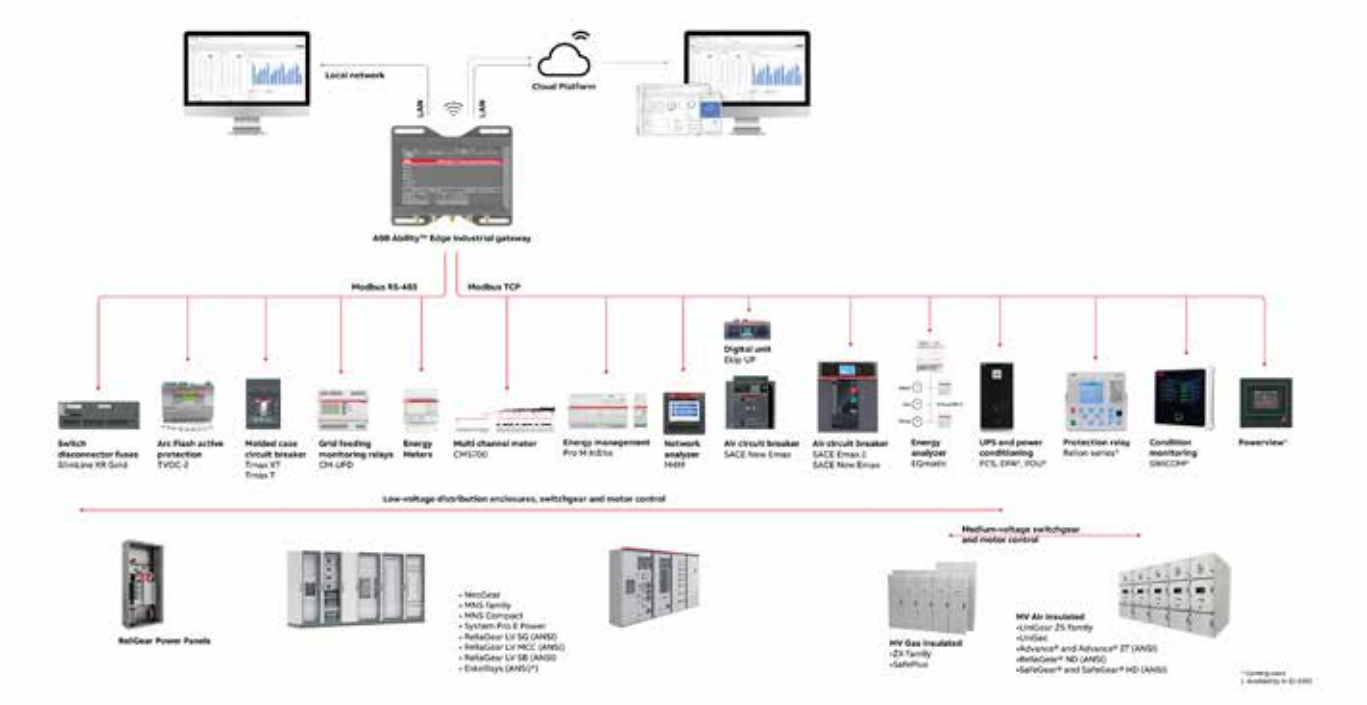
- **Flexible and scalable platform**
  - Ease of use: the power of understanding at your fingertips
  - Remote visibility: Discovery of facility performance anytime, anywhere
  - Faster payback
  - Scalable, from monitoring of a production line to the supervision of multiple sites.
- **Improved site efficiency**
  - Reduce cabling, connectivity components and commissioning time with embedded WiFi and 3G/4G
  - Save up to 20% on energy bills
  - Remove energy inefficiency by up to 10%
  - Identify unexpected consumptions and eliminate unwanted energy usage
  - 100% avoidance of penalties for low power factor.
- **Maximized performance**
  - 100% elimination of costly unplanned labor
  - Up to 40% maintenance-cost reduction: avoid unnecessary inspection and maintenance
  - Up to 15% extended asset lifetime
  - Up to 30% reduction in operational costs
  - Minimized risk of unplanned downtime
  - Monitoring up to 70% of potential asset-failure causes.
- **Enhanced personnel safety**
  - Improve safety: Healthy assets mean healthy people mean healthy business
  - Keep operators safe with remote monitoring
  - Supervise and schedule maintenance remotely.





External solution with ABB Ability™ Edge Industrial gateway

The ABB Ability™ Edge Industrial gateway module can be mounted on DIN rail to collect data throughout the system.
Moreover, it is possible to connect sensors for environmental parameters (temperature, water, gas) via both analog and digital I/O.
Modules for Wi-Fi or GPRS connection are provided as optional features.
For any further information please visit our website: https://new.abb.com/about/our-businesses/electrification/abb-ability/energy-and-asset-manager.



Energy Measurements
Introduction

The Emax 2 circuit-breakers have been designed to manage all low voltage electrical installations with maximum efficiency: from industrial plants, naval applications, traditional and renewable power generation installations to buildings, shopping centers, data centers and communication networks.

Achieving maximum efficiency of an electrical installation in order to reduce consumption and waste requires intelligent management of power supplies and energy. For this reason, the new technologies used in the Emax 2 circuit-breakers with Ekip Touch trip units allow the productivity and reliability of any installation to be optimized, and at the same time, power consumption to be reduced while fully respecting the environment.





Class 1 in power and energy measurements
Before starting to take any action on electrical systems and to analyze the available data, top accuracy on measurements must be guaranteed. Thanks to the Ekip Touch trip units, the SACE Emax 2 range of circuit-breakers guarantees extremely accurate measures, in compliance with the relevant IEC 61557-12 Standard.

Network Analyzer
The quality of the power supply is an important factor to consider in order to preserve the loads, to avoid equipment malfunctions, and to optimize energy consumption. The power quality of a power system is never a perfect sinusoidal waveform, distortions and harmonics are always present. Several parameters that cause reductions in power quality can be monitored and controlled thanks to the Network Analyzer embedded function. In this way, the use of expensive external devices can be avoided.

Energy Measurements
Class 1 accuracy

With the Ekip Touch trip units the embedded measurement functionalities allow the measurement of power and energy to a Class 1 degree of accuracy, as specified by the IEC 61557-12 Standard, avoiding the need of additional device saving costs, space and installation time.

With the Ekip Touch trip units, measurements of power and energy to a IEC 61557-12 Standard compliant, Class 1 level of accuracy, are guaranteed by the embedded measurement functionalities. Thus, there is no need for additional devices, with consequent advantages in terms of cost savings, space reduction and installation time optimization.
When energy needs monitoring, even a minimal percentage of errors would result in a waste of money. Accuracy is everything and depends on the design and manufacturing quality of solution used. SACE Emax 2 with Ekip Touch trip units guarantee 1% accuracy for power and energy monitoring.



Thanks to the extremely accurate Rogowsky coil, ABB Ekip Touch trip units are able to guarantee Class 0.5 for voltage and current measurements and Class 1 for active power and energy measurements, complying with and certified by the IEC 61557-12 Standard.
IEC 61557-12 can be applied to both AC and DC electrical networks up to 1000 V AC or 1500V DC. Moreover, an upgrade of the device is always guaranteed to be quick and easy: the measurement functions not included in an installed trip unit can be downloaded directly from the MarketPlace via EPiC mobile app, thus allowing new system requirements to be met with ease.
Measurement data can be displayed in several ways:

- On the embedded display on the trip unit
- On a smartphone via Bluetooth (EPiC mobile app)
- Using the Ekip Connect software on a PC
- On an Ekip Multimeter external display
- On a cloud-platform thanks to ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager
- In the supervision system (ex SCADA) thanks to several communication protocols
- On the control panel display.

Energy Measurements
Network Analyzer

Thanks to the Network Analyzer function available in all Ekip Touch trip units, the quality of energy based on harmonics, micro-interruptions or voltage dips is monitored without the need for dedicated instrumentation.

Thanks to Network Analyzer, effective preventive and corrective action can be implemented through accurate analysis of faults, thereby improving the efficiency of the system.

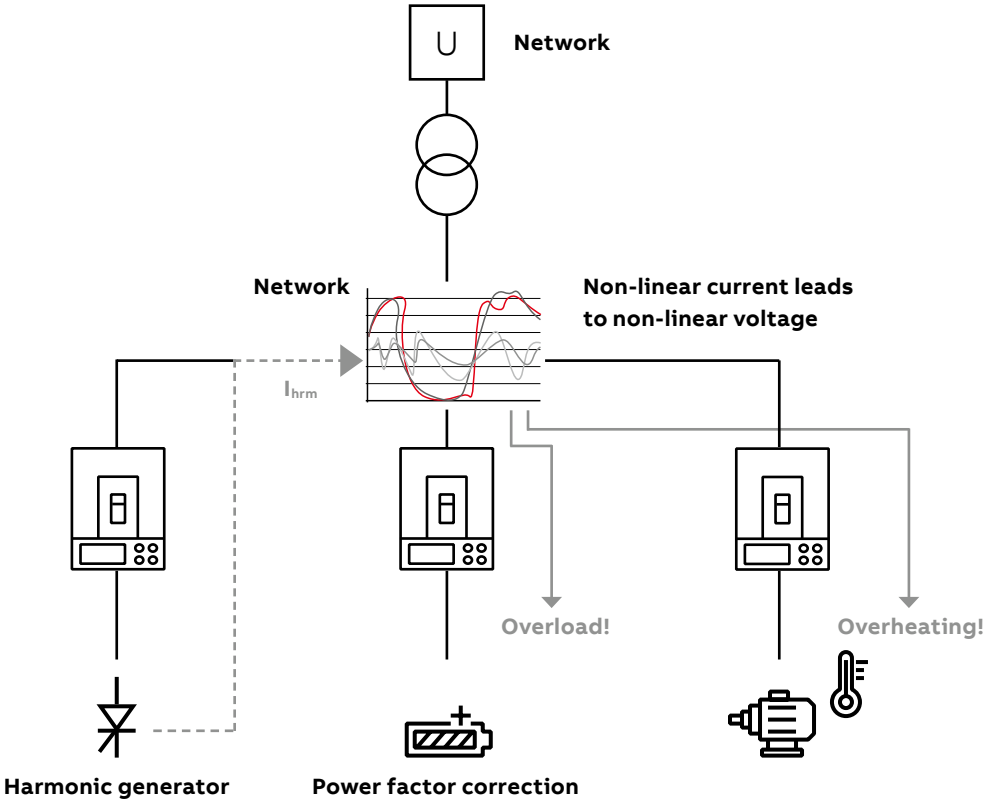
Applications

Electrical equipment is designed for optimum operation under constant and uniform voltage level, as close as possible to the rated value. In addition, industrial equipment, working on a three phase supply, requires the three phase voltage levels to be balanced. Power quality is a description of how well a power system complies with the above ideal conditions. Power quality issues can have negative consequences on the components and on the energy efficiency of the network. Thus, power quality monitoring is becoming more important in modern power systems, and will be a key part of the smart grid of the future.
In particular, power quality evaluation includes the following aspects:

- Deviations of voltage average value from the rated value
- Short decreases (sags) or increases (swells) of voltage value
- Voltage unbalance, i.e., difference in voltage values between different phases
- The presence of current and voltage harmonics.

Distortions of the voltage value (sags, swells) and/or frequency can have fatal consequences, especially for process industries, leading to possible production stoppages with consequently expensive downtime, damage to motor drives and damage to PLCs. Examples of process industries that can be badly hit by voltage instabilities include the plastics, petrochemicals, textiles, paper, semiconductor, and glass industries.
Voltage sag is defined as when the value of the voltage is reduced below the rated one for a certain amount of time. Similarly, voltage swell is defined as when the voltage is increased above the rated value for a certain amount of time.
RMS voltage values and frequency are two fundamental features of a voltage signal, but the “pureness” of the voltage waveform is also an important point. An ideal voltage waveform should be a perfect sinusoid, but this is not something that is normally seen in the real world. Frequencies other than the fundamental are always present.
These frequencies are called harmonics: a harmonic of a signal is a component frequency of the wave spectrum that is a multiple of the fundamental frequency. Harmonic content is an issue that is becoming increasingly debated: technological developments in the industrial and household field have led to the spread of electronic equipment which, due to their operating principles, absorb a non-sinusoidal current (non-linear load). Such current causes a non-sinusoidal voltage drop on the supply side of the network with the consequence that the linear loads are also supplied with a distorted voltage.

Energy Measurements
Network Analyzer



Power electronics produce harmonic content that can affect other loads in the plant: the result can be an overheating of the asynchronous motor and an overload on the power factor correction capacitors. To get information about the harmonic content of voltage and current waveforms and to take measures if such values are high, a dedicated index has been defined. The total harmonic distortion (THD) of a signal is a measurement of the harmonic distortion present.

The first step towards better Power Quality: measurement

A Power Quality monitor is the most commonly used tool for detecting voltage sags and power quality issues. Measurement is the first step for checking the status of the installation and starting the root cause analysis. Power Quality measurements and related instrumentation are described in specific industrial Standards such as IEC61000-4-30 and IEEE 1250. For the first time, thanks to the Ekip Touch trip units for the Emax 2, the power quality monitor is embedded in a low voltage molded case circuit-breaker. The Network Analyzer function complies with the prescriptions of IEC 61000-4-30 and IEEE 1250.
The Network Analyzer function allows the user to set controls on the voltage in order to analyze the operation of the system: any time a control parameter exceeds a preset threshold, an alarm is generated. The accuracy of voltage measurements by the Emax 2 is excellent at 0.5%. The Emax 2 Network Analyzer complies with IEEE 1250-2011, Section 3 for the monitoring of the voltage value, unbalance and harmonic content, which is the equivalent of IEC61000-4-30 Class S for voltage values and unbalance and Class B for the harmonic content.

Network Analyzer
Hourly average voltage value
Short voltage interruption
Short voltage spikes
Slow voltage sags and swells
Voltage unbalance
Harmonic analysis

Referring to the voltage sag ambit, as an example, the Network Analyzer function has the ability to control three kinds of sag classes, defined by the user:

Parameter	**Description**
Sag Threshold (First Class)	This defines the first alarm threshold. It is expressed as % Un.
Sag Times (First Class)	In the event of dropping under the first alarm threshold, this defines the time beyond which the alarm counter is increased.
Sag Threshold (Second Class)	This defines the second alarm threshold. It is expressed as % Un.
Sag Times (Second Class)	In the event of dropping under the second alarm threshold, this defines the time beyond which the alarm counter is increased.
Sag Threshold (Third Class)	This defines the third alarm threshold. It is expressed as % Un.
Sag Times (Third Class)	In the event of dropping under the third alarm threshold, this defines the time beyond which the alarm counter is increased.

Two different types of counters for each power quality monitoring function are made available directly on the trip unit touch screen: one is a cumulative counter, which stores all the alarms (for example, all the voltage sags) from the beginning, and one is a 24h counter, that shows the alarms in the last 24 hours.
With the optional communication module (Modbus, Profibus, Profinet, etc.) eight counters for each power quality monitoring function are available: one is the cumulative and the other seven are the daily counters of the last seven days of activity.

Energy Measurements
Network Analyzer

Operating Principle

The Network Analyzer function performs continuous monitoring of the quality of energy, and shows all results through a display or communication module. In particular:

- **Hourly average voltage value:** in accordance with international Standards, this must remain within 10% of the rated value, but different limits can be defined according to the needs of the installation. The positive sequence voltage is compared with the limits. If the limits are exceeded, the Ekip Touch trip units generates a signaling event. The number of these events is stored in a suitable counter. The counter values are available for each of last 7 days, as well as the total. The measures available are the positive and negative sequence voltages and positive and negative sequence currents of the last interval monitored. The time of the calculation of the average values can be set between 5 minutes and 2 hours.
- **Interruptions / short dips in voltage:** if the voltage remains below a threshold for more than 40ms, the Ekip Touch trip units generates an event that is counted in a dedicated log. The voltage is monitored on all lines.
- **Short voltage spikes** (voltage transients, spikes): if the voltage exceeds a threshold for 40ms, set for a pre-determined time, the Ekip Hi-Touch generates an event that is counted.
- **Slow voltage sags and swells:** when the voltage strays outside a range of acceptable limit values for a time greater than the one set, the Ekip Hi-Touch generates an event that is counted. Three values can be configured for voltage sags and two for voltage swells, each associated with a time limit: this enables verification of whether the voltage remains within a curve of values that are acceptable by equipment such as computers. The voltage is monitored on all lines.
- **Voltage unbalances:** if the voltage values are not equal or the phase displacements between them are not exactly 120°, an unbalance occurs, which is manifested with a negative sequence voltage value. If this limit exceeds the threshold value set, an event is stored which is counted.
- **Harmonic analysis:** the harmonic content of voltages and currents, measured to the 50th harmonic, as well as the value of the total harmonic distortion (THD), are available in real time on the display or through the communication modules. The Ekip Touch trip units also generates an alarm if the THD value or a magnitude of at least one of the harmonics exceeds the values set. The voltage and current values are monitored on all phases.

All information can be displayed directly on the screen or on a smartphone, a PC or in a network system with any of the communication modules. This is an embedded function of Ekip Touch trip units and analyzes important parameters of the distribution network including:

- The average Voltage value
- Short Voltage interruptions and spikes
- Slow Voltage sags and swells
- Voltage unbalance
- Harmonic analysis

Accessories

6/2 **Functional areas**

6/3 **Standard supply**

6/4 **Accessories for circuit-breakers**
6/5 Signalling
6/8 Control
6/11 Safety
6/12 Protection devices
6/14 Connections
6/16 Interlocks and switching devices

6/19 **Accessories for Ekip trip units**
6/21 Power supply
6/21 Connectivity
6/23 Signalling
6/24 Measurements and protection
6/28 Displaying and supervision
6/29 Testing and programming

6/30 **Service**

Functional areas

The new SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers have been designed to optimize the installation and commissioning of accessories.

The front of the circuit-breaker features two functional areas, which are protected by separate covers:

- **Accessories area** for the installation of accessories inside the circuit-breaker and Ekip trip unit. The areas dedicated to accessories can be accessed by removing the flange and the accessories covers. On removal, the operating mechanism area remains segregated and protected, providing safety for operators.
- **Safety area**, which delimits the housing of the stored energy operating mechanism of the circuit-breaker. To carry out maintenance on the operating mechanism, the covers of the accessories and safety area must be removed.

The auxiliary connection terminal box also features two areas:

- **Terminal area** for housing and inserting the terminals for wiring the auxiliary connections. The terminals can be wired first and then installed on the circuit-breaker terminal box, thereby facilitating cable connection for the operator.
- **Cartridge module area**, housing for the Ekip modules. These are installed directly on the upper part of the circuit-breaker or of the fixed part without having to remove the Ekip electronic trip unit, thereby minimizing the time required for the installation and commissioning of accessories.



Standard supply

The fixed versions of SACE Emax 2 automatic circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors are always supplied as standard with the following accessories:
- IP30 protection for switchgear door
- front terminals for E1.2 circuit-breaker
- adjustable rear terminals for E2.2 ... E6.2 circuit-breaker, mounted in HR – HR configuration.

In addition, for **fixed automatic circuit-breakers** only:
- four standard open/closed auxiliary contacts - AUX 4Q 400V
- four terminals for auxiliary connections
- mechanical signalling of the tripping of the protection trip unit - TU Reset
- contact signalling tripping of Ekip protection trip unit S51 250V.

The withdrawable versions of automatic circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors are always supplied as standard with the following accessories:
- closed circuit-breaker racked-out mechanism lock
- lever for racking in and racking out
- anti-insertion lock.

In addition, for **withdrawable automatic circuit-breakers** only:
- four standard open/closed auxiliary contacts - AUX 4Q 400V
- four terminals for auxiliary connections
- mechanical signalling of the tripping of the protection trip unit - TU Reset
- contact signalling tripping of Ekip protection trip unit S51 250V.

The fixed parts feature:
- IP30 protection for switchgear door
- anti-insertion lock
- standard shutter lock – SL
- adjustable rear terminals, mounted in HR – HR configuration.



Accessories for circuit-breakers

SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers offer a wide range of accessories developed to satisfy the application and installation requirements of every customer.

	Automatic circuit-breaker		Switch-disconnector		Derived versions		
	E1.2	E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2	E1.2	E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2	CS	MT	MTP
					E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2		
Signalling							
Standard open/closed auxiliary contacts - AUX 4Q	● / ●●	● / ●●	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-
Open/closed auxiliary contacts - AUX 6Q	-	○ / ○○	-	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Open/closed auxiliary contacts- AUX 15Q	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	-	-	○○
Auxiliary position contacts - AUP	△	△	△	△	△	△	△
Ready to close signalling contact - RTC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-
TU Reset mechanical signalling of the tripping of protection trip unit - TU Reset	● / ●●	● / ●●	-	-	-	-	-
Contact signalling tripping of Ekip protection trip unit - S51	● / ●●	● / ●●	-	-	-	-	-
Second contact signalling tripping of Ekip protection trip unit - S51/2	-	○ / ○○	-	-	-	-	-
Contact signalling loaded springs – S33 M/2 (supplied with Motor)	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Control							
Opening and closing release - YO/YC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○ *
Second opening and closing release - YO2/YC2	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-
Undervoltage release - YU	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-
Electronic time-delay device for undervoltage release - UVD	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-
Motor - M	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Remote reset - YR	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-	-	-
Opening and closing release test unit - YO/YC Test Unit	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	-	-	△ *
Safety							
Key lock and padlock in open position - KLC and PLC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Key lock and padlock in racked-in / test / racked-out position - KLP and PLP	△	○○	△	○○	○○	○○	○○
Shutter lock - SL	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲
Lock for racking-out mechanism with circuit-breaker in closed position	▲	●●	▲	●●	●●	●●	●●
Lock for racking in / racking out the mobile part when the door is open - DLR	-	△	-	△	-	-	○○
Lock to prevent door opening when circuit-breaker is in racked-in / test position - DLP	-	△	-	△	△	△	△
Lock to prevent door opening when circuit-breaker is in closed position - DLC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Anti-insertion lock	● / ●●	● / ●●	● / ●●	● / ●●	●●	●●	●●
Mechanical operation counter - MOC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
Protection devices							
Protection device for opening and closing pushbuttons - PBC	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	○○
IP30 Protection	● / ▲	● / ▲	● / ▲	● / ▲	-	-	▲
IP54 Protection	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	-	-	△
Terminal covers - HTC / LTC	○ / ○○	-	-	-	-	-	-
Separators - PB	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	-	-	-
Connections							
Orientable rear terminal - HR/VR	○ / ▲	● / ▲	○ / ▲	● / ▲	-	-	●
Front terminal - F	●	○ / △	●	○ / △	-	-	△
Other configurations	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	○ / △	-	-	△
Interlocks and switching devices							
Mechanical interlock - MI	○ / ○○ / △	○ / ○○ / △	○ / ○○ / △	○ / ○○ / △	-	-	-
Automatic transfer switches - ATS	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	○ / ○○	-	-	-

● Standard accessory for fixed circuit-breaker
○ Accessory on request for fixed circuit-breaker
●● Standard accessory for mobile part
○○ Accessory on request for mobile part
▲ Standard accessory for fixed part
△ Accessory on request for fixed part
* Only closing release YC

Signalling

Open / closed auxiliary contacts - AUX (Fig. 01A/B/C)

SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers can be equipped with auxiliary contacts that signal the open or closed status of the circuit-breaker. The first block of four standard contacts is always provided with the automatic circuit-breakers. The switching contacts are available in the following configurations:



Fig. 01-A



Fig. 01-B



Fig. 01-C

Open / closed auxiliary contacts (AUX 4Q)		E1.2	E2.2 ... E6.2
4 auxiliary contacts	standard	●	●
	digital signals	●	●
	mixed	●	●
Open / closed supplementary auxiliary contacts (AUX 6Q)			
6 auxiliary contacts	standard	-	●
	digital signals	-	●
	mixed	-	●
Open / closed external supplementary auxiliary contacts (AUX 15Q)			
15 auxiliary contacts	standard	●	●
	digital signals	●	●
Maximum number of open / closed auxiliary contacts that can be installed		19	25

		Standard contact	Contact for digital signals
Type		changeover contacts	changeover contacts
Minimum load		100mA @ 24V	1mA @ 5V
Breaking capacity			
DC	24V	~0	0.1A
	125V	0.3A @ 10ms	-
	250V	0.15A @ 10ms	-
AC	250V	5A @ cosφ 1	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.3	-
	400V	3A @ cosφ 1	-
		2A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		1A @ cosφ 0.3	-

Electrical diagram reference: figures 1, 81, 91

Aux 6Q is an alternative to the Ekip Signalling 4K module. AUX 15Q is an alternative to the mechanical interlock (MI), the DLC for E1.2 lock or the DLP lock if mounted on the right side.

Accessories for circuit-breakers



—
Fig. 02-A



—
Fig. 02-B

Auxiliary position contacts - AUP (Fig. 02A/B)

When the circuit-breaker is a withdrawable version, the position of the mobile part can be signalled electrically by accessorizing the fixed part with one of the following signalling contact units:

Auxiliary position contacts (AUP)		**E1.2**	**E2.2 ... E6.2**
6 auxiliary contacts	standard	●	-
	digital signals	●	-
5 auxiliary contacts	standard	-	●
	digital signals	-	●
5 supplementary auxiliary contacts	standard	-	●
	digital signals	-	
Maximum number of auxiliary position contacts that can be installed		6	10

		Standard contact	**Contact for digital signals**
Type		changeover contacts	changeover contacts
Minimum load		100mA @ 24V	1mA @ 5V
Breaking capacity			
DC	24V	-	0.1A
	125V	0.3A @ 0ms	-
	250V	0.15A @ 0ms	-
AC	250V	5A @ cosφ 1	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.3	-
	400V	3A @ cosφ 1	-
		2A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		1A @ cosφ 0.3	-

—
Electrical diagram reference: figures 95, 96, 97



—
Fig. 03

Ready to close signalling contact - RTC (Fig. 03)

The ready to close signalling contact – RTC – indicates that the circuit-breaker is ready to receive the closing command. The circuit-breaker is ready to close when the following conditions have been met:

- circuit-breaker open
- springs loaded
- no opening command or locks on the opening command
- circuit-breaker reset following tripping of Ekip protection trip unit
- YU energized.

		Standard contact	**Contact for digital signals**
Type		Switching	
Minimum load		100mA @ 24V	1mA @ 5V
Breaking capacity			
DC	24V	-	0.1
	250V	0.5A @ 0ms / 0.2A 10ms	-
AC	250V	3A @ cosφ 0.7	-

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 71



Fig. 04

Mechanical signalling of the tripping of protection trip unit - TU Reset (Fig. 04)
The automatic circuit-breakers are always equipped with a mechanical device that signals the tripping status of the protection trip units. After the Ekip trip unit has tripped due to an electrical fault, the signalling device clearly indicates the tripping status on the front of the circuit- breaker. The circuit-breaker can be reset only after the signalling pushbutton has been restored to its normal operating position. The device conforms to the Ansi 86T standard.
Emax 2 is fitted with the anti-pumping function. With the anti-pumping function the opening order always takes priority over a closing order. Moreover, when the Circuit Breaker is in open position due to a trip, the anti-pumping function allows the reclosing of the operating mechanism only after a reset of the trip, avoiding improper or accidental closing.



Fig. 05

Contact signalling tripping of protection trip unit Ekip – S51 (Fig. 05)
The contact signals the opening of the circuit- breaker after the Ekip protection trip unit has tripped. The circuit-breaker can only be closed after the “TU Reset” tripped trip unit mechanical signalling pushbutton has been restored to its normal operating position.
The switching contact, which is always supplied with the standard version of the automatic circuit-breakers, is also available on request in a version for digital signals (for electrical characteristics, please refer to the RTC contact). It can also be associated with an optional accessory for resetting by remote control - YR. For electromechanical characteristics, please refer to the RTC contact.
For E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 it is possible to double the signal for the tripping of the Ekip Trip Unit specifying the dedicated code for the S51/2. The S51/2 is an alternative of the YR contact.

Electrical diagram reference: figure 11

Contact signalling loaded springs – S33 M/2
This contact is always supplied with a geared motor; it remotely signals the spring status of the circuit-breaker operating mechanism. It is available in both standard version and version for digital signals.

		Standard contact	Contact for digital signals
Type		changeover contacts	changeover contacts
Minimum load		100mA @ 24V	1mA @ 5V
Breaking capacity			
DC	24V	-	0.1A
	125V	0.3A @ 0ms	-
	250V	0.15A @ 0ms	-
AC	250V	5A @ cosφ 1	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		5A @ cosφ 0.3	-
	400V	3A @ cosφ 1	-
		2A @ cosφ 0.7	-
		1A @ cosφ 0.3	-

Electrical diagram reference: figure 12

Accessories for circuit-breakers

Control

Opening and closing release- YO/YC (Fig. 06)

The opening and closing releases enable the circuit-breaker to be controlled remotely. Opening is always possible, while closing is available only when the closing springs of the operating mechanism are loaded and the circuit-breakers is ready to close. The releases operate by means of minimum impulse current duration time of 100 ms.

Furthermore, they can operate in permanent service. In this case, if opening command is given by means of the opening release, the circuit-breaker can be closed by de-energizing the opening release and, after a time of at least 30 ms, by controlling the closing.

The circuit breaker operating mechanism has an anti-pumping function that ensures safety and reliability.

—

Electrical diagram reference: figures 75, 77



—

Fig. 06

Second opening and closing release - YO2/YC2

For certain installations the redundancy of mechanisms and circuit-breaker operating circuits is often requested. To answer these needs, the SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers can be equipped with double opening release and double closing release. The technical characteristics of the second opening release remain the same as those of the first opening and closing release. A double closing release can be used for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers; a second open release in an alternative to undervoltage release.

—

Electrical diagram reference: figures 72, 79

General characteristics			
Power supply (Un)		**AC**	**DC**
	24V	●	●
	30V	●	●
	48V	●	●
	60V	●	●
	110V...120V	●	●
	120V...127V	●	●
	220V...240V	●	●
	240V...250V	●	●
	380V...400V	●	-
	415V...440V	●	-
	480V...500V	●	-
Operating limits (IEC60947-2 standards)		YO/YO2: 70%...110% Un YC/YC2: 85%...110% Un	
Inrush power (Ps)		300VA	300W
Continuous power (Pc)		3.5VA	3.5W
Opening time (YO/YO2)			
	E1.2	35 ms	
	E2.2 ... E6.2	55 ms	
Closing time (YC/YC2)			
	E1.2	50 ms	
	E2.2 ... E6.2	70 ms	

Opening and closing release test unit - YO/YC Test Unit

The opening and closing releases test unit helps ensure that the various version of releases are running smoothly, to guarantee a high level of reliability in controlling circuit-breaker opening.
The test unit ensures the continuity of the opening and closing releases with a rated operating voltage between 24V and 250V (AC and DC), as well as verifies the functions of the opening and closing coil electronic circuit. Continuity is checked cyclically with an interval of 30s between tests. The unit has optic signals via LEDs on the front, which provide the following information:
POWER ON: correct power supply of the YO/YC Test Unit
OPEN ON: coil switch absent, power supply absent or insufficient, interrupted cables
SHORT ON: coil switch failure, short-circuited cables
OPEN and SHORT FLASHING: faulty coil switch or incorrect supply
OPEN and SHORT OFF: correct operation of the coil switch.
Two relays with one change-over area also available on board the unit, to allow remote signalling of the following events:
Failure of a test - resetting takes place automatically when the alarm stops
Failure of three tests - resetting occurs only by pressing the manual RESET on the unit.

Characteristics of device	
Auxiliary power supply	24V...250V AC/DC
Specification of the signalling relays	
Maximum interruped current	6A
Maximum interrupted voltage	250V AC

Undervoltage release – YU (Fig. 07)

The undervoltage release opens the circuit- breaker when there is a significant voltage drop or power failure. It can be used for safe remote tripping, for blocking closing or to control the voltage in the primary and secondary circuits. The power supply for the release is therefore obtained on the supply side of the circuit-breaker or from an independent source. Circuit-breaker closing is permitted only when the release is powered. The undervoltage release is an alternative to as second shunt trip or the anti-racking out device. The circuit-breaker is opened with trip unit power supply voltages of 35-70% Un. The circuit-breaker can be closed with a trip unit power supply voltage of 85-110% Un.



Fig. 07

General characteristics		
Power supply (Un)	AC	DC
24V	●	●
30V	●	●
48V	●	●
60V	●	●
110V...120V	●	●
120V...127V	●	●
220V...240V	●	●
240V...250V	●	-
380V...400V	●	-
415V...440V	●	-
480V...500V	●	-
Inrush power (Ps)	300VA	300W
Continuous power (Pc)	3.5VA	3.5W
Opening time (YU)		
E1.2	30 ms	
E2.2 ... E6.2	50 ms	

Electrical diagram reference: figure 73

Accessories for circuit-breakers



Fig. 08

Time-delay device for undervoltage release (UVD) (Fig. 08)

The undervoltage release can be combined with an electronic time-delay device for the circuitbreaker, allowing for delayed external tripping with adjustable preset times. Use of the delayed undervoltage trip unit is recommended to prevent tripping when the power supply network for the trip unit is subject to brief voltage drops or power supply failures. Circuit-breaker closing is inhibited when it is not powered. The time-delay device must be used with an undervoltage release with the same voltage.

General characteristics			
Power supply (UVD)		AC	DC
	24-30V	-	●
	48V	●	●
	60V	●	●
	110-127V	●	●
	220-250V	●	●
Adjustable opening time (YU + D):		0.5-1-1.5-2-3 s	

Resetting remotely- YR

The reset coil YR permits remote resetting of the circuit-breaker after a release has tripped due to an overcurrent condition. It is available for all automatic circuit-breakers, in different voltage supply:

General characteristics		
Power supply (Un)	AC	DC
24V	●	●
110V	●	●
220V	●	●
Operating limits	90%...110% Un	

Electrical diagram reference: figure 4

Motor – M (Fig. 09A/B)

The motor automatically loads the closing springs of the circuit-breaker. The device, which can be installed from the front, automatically reloads the springs of the operating device when they are unloaded and power is present. In the event no power is present, the springs can be manually loaded by a dedicated lever on the operating device. The motor is always supplied with the limit switch contact S33 M/2 which signals the status of the springs.



Fig. 09A



Fig. 09B

General characteristics			
Power supply (Un)		AC	DC
	24V-30V	●	●
	48V-60V	●	●
	100V...130V	●	●
	220V...250V	●	●
Operating limits (IEC60947-2 standards)		85%...110% Un	
Inrush power (Ps)		300VA E1.2 500VA E2.2 ... E6.2	300W E1.2 500W E2.2 ... E6.2
Inrush time		200ms	
Continuous power (Pc)		100VA E1.2 150VA E2.2 ... E6.2	100W E1.2 150W E2.2 ... E6.2
Charging time			
	E1.2	8 sec	
	E2.2 ... E6.2	7 sec	

Note: charging time is refering to standard condition (Vn; Tamb)

Electrical diagram reference: figure 13

Safety

Key lock in open position - KLC (Fig. 10)

Due to these safety devices, the SACE Emax 2 circuit-breaker can be locked in the open position. The lock can also be used during maintenance activities when the shield of the accessories area is removed. The device is available with lock with different keys – KLC-D (for only one circuit- breaker) or with the same keys – KLC-S (for several circuit-breakers). Four different key numbers are available for the KLC-S. SACE Emax 2 also allows alternative key lock to be installed. The following key lock set-ups are also available:

- Ronis
- STI
- Kirk
- Castell

In this case, the key locks must be supplied by the customer.



Fig. 10

Padlocks - PLC (Fig. 11)

These padlock options allow the circuit-breaker to be kept open by acting directly on the mechanical operating device (opening pushbutton). Three different padlock versions are available:

- Locking device with plastic structure for up to a maximum of three padlocks of 4 mm
- Locking device with metal structure for up to a maximum of two padlocks of 8 mm
- Locking device with metal structure for one padlock of 7 mm or for padlock holders

The padlocks must be supplied by the customer. This device is an alternative to the PBC.



Fig. 11

Key lock in racked-in / test / racked-out position - KLP (Fig. 12)

This device enables the mobile part to be locked in one of the three positions: racked-in, test and racked-out. This device can be supplied with locks with different keys – KLP-D or with the same keys – KLP-S.

A second key lock option can be added for a maximum of two key locks per breaker. Locking in the racked-in, test and racked-out positions can be achieved by using other key locks – KLP-A.

Adapters are offered for acceptance of Ronis, STI, Kirk and Castell locks, which are to be provided by the customer. With the exception of the Castell version, every circuit-breaker can accept up to two key locks. Moreover, it is possible to allow locking only when in the racked-out position with a supplementary accessory.

Padlock in racked-in / test / racked-out position - PLP (Fig. 13)

This device can hold up to three padlocks of 8 mm in diameter. The structure housing the padlocks can also be used in combination with the 2 lock KLP keylock option. Furthermore, it enables the lock of the moving part in the racked-out position only by means of the supplementary lock in racked-out position.



Fig. 12

Shutter lock – SL

When the mobile part is in the test position, the shutters of the fixed part close, maintaining the insulation distance and physically segregating the live parts of the of the cradle from the internal breaker compartment of the cradle. Using two dedicated mechanisms, the upper and lower shutters can be locked independently of one another. The shutter lock is always supplied with the fixed part of the SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers and locks the shutters, using a maximum of three padlocks of 4 mm, 6 mm or 8 mm.



Fig. 13

Accessories for circuit-breakers



Fig. 14

Protection devices

Lock for racking-out mechanism with circuit- breaker in closed position (Fig. 14)
All SACE Emax 2 withdrawable circuit-breakers are always supplied with a lock that prevents the mobile part from being racked in and racked out when the circuit- breaker is in the closed position. To rack in the mobile part, the circuit-breaker must be in the open position.

Lock for racking in / racking out the mobile part when the door is open - DLR
This accessory, which is mounted on the fixed part, prevents the mobile part from being racked in or out when the switchgear door is open.



Fig. 15

Lock to prevent door opening when the circuit- breaker is in racked-in / test position - DLP (Fig. 15)
This safety device prevents the switchgear door from being opened when the mobile part of the withdrawable version of the circuit-breaker is in the racked-in or test position. This accessory can be installed on either the right-hand or left-hand side of the fixed part. It is available for circuit- breakers E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2. If mounted on the right side, it is an alternative to the mechanical interlock, the AUX 15Q or the DLC.



Fig. 16

Lock to prevent door opening when the circuit- breaker is in the closed position - DLC (Fig. 16)
This prevents the compartment door from being opened when the circuit-breaker is in the closed position (and with the circuit-breaker racked in for withdrawable circuit-breakers).
It also blocks the circuit breaker from closing when the compartment door is open. DLC for E1.2 is an alternative to the mechanical interlock and the AUX 15Q. DLC direct door for E2.2...E6.2 is compatible with mechanical interlocks type A-B-D and the AUX 15Q. DLC cable door for E2.2...E6.2 is not compatible with mechanical interlock. DLC cable door for E2.2... E6.2 is compatible with the AUX 15Q.

Anti-insertion lock
The withdrawable circuit-breakers are equipped with special locks that allow the mobile part to be inserted only into the corresponding fixed part.

Mechanical operation counter - MOC (Fig. 17)
The number of mechanical operations is often one of the elements that determines the frequency of ordinary maintenance operations on circuit-breakers. With this mechanical operation counter, which is always visible on the front of the circuit-breaker, the user knows how many mechanical operations the device has performed.



Fig. 17





Fig. 18

Protection device for opening and closing pushbuttons - PBC (Fig. 18)
This accessory is applied to the safety cover of the circuit-breaker and is available in two versions:
- Pushbutton protection device, which blocks operations on both the opening and closing pushbuttons unless the special key is used.
- Padlockable pushbutton protection device, which makes it possible to block either or both pushbuttons and lock the covers in place. It does not trip the breaker as a standard "Padlock device" would.
- PBC is an alternative to PLC padlocks.

IP30 Protection (Fig. 19)
Supplied with every circuit-breaker, the cover frame is installed on the door of the switchgear to achieve IP30 degree of protection on the front part of the circuit-breaker.

IP54 Protection (Fig. 20)
This transparent cover completely protects the front of the circuit-breaker, enabling an IP54 degree of protection to be achieved. This accessory is provided with double key lock (same or different keys).



Fig. 19

Terminal covers – HTC / LTC (Fig. 21)
These accessories are installed over in the terminal area, thereby reducing the risk of direct contact with the live parts of the circuit-breaker. Two versions are available for E1.2: HTC high terminal covers and LTC low terminal covers.

Separators - PB (Fig. 22)
These protection devices increase the insulation distance between adjacent phases. They are available for all the frames.



Fig. 20

0-ARC Distance top cover
This accessory allows the circuit-breakers to reach the 0-arc distance performance. Installable on the fixed part of E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 gives the possibility to dimension the cubicle at the same height of the fixed part. The 0-arc distance top cover is not compatible with the AUP auxiliary contacts IEC version, but alternatively it is possible to install the AUP auxiliary contacts UL version.

Remote Racking Device - RRD
The Remote Racking Device (RRD) operates Emax 2 circuit breakers without being in front of the gear. The remote control is connected to the main device through 10mt cable that allows the Racking-in/out command from a remote location. The cable length guarantees enough distance from the arc flash boundary of traditional low voltage switchgears. The RRD can only operate with the circuit breaker in open position and discharged springs. The RRD for switchgear and controlgear has been investigated by UL in accordance with the Standards UL 2876 and CSA-C22.2 (n.14).



Fig. 21



Fig. 22

General charateristics

Rated service voltage	100...127V AC
	200...240V AC/DC
Frequency	50-60Hz
Rated power	150 W, 120VA
Working and storage temperature range	-5°C...+70°C
Minimum time interval between operation	3 minutes
Maximum operating distance	100m
Weight	11Kg

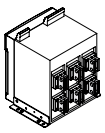
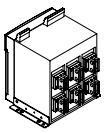
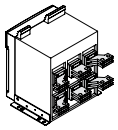
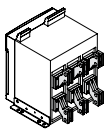
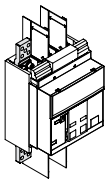
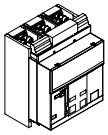
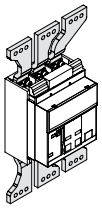
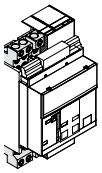
Accessories for circuit-breakers

Connections

The SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers offer a wide variety of terminals, thereby always guaranteeing an optimal solution for connection to the power circuit.

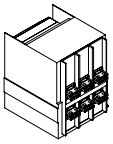
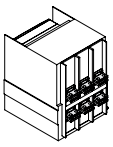
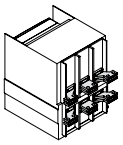
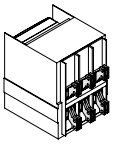
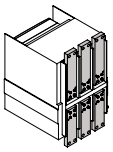
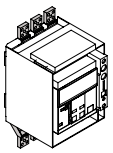
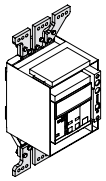
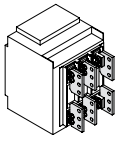
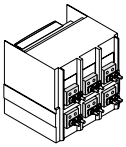
Emax 2 product family is tested according to IEC standard 60947.2 and 60947.3.
Customer applications need to be validated applying the type tests of the related standards.

Solution for fixed circuit-breakers

Type	Abbreviation		E1.2	E2.2	E4.2	E6.2
Rear adjustable terminal *	HR VR		Single stab design ○	Single stab design ● Iu = 2000A Multiple stab design ● Iu = 2500A	Single stab design ● Iu = 3200A Multiple stab design ● Iu = 4000A	Single stab design ● Iu = 5000A Multiple stab design ● Iu = 6300A
Long Rear adjustable terminal	LHR LVR			Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	○ Iu = 4000A	○ Iu = 6300A
Horizontal rear spread terminal	SHR		Single stab design	Single stab design ○ Iu = 2000A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	Single stab design ○ Iu = 3200A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 4000A	
Vertical rear spread terminal	SVR		Single stab design	Single stab design ○ Iu = 2000A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	Single stab design ○ Iu = 3200A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 4000A	
Extended front terminal	EF		○			
Front terminal	F		●	○	○	○
Front spread terminal	ES		○			
Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm²	FcCuAl		○			

● Standard configuration
○ Configuration on request
(*) The adjustable terminals are supplied as standard in the HR – HR configuration.

Solutions for fixed parts, withdrawable circuit-breakers

Type	Abbreviation		E1.2	E2.2	E4.2	E6.2
Rear adjustable terminal *	HR VR		Single stab design ●	Multiple stab design ● Iu = 2000A ● Iu = 2500A	Multiple stab design ● Iu = 3200A ● Iu = 4000A ○ Iu = 3200A**	Multiple stab design ● Iu = 5000A ● Iu = 6300A ○ Iu = 5000A** or X performance
Long Rear adjustable terminal	LHR LVR		Multiple stab design	Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 4000A	Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 6300A or X performance
Horizontal rear terminal	SHR		Single stab design	Single stab design ○ Iu = 2000A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	Single stab design ○ Iu = 3200A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 4000A	
Vertical rear spread terminal	SVR		Single stab design	Single stab design ○ Iu = 2000A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 2500A	Single stab design ○ Iu = 3200A Multiple stab design ○ Iu = 4000A	
Front terminal	F			○	○	○
Extended front terminal	EF		○			
Front spread terminal	ES		○			
Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm²	Fc CuAl		○			
Flat terminal	FL			○	○	○

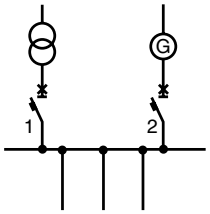
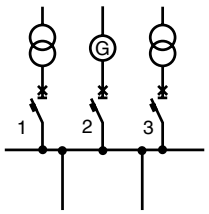
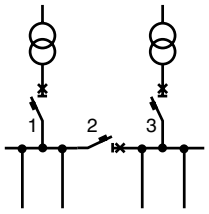
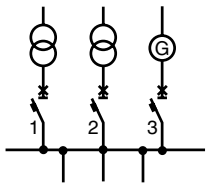
● Standard configuration
○ Configuration on request
(*) The adjustable terminals are supplied as standard in the HR – HR configuration.
(**) Fixed parts acessorized with rear orientable terminals with multiple stabs guarantee higher performances in switchboard installations.

Accessories for circuit-breakers

Interlocks and switching devices

Mechanical interlocks

These interlock systems enable various opening and closing configurations to be obtained between two or three circuit-breakers. Four types of interlock configuration are available:

Types of interlock	Possible application	Logic	Circuit-breakers
Type A			
Excludes the possibility of having two circuit-breakers in the closed position at the same time.	Main line power supply and emergency power supply. 	1 2 O O I O O I	Available between circuit-breakers of different sizes and with any fixed / withdrawable version
Type B			
Permits a pair of circuit-breakers to be closed if the third is open. The latter can only be closed when the pair is open.	Two power supplies from transformers and one emergency power supply. 	1 2 3 O O O I O O O O I I O I O I O	Available between E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers and with any fixed / withdrawable version
Type C			
Permits two out of three circuit-breakers to be closed at the same time.	Two half-busbars can be powered by a single transformer (bus-tie closed) or by both at the same time (bus-tie open). 	1 2 3 O O O I O O O I O O O I O I I I I O I O I	Available between E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers and with any fixed / withdrawable version
Type D			
Permits one out of three interlocked circuit-breakers to be closed.	Three power supplies on the same busbar that must not operate in parallel. 	1 2 3 O O O I O O O I O O O I	Available between E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers and with any fixed / withdrawable version

The mechanical interlocks offer multiple solutions for installation that simplify their integration into the switchgear. The interlocks can be mounted:
- vertically VR
- horizontally HR
- mixed L

Different types of interlocks can be supplied according to the maximum distance between two interlocked breakers:

Configuration		Type A	Type B, C, D
Horizontal		2750mm	1600mm
Vertical		1000mm	1000mm
Breakers	E1.2	●	-
	E2.2	●	●
	E4.2	●	●
	E6.2	●	●

For B, C and D types, the maximum distance between the two furthest breakers is 3200mm for horizontal configurations and 2000mm for vertical configurations. It is possible to make the mechanical interlock among three circuit-breakers disposed in 'L position' by using the cables of three horizontal circuit-breakers interlock. Make sure the distance between the horizontal and vertical circuit-breakers respects the minimum and maximum distance. All cables can be cut to guarantee easy installation in switchboards.
Mechanical interlocks are not compatible with AUX 15Q, the lock for preventing door opening when the circuit breaker is in the closed position (DLC) or when the circuit breaker is in the racked in or test position (DLP). if mounted on the right side.

External Automatic Transfer Switches ATS
The ATS (Automatic Transfer Switch) is a network-unit transfer device used in installations where switching from the main power line to an emergency line is required in order to ensure that power is supplied to the loads in the case of power loss or abnormalities from the main line. These devices are able to control the entire transfer procedure automatically, but also offer commands for performing the procedure manually. The new generation of ATSs (ATS021 and ATS022) offers the most advanced and complete solution for ensuring service continuity. The ATS021 and ATS022 devices can also be used with all automatic circuit-breakers and switch-disconnectors of the Tmax XT family. The ATS021 and ATS022 devices have been designed to be self-powered.

ATS022 is also designed for the connection of an auxiliary supply, which enables the use of further functions.
The ATS021 and ATS022 devices carry out control of both power supply lines and also analyze:
- phase imbalance;
- frequency imbalance;
- phase loss.

In addition to the standard control functions, the ATS022 unit also permits:
- the priority line to be selected;
- a third circuit-breaker to be controlled;
- the device to be integrated into a supervision system with Modbus communication (auxiliary supply needed);
- parameters to be read and set, and measurements and alarms to be displayed by means of a graphical display.

Typical applications are: supply of UPS (Uninterrupted Power Supply) units, operating rooms and primary hospital services, emergency power for civil buildings, airports, hotels, databases and telecommunication systems and power supply of industrial lines in continuous processes.
For correct configuration, each circuit-breaker connected to the ATS021 or ATS022 device must be fitted with the following accessories:
- mechanical interlock;
- motorized control of opening and closing;
- contact for signalling status (open / closed) and contact for signalling tripping;
- contact for signalling circuit-breaker racked in (for withdrawable circuit-breaker).

Accessories for circuit-breakers





Technical characteristics

			ATS021	ATS022
General	Auxiliary supply voltage		Not required	Not required (24-110V DC is required only for Modbus communication and systems of 16 2/3 Hz)
	Supply voltage, Un		Max 480V AC	Max 480V AC
	Frequency, fn		50, 60 Hz	16 2/3, 50, 60, 400 Hz
	Dimensions 	H mm	96	96
		W mm	144	144
		D mm	170	170
	Type of installation		Installation on front of switchgear Installation on DIN rail	Installation on front of switchgear Installation on DIN rail
	Operating mode		Automatic/Manual	Automatic/Manual
Characteristics	Monitoring of normal and emergency line		●	●
	Control of circuit-breakers on normal and emergency line		●	●
	Setting start-up of generator		●	●
	Setting switch-off of generator with settable time delay		●	●
	Third circuit-breaker		-	●
	Selection priority line		-	●
	Modbus Rs485 communication		-	●
	Display		-	●
Environmental conditions	Protection degree		IP20*	IP20*
	Operating temperature		-20 ... +60 °C	-20 ... +60 °C
	Humidity		5% - 90% without condensation	5% - 90% without condensation
Operating thresholds	Undervoltage		-30% ... -5% Un	-30% ... -5% Un
	Overvoltage		+5% ...+30% Un	+5% ...+30% Un
	Frequency thresholds		-10% / +10% fn	-10% ... +10% fn
Tests	Test Mode		●	●
	Mode Test Gen set		●	●
Standards	Electronic devices for use in electrical installations		EN-IEC 50178	EN-IEC 50178
	Electromagnetic compatibility		EN 50081-2	EN 50081-2
			EN 50082-2	EN 50082-2
	Environmental conditions		IEC 68-2-1	IEC 68-2-1
			IEC 68-2-2	IEC 68-2-2
			IEC 68-2-3	IEC 68-2-3

Electrical diagram reference: figures 100,101 and 102.
* IP54 available with 1SCA101001R1001 accessory

Accessories for Ekip trip units

The electronic trip unit accessories enable utilization of all the potential of Ekip protection trip units in terms of signalling, connectivity, protection functions and testing.

	Electronic trip unit				
	Ekip DIP	**Ekip Touch**	**Ekip Hi-Touch**	**Ekip G Touch**	**Ekip G Hi-Touch**
Power supply					
Ekip Supply	○	○	○	○	○
Battery for Ekip trip units	○	○	○	○	○
Connectivity					
Ekip Com		○	○	○	○
Ekip Com Redundant		○	○	○	○
Ekip Com Actuator	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip Link	○	○	○	○	○
Signalling					
Ekip Signalling 2K		○	○	○	○
Ekip Signalling 3T		○	○	○	○
Ekip Signalling 4K (1)		○	○	○	○
Ekip Signalling 10K	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip Signalling Modbus TCP	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip AUP	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip RTC	○	○	○	○	○
Measurement and Protection					
Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets		○	●	●	●
Measurement Enabler		● (2)			
Ekip Synchrocheck		○	○	○	○
Ekip LCD		○	○	○	○
Rating Plug	○	○	○	○	○
Homopolar toroid		○	○	○	○
Toroid for differential protection		○	○	○	○
Current sensor for neutral conductor outside the circuit-breaker	○	○	○	○	○
Displaying and Supervision					
Ekip Multimeter	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip Control Panel (3)	○	○	○	○	○
Testing and Programming					
Ekip TT	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip T&P	○	○	○	○	○
Ekip T&P: Ekip Programming	○	○	○	○	○

● Standard accessory
○ Accessory on request
(1) Not available for E1.2
(2) Measurements to be activated with the dedicated software package
(3) Available for Ekip trip units, Grey Platform only

Accessories for Ekip trip units

All accessories are automatically recognized by the Ekip units without the need for any specific configuration. Based on the installation method and connection of the trip units, the electronic accessories can be divided into:

Installation	Modules	Highlights
Terminal box	Cartridge modules: - Ekip Com - Ekip Link - Ekip Signalling 2K - Ekip Signalling 3T - Ekip Supply - Ekip Synchrocheck	- The Ekip Supply module enables the trip units to be supplied with a wide range of control voltages
		- The Ekip supply module must be present for the other modules to be used
		- The Ekip Supply module has a dedicated position in the installation area in the terminal box; the other modules can be installed as desired in the positions available
		- When fitted with the Ekip Supply module, up to 2 additional modules can be installed on E1.2, and up to 3 on E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2
Accessorizing area	Ekip LCD Ekip Com Actuator Ekip RTC Ekip AUP Ekip Signalling 4K Rating Plug Battery for Ekip	- These are installed in specific housings from the front of the circuit-breaker
		- For all the trip units with a touch screen interface, an LCD version is available with any adjustment in the protection and measurements functions
		- Thanks to the optional modules Ekip RTC and Ekip AUP, all the Ekip trip units can acquire and monitor the ready to close state and the racked-in/test isolated/racked-out position of the circuit-breaker. The module to acquire the open/closed position is supplied as standard for all Ekip trip units.
		- The Ekip Signalling 4k module increases the remote signalling possibilities for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 and can be installed if the Ekip Supply module or another 24V auxiliary power supply is present
Ekip trip unit test port	Ekip T&P Ekip TT	- These can be connected to the front test port of the trip units even with the device in operation
		- Compatible also with the SACE Tmax XT range
External	Ekip Multimeter Ekip Control Panel Ekip Signalling 10K Ekip Signalling Modbus TCP	- Ekip Multimeter can supply a 24V DC output to the trip unit it is connected to
		- Several Ekip units and / or Ekip Signalling 10K can be connected at the same time to the same Ekip trip unit
	External neutral sensor Homopolar toroid Differential toroid	- These are connected to the trip unit by the terminal box of the circuit-breaker

Power supply

Ekip Supply module (Fig. 23)

The Ekip Supply module supplies all Ekip trip units and modules present on the terminal box and of the circuit-breaker with several auxiliary power (in AC or DC) available in the switchgear. The module is mounted in the terminal box and permits the installation of the other advanced modules. It can be field installed at any time.

Two versions are available according to the control voltage available:

- Ekip Supply 110-240V AC/DC
- Ekip Supply 24-48V DC



Fig. 23

	Supply	Ekip Supply	
Ekip Dip	**Nominal voltage**	24-48V DC	110-240V AC/DC
	Voltage range	21,5-53V DC	105-265V AC/DC
	Rated power (including modules)	10W max.	10W max.
	Inrush current	~2A for 20ms	~2A for 20ms
Ekip Touch/ Hi-Touch	**Nominal voltage**	24-48V DC	110-240V AC/DC
	Voltage range	21,5-53V DC	105-265V AC/DC
	Rated power (including modules)	10W max.	10W max.
	Inrush current	~2A for 20ms	~2A for 20ms

Connectivity

Ekip Com modules (Fig. 24)

The Ekip communication modules enable SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers to be integrated in an industrial communication network for remote supervision and control of the circuit-breaker. They are suitable for all distribution and generator protection versions of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units. Since they are mounted in the terminal box, communication can be maintained with withdrawable circuit-breakers, even while in the racked-out position. Several Ekip Com modules can be installed at the same time, thereby enabling connection to communication systems that use different protocols.

The Ekip Com modules for Modbus RTU, Profibus-DP and DeviceNet™ contain a terminating resistor and dip switch for optional activation to terminate the serial network or bus.

The Profibus-DP module also contains a polarization resistor and dip switch for its activation.

The Ekip Com modules are supplied with auxiliary position contacts Ekip AUP and ready to close circuit-breaker contacts Ekip RTC.

For industrial applications in which a higher reliability of the communication network is required, the Ekip Com Redundant modules can be installed together with the corresponding Ekip Com modules in order to guarantee a back-up connection to the network.



Fig. 24

The following communication protocols are available for Ekip trip units:

Protocol	Ekip Com Module	Ekip Com Redundant Module
Modbus RTU	Ekip Com Modbus RS-485	Ekip Com R Modbus RS-485
Modbus TCP	Ekip Com Modbus TCP	Ekip com R Modbus TCP
Profibus-DP	Ekip Com Profibus	Ekip Com R Profibus
Profinet	Ekip Com Profinet	Ekip Com R Profinet
EtherNet/IP™	Ekip Com EtherNet/IP™	Ekip Com R EtherNet/IP™
DeviceNet™	Ekip Com DeviceNet™	Ekip Com R DeviceNet™
IEC61850	Ekip Com IEC61850	Ekip Com R IEC61850
Cloud connectivity	Ekip Com Hub	–

Electrical diagram reference: figures from 51 to 57. Redundant version from 61 to 66.

Accessories for Ekip trip units

Ekip Link Module (Fig. 25)
The Ekip Link module enables the SACE Emax 2 circuit-breaker to be connected to ABB communication system for locally supervising switchgear by means of the Ekip Control Panel and to act as Power Controller. It is suitable for all Ekip trip units and can be factory or field installed in time to the circuit-breaker terminal box, even when Ekip Com communication modules are present. In this way, it is possible to have both local supervision of the control panel by means of the Ekip Control Panel and supervision of the system by means of the Ekip Com modules connected to the communication network. The Ekip Link modules are supplied complete with auxiliary position contacts Ekip AUP and ready to close circuit-breaker contacts Ekip RTC.

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 58



—
Fig. 25

Ekip Com Hub (Fig. 26)
Ekip Com Hub is the new communication module for Emax 2 cloud-connectivity.
Emax 2 equipped with Ekip Com Hub can establish the connection to ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager for the whole low-voltage power distribution panel. This dedicated cartridge-type communication module just needs to be inserted into the terminal box and connected to the internet.
For further information related to ABB Ability™ Energy and Asset Manager, please visit the dedicated website https://new.abb.com/about/our-businesses/electrification/abb-ability/energy-and-asset-manager.

—
Ekip Com Hub has to be connected to the external network in order to refresh the Cybersercurity Certificate and have it always up to date. In case of long-term disconnections from the network for more than 6 months (e.g. module in stock or physically disconnected), the correct functioning of Ekip Com Hub can be inhibited from the cybersecurity measures in place.
It is recommended to keep the module connected or periodically connect it (e.g. in stock or physically disconnected) to the external network.



—
Fig. 26

Ekip Com Actuator module (Fig. 27)
The Ekip Com Actuator module enables the SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers to be opened and closed remotely. The Ekip com Actuator is optional and can be ordered for all Ekip trip units equipped with Ekip Com or Ekip Link modules; it is installed on the front of the circuit-breaker in the right-hand accessories area.

—
Electrical diagram reference: figures 76, 78



—
Fig. 27

Signalling

Ekip 2K Signalling modules (Fig. 28)

The Ekip 2K Signalling modules supply two input and two output contacts for control and remote signalling of alarms and circuit-breaker trips. They can be programmed from the trip unit's display or through the Ekip Connect software. Furthermore, when using Ekip Connect, combinations of events can be freely configured. They are suitable for all distribution and generator protection versions of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units. Three versions of the Ekip 2K Signalling modules are available: Ekip 2K-1, Ekip 2K-2, RELT Ekip 2K-3. In this way, a maximum of three modules for E2.2, E4.2, E6.2, and two for E1.2 can be installed at the same time. The RELT Ekip Signalling 2K-3 module enables the wizard for easy configuration of the arc flash mitigating 2I protection. This automatically assigns the I/O for remote activation and positive feedback.



Fig. 28

Electrical diagram reference: figures 41, 42, 43

Ekip 3T Signalling modules (Fig. 29)

The Ekip 3T Signalling modules provide three analog inputs for PT100/PT1000 thermo-resistances and one analog input 4-20mA for external sensors. Through the Ekip Connect commissioning tool, it is possible to set different control thresholds and associate them to digital signals. The Ekip 3T Signalling modules are suitable for all the versions of Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units. However, PT100 sensors are compatible with the Ekip black platform only. Up to two modules can be installed simultaneously on SACE Emax 2: one Ekip Signalling 3T-1 and one Ekip Signalling 3T-2. ABB external probes PT1000 are available for busbar applications.



Fig. 29

Ekip 4K Signalling module (Fig.30)

The Ekip 4K Signalling module is available for E2.2, E4.2, E6.2. This module provides four input contacts and four output contacts for control and remote signalling. It can be programmed from the trip unit's display or through the Ekip Connect software. Furthermore, when using Ekip Connect, combinations of events can be freely configured.
It is installed in the housing provided in the front left of distribution and generator protection versions of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units, without having to remove the trip unit itself and is an alternative to the AUX 6Q auxiliary contacts unit.



Fig. 30

Electrical diagram reference: figure 2

Ekip 10K Signalling modules (Fig. 31)

Ekip 10K Signalling is an external signalling unit designed for DIN rail installation for SACE Emax 2 automatic circuit-breakers. The unit provides ten contacts for electrical signalling of timing and tripping of protection devices.
If connected via the Ekip Connect software, the contacts can be freely configured in association with any event and alarm or combination of both.
Several Ekip 10K Signalling modules (up to 3) can be installed at the same time on the same Ekip trip unit. The Ekip 10K Signalling module can be powered either by direct or alternating current and can be connected to all the trip units via internal bus or Ekip Link modules.



Fig. 31

Accessories for Ekip trip units

Ekip Signalling Modbus TCP (Fig. 32)
It is an external signalling unit designed for DIN rail installation. Function of the signalling module is to share, via an Ethernet network with Modbus TCP communication protocol, information about the state of circuit-breakers that might not have the ability to provide such information via Ethernet, and also to allow these circuit-breakers to be operated via remote control.



Fig. 32

Characteristics of output contacts			Number of contacts		
Type		**Monostable**	**Ekip 2K**	**Ekip 4K**	**Ekip 10K**
Maximum switching voltage		150V DC / 250V AC	2 output + 2 input	4 output + 4 input	10 output + 11 input
Maximum switching current					
	30V DC	2A			
	50V DC	0.8A			
	150V DC	0.2A			
	250V AC	4A			
Contact/coil insulation		1000 Vrms (1min @50Hz)			



Fig. 33

Ekip 10K/Ekip Signalling Modbus TCP power supply	
Auxiliary supply	24-48V DC, 110-240V AC/DC
Voltage range	21.5-53V DC, 105-265V AC/DC
Rated power	10VA/W
Inrush current	1A for 10ms

Ekip RTC and Ekip AUP Signalling contacts (Fig. 33)
The signalling contacts allow the Ekip trip units to acquire the ready-to-close status of the circuit-breaker, as well as its racked-in, test or racked-out position. These contacts can be optionally installed in the accessories area of SACE Emax 2 equipped with Ekip Dip, Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch trip units. Ekip Link and Ekip Com modules are always supplied with Ekip RTC and Ekip AUP.

Measurement and protection



Fig. 34

Measurement Enabler module (Fig. 34)
The Measurement Enabler module is supplied with Ekip Touch trip units by default and is installed to the right of the trip unit. This module enables the trip unit to internally measure phase and neutral voltages, as well as power and energy. In particular, the Measurement Enabler module makes the platform always customizable through the activation of dedicated software packages available in the ABB Ability Marketplace™. Depending on the functionality desired, a software package may need to be purchased separately. The voltage outlets are installed on the lower terminals by default and can be moved to the upper terminals upon request. No external connection is required, except for rated voltages higher than 690V. In this case, the voltage connection is moved outside the circuit-breaker by using voltage transformers connected to the terminal box. The installation of external outlets does not guarantee Class 1 accuracy.



—
Fig. 35

Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets (Fig. 35)
This module has the same features as the Measurement Enabler module, but additionally includes voltage sockets that allow direct connection of line voltages higher than 85V. This module is mandatory for Rc protection and is always supplied with Ekip Hi-Touch and Ekip G trip units. On request, it can be also installed with the Ekip Touch version.

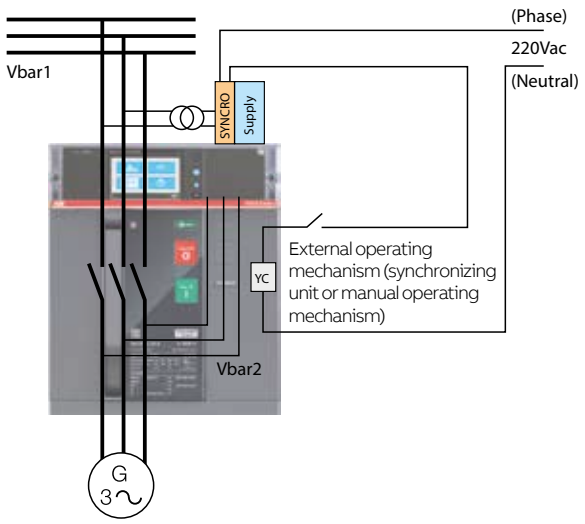
Ekip Synchrocheck (Fig. 36)
This module enables the control of the synchronism condition when placing two lines in parallel. The module can be used with distribution and generator protection versions of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units with the measurement function enabled.
Ekip Synchrochek measures the voltages from two phases of one line through an external transformer and compares them to the measured voltages at the breaker. An output contact is available, which is activated upon reaching synchronism, and enables the circuit-breaker to be closed by means of wiring with the closing coil.



—
Fig. 36

Characteristics of output contacts			Number of contacts
Type		Monostable	Ekip Synchrocheck
Maximum switching voltage		150V DC / 250V AC	
Maximum switching current			
	30V DC	2A	1 output
	50V DC	0.8A	
	150V DC	0.2A	
	250V AC	4A	
Contact/coil insulation		1000 Vrms (1min @50Hz)	

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 48



Accessories for Ekip trip units



Fig. 37

Ekip LCD interface (Fig. 37)
The Ekip trip units can be supplied with LCD black and white display, equipped with dedicated push-buttons to easily interact with the circuit-breaker. This option is well suited for aggressive environments characterized by low temperatures, high humidity or the presence of dust and chemical agents. The Ekip LCD trip units share the same advanced features with the touchscreen trip units in terms of protections, measurements and accuracy levels. However, the LCD version is not equipped with the embedded Bluetooth antenna.



Fig. 38

Rating Plug (Fig. 38)
The rating plugs are field interchangeable from the front on all trip units and enable the protection thresholds to be adjusted according to the actual rated current of the system.
This function is particularly advantageous in installations that may require future expansion or in cases in which the power supplied needs to be limited temporarily (e.g. mobile Gen Set). The Overload (L) protection function can be disabled at any time by using an L OFF version of the rating plug. There is a matching L OFF version for each standard version of rating plug.

Circuit-breaker	Rating plugs available (both in standard and L OFF versions)
E1.2	400-630-800-1000-1250-1600
E1.2 250	100-200-250
E2.2	400-630-800-1000-1250-1600-2000-2500
E2.2 250	100-200-250
E4.2	400-630-800-1000-1250-1600-2000-2500-3200-4000
E6.2	400-630-800-1000-1250-1600-2000-2500-3200-4000-5000-6300

Special rating plugs are also available for differential protection against earthing faults in combination with a suitable toroid to be installed externally.

Circuit-breaker	Rating plug available for Rc protection
E1.2	400-630-800-1250
E1.2 250	100-200-250
E2.2	400-630-800-1250-2000
E2.2 250	100-200-250
E4.2 / E6.2	400-630-800-1250-2000-3200-3600-4000



—
Fig. 39

Current sensor for neutral conductor outside the circuit-breaker (Fig. 39)
This is only for three-pole circuit-breakers; it enables protection of the neutral conductor to be achieved through connection to the Ekip trip unit. It is supplied on request.

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 27



—
Fig. 40

Homopolar toroid for the earthing conductor of main power supply (Fig.40)
The distribution and generator protection versions of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units can be used with an external toroid positioned, for example, on the conductor that connects the star centre of the MV/LV transformer to earth (homopolar transformer): in this case, the earth protection is called Source Ground Return. There are four sizes of the toroid: 100A, 250A, 400A, 800A. The homopolar toroid is an alternative to the toroid for differential protection.

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 25



—
Fig. 41

Toroid for differential protection (Fig. 41)
Connected to the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch LSIG trip units equipped with a rating plug for differential protection, this toroid enables earth fault currents of 3...30A to be monitored. To be installed on the busbar system, it is an alternative to the homopolar toroid.

—
Electrical diagram reference: figure 24



—
Fig. 42

Dedicated terminal for Modified Differential Ground Fault (MDGF) protection (Fig. 42)
This terminal is needed to realize the MDGF scheme with SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers. Two types of terminal are available: one for the fixed circuit-breakers and one for the withdrawable ones. The application needs the mounting of external phase current transformers and summing current transformers. SACE Emax 2 MDGF scheme is compatible only with current transformer from Amram that must be purchased separately. External current transformers must have the same rating of the circuit-breaker rating plug.

For the complete application wiring diagram, please refer to 1SDM000019A1001. Listed below the commercial codes of Phase CTs and Summing CTs compatible with SACE Emax 2 MDGF scheme.

Current rating (A)	Phase current transformer	Summing current transformer
800	CT409-801-01	CT550-5X4-01000
1600	CT409-162-01	CT550-5X4-02000
2000	CT421-202-01	CT550-5X4-02500
2500	CT421-252-01	CT550-5X4-03125
3200	CT421-322-01	CT550-5X4-04167
4000	CT421-402-01	CT550-5X4-05000
5000	CT421-502-01	CT550-5X4-06250

Accessories for Ekip trip units

Displaying and supervision



Fig. 43

Ekip Multimeter (Fig. 43)

Ekip Multimeter is a display unit to be installed on the front of the switchgear for SACE Emax 2 circuit-breakers equipped with Ekip electronic trip units. The device is equipped with a large touch screen display and enables measurements to be displayed with the same levels of precision. If connected to trip units with a display, Ekip Multimeter enables the adjustment of parameters and protection thresholds. Up to 4 Ekip Multimeter devices can be connected at the same time to the same Ekip protection trip unit to display currents, voltage, powers and energy.

Ekip Multimeter can be powered either in direct current or in alternating current. It is equipped with a 24V DC output that supplies the trip unit to which it is connected.

Power supply	24-48V DC, 110-240V AC/DC
Tolerance	21.5-53V DC, 105-265V AC/DC
Rated Power	10VA/W
Inrush current	2A for 20ms



Fig. 44

Lite panel (Fig. 44)

The Lite Panel is a 7 inches local control panel that can monitor and control max 15 devices connected via Modbus TCP/IP or Modbus RTU.

The most important functionalities of this device:

- User administration: 5 level of user present inside the Lite Panel
- Automatic Scan via Modbus RTU and via Modbus TCP connection of various devices already mapped inside the Lite panel: Emax 2, Tmax XT, ITS2, M4M, CMS700 etc… (see detailed list in the user installation manual)
- Local monitoring directly on the front of the panel for all the devices
- Local control of devices: open, closing, reset
- Alarm list and event log directly visible from one access point

Testing and programming



—
Fig. 45

Ekip TT testing and power supply unit (Fig. 45)
Ekip TT allows to supply the Ekip trip unit with no need of auxiliary power supply. In this way, the last protection device tripped can be displayed directly on the screen or by the lighting up of corresponding LEDs. Moreover, the unit permits to verify that the circuit-breaker trip mechanism properly works (trip test). Ekip TT can be directly connected through the front test connector of any Ekip trip units of SACE Emax 2 and allows to set all protection functions.



—
Fig. 46

Ekip T&P testing kit (Fig. 46)
Ekip T&P is a kit that includes different components for programming and testing the electronic protection trip units.
The kit includes:
- Ekip T&P unit;
- Ekip TT unit;
- adaptors for Emax and Tmax trip units;
- USB cable to connect the T&P unit to the Ekip trip units;
- installation CD for Ekip Connect and Ekip T&P interface software.

The Ekip T&P unit is easily connects from your PC (via USB) to the trip unit (via mini USB) with the cable provided.
The Ekip T&P unit can perform simple manual or automatic tests on the trip unit functions. The Ekip T&P will also provide the ability to conduct more advanced function testing that allows the addition of harmonics and the shifting of phases to more accurately represent the real conditions of an application. Thus, leading to more concise protection function parameters that may be required for critical applications. It can also generate a test report as well as help you to monitor maintenance schedules.



—
Fig. 47

Ekip Programming Module (Fig. 47)
The Ekip Programming module is used for programming Ekip trip units via USB to a PC using the Ekip Connect software that can be downloaded on-line. This can be useful for uploading/downloading entire sets of parameters for multiple breakers both for set-up as well as for maintenance (for periodic cataloging breaker parameters in case of a catastrophic situation).

Service

Extended warranty

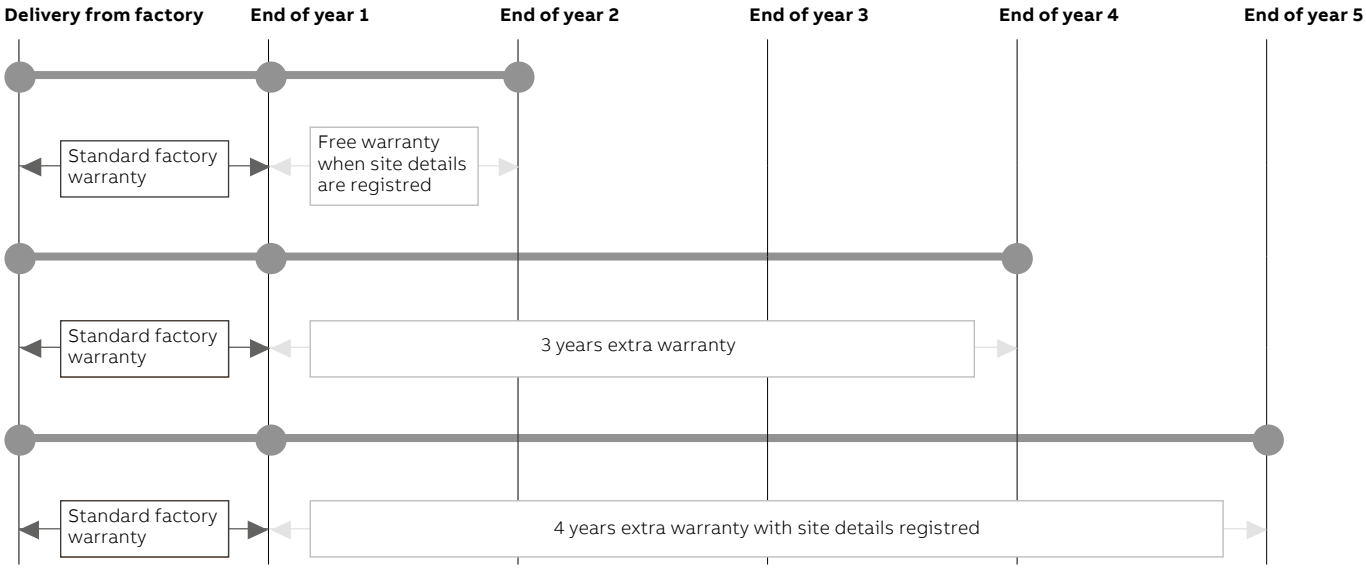
For ABB Low Voltage circuit breakers, extending the 1-year standard factory warranty to up to 5 years has never been so simple.
Extended warranty activation can be requested after the online registration in the Extended Warranty tool. This web-tool verifies that the application of the circuit breaker is within the recommended guidelines, and grant the registration of the circuit breaker.
When end users details are registered, one year of extra warranty is offered free-of-charge.
Extended Warranty can be ordered by following the steps:

1) Registration in the online tool (Extended Warranty Tool) to verify the application.
2) Extended Warranty part number(s) and registration code received by email
3) Place the order of the circuit breaker(s) together with:
   - Extended warranty part number(s)
   - Unique registration code

Warranty coverage:

- Any possible issues related to circuit breaker quality for the complete extra warranty time
- Accessories mounted by the factory only.



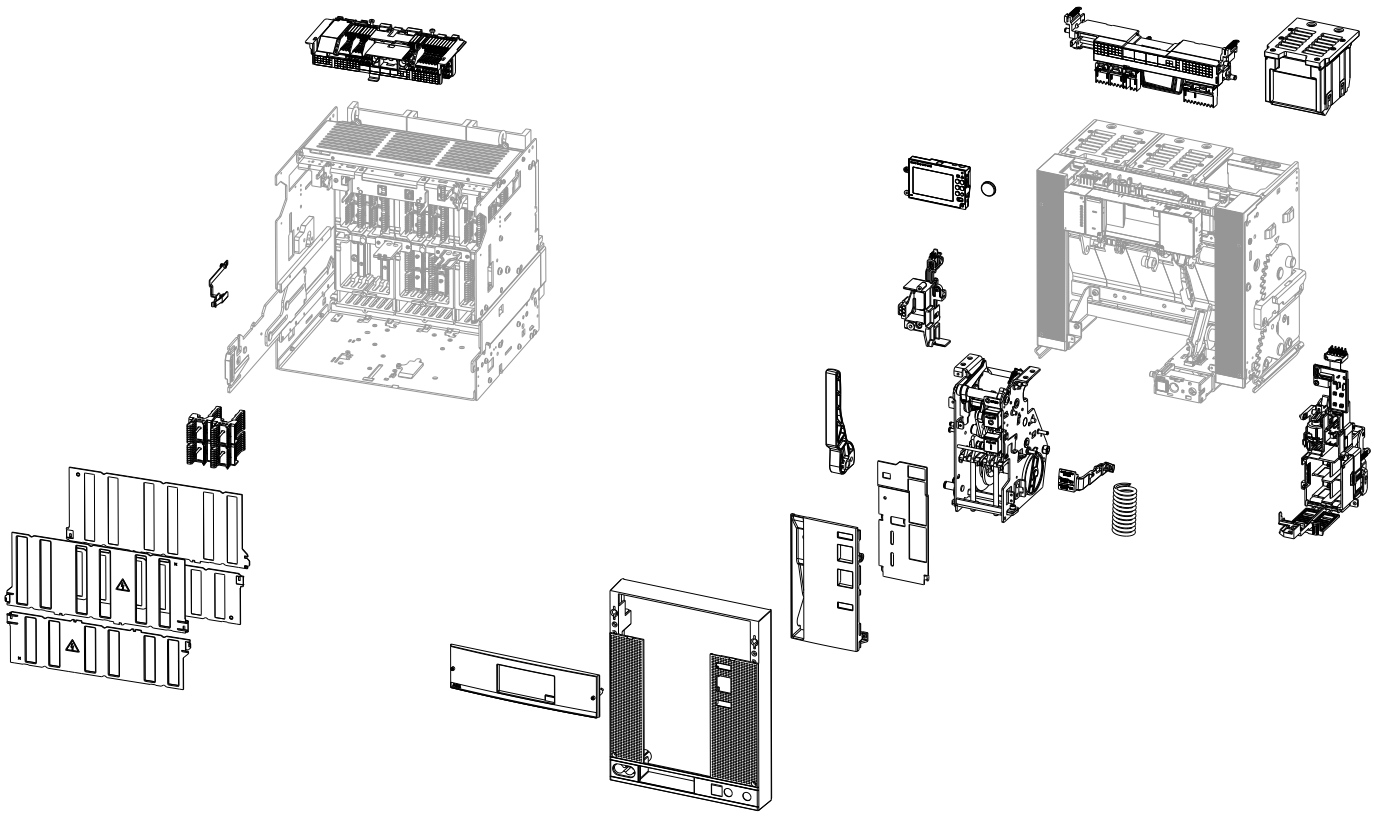


Spare parts

The following original and guaranteed spare parts are available:

- Accessories and Safety Covers
- Closed Door lock lever
- Closing Spring
- Conversion kit from Fixed to Moving part
- Conversion kit from Moving Part into Fixed version
- Conversion kit into Switch Disconnector MS
- Earth sliding contacts
- Fixing screws kit
- Arching chambers
- Jaw contacts
- Moving part Terminals
- Poles
- Kit front cover plugs
- Lateral guides for Fixed and Moving part
- Left and Right plates for accessories (Left MID, Right MID)
- Main board
- Lifting plates
- Main board + Sensors + cables
- Operating mechanism
- Racked in and out device
- Racking in and out lever
- Safety shutters for fixed part
- Side walls
- Sliding contacts/ Terminal Box
- Transparent cover
- Trip coil
- Trip Unit Battery
- Tripping mechanism
- Spring charging device
- Spring Charging lever
- Grey platform spare parts (trip units, Ekip Measuring modules, rating plugs).

For further details, please refer pag 296-301 or to ABB SACE Spare Parts Catalogue (1SDC001007D0203).



Installation

7/2 **Circuit-breaker**
7/3 Sizes
7/4 Versions
7/5 Poles
7/6 Terminals
7/7 Degree of protection
7/7 Power losses
7/8 Temperature derating

7/9 **Installation environment**
7/9 Temperature
7/9 Environmental conditions
7/10 Vibration
7/10 Electromagnetic compatibility

7/13 **Installation in switchgear**
7/13 Position
7/13 Power supply
7/13 Insulation distances and connection
7/14 Earthing connection
7/15 Busbar types
7/15 Accessories

7/16 **Performance in switchgear**

Circuit-breaker

The new SACE Emax 2 family maintains the characteristics of strength and reliability that have always distinguished the tradition of ABB SACE air circuit breakers.

The new SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers, available in four sizes, are extremely compact due to their new dimensions: with reduced depths and heights, combined with standarized widths, they provide the answer to the most stringent installation requirements.

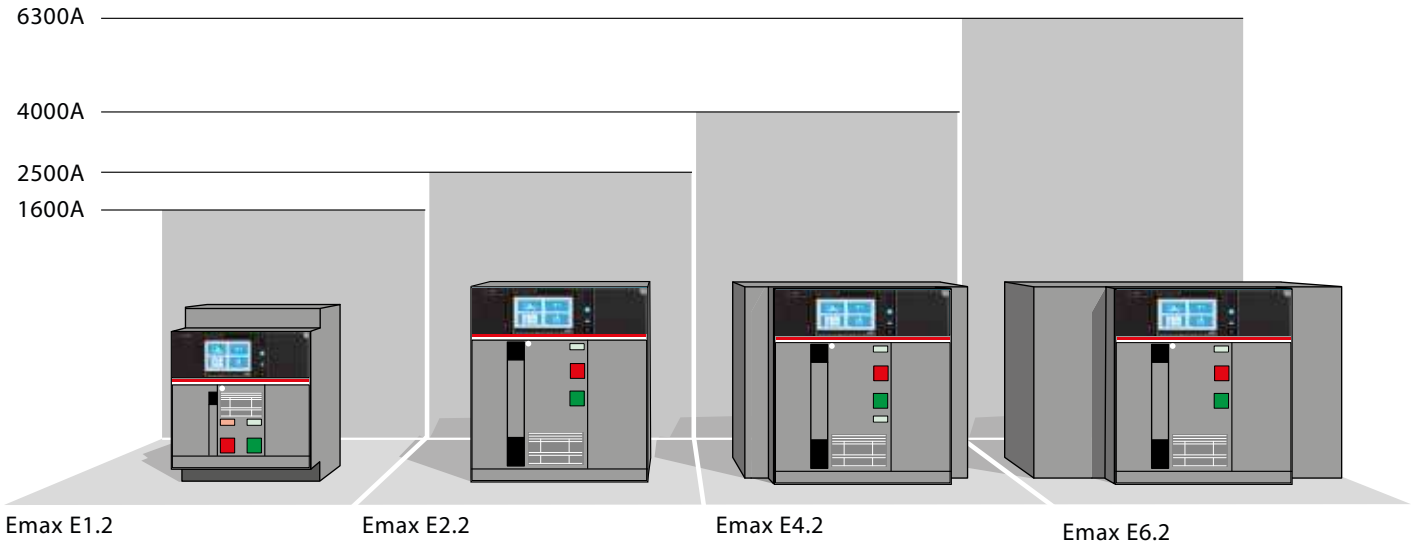
Safety is guaranteed thanks to the double insulation of the live parts and total segregation of the phases. Furthermore, the new functional design of the SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers has been developed with the purpose of improving installation operations and use of the devices and accessories; making them simple, intuitive and safe.

Distinctive characteristics		**Benefits**
Simplicity of use and safety	- Ekip protection trip units are interchangeable from front of circuit breaker	Reduced times during the stages of: - installation - wiring - configuration - commissioning - maintenance
	- Rapid configuration of the Ekip trip units	
	- Electronic modules can be installed on terminal box without removing the electronic trip units and protection shield	
	- Electrical plug-in accessories can be installed from the front of circuit breaker	
	- New push-in terminal box allows rapid auxiliary connections	Increased level of safety
	- Horizontal or vertical rear connections can be modified on-site by turning 90°	
	- Accessorizing logic common to the entire family of circuit breakers	
	- Accessory cabinet and terminal box are stamped with accessory codes for easy identification	
	- Accessories area is separated functionally from the safety area	
	- Mechanical safety locks in open position are active when the shield is removed	
	- Guided racking in and out of the mobile part	

Sizes

The SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers, available in 4 sizes up to 6300A, provide:

- **Versatility**, where installation space is a critical and influential factor, such as naval applications, wind turbine towers or switchgear
- **Opportunities**, optimization of the dimensions of the electrical switchgear results in a potential reduction in the consumption of the materials used.



Circuit-breaker

Versions

The SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers are available in both fixed and withdrawable versions. The withdrawable version is recommended in applications in which service continuity is a fundamental requirement.
Replacement of the moving part with a new device does not require any intervention on power connections or on auxiliary connections, thus permitting reset in the shortest time possible.

The fixed version, which is connected directly to power system through the circuit breaker terminals, is recommended in applications in which the need for space means that compact products are required without compromising the performance and possibility of fitting accessories.

1. Moving part
2. Sliding contacts
3. Fixed part
4. Terminal box
5. Racking-out mechanism
6. Racking-out guide rails
7. Pushbuttons
8. Data label and accessories

Fixed



Withdrawable

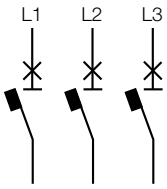
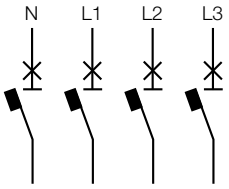
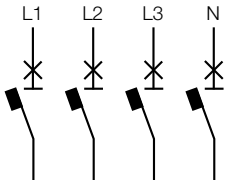


Poles

SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers are available in three-pole and four-pole versions and can be used in all types of distribution systems. Furthermore, with the possibility of connecting the external current sensor, three-pole circuit breakers can be used efficiently even in systems in which the neutral conductor cannot be isolated.

The four-pole circuit breakers E1.2, E2.2 and E4.2 are always provided with full-size neutral pole with rated uninterrupted current-carrying capacity identical to the phase poles. The E6.2 circuit-breakers, thanks to their construction modularity, are available with neutral set at 50 percent of normal supply and with full-sized neutral, so that the customer does not need to oversize the neutral unless strictly necessary.

The standard supplied circuit breakers are suitable for connection of phases in the sequence L1, L2, L3 for three-pole circuitbreakers, or N, L1, L2 and L3 for four-pole circuit breakers with neutral on the left; a special optional kit enables the position of the circuit breaker neutral to be changed to the right, making the sequence L1, L2, L3, N available (refer to page 9/53 for the commercial codes).

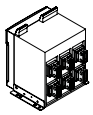
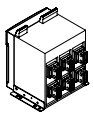
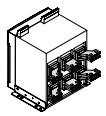
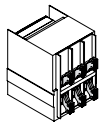
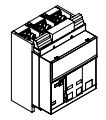
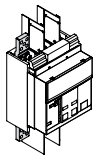
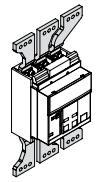
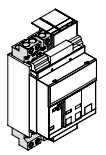
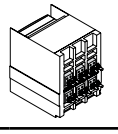
Circuit-breaker	Standard version		Optional version with neutral on the right
	Three-pole	Four-pole	Four-pole
Emax E1.2 Emax E2.2 Emax E4.2 Emax E6.2			

Circuit-breaker

Terminals

The integration of the circuit breaker in the electrical system is simplified because of the connection terminals of the circuit breakers.
The silver-plated copper terminals are designed to assist installation CB of connecting bars according to the change in the rated capacity of the circuit- breaker. Each terminal has been created to the standard width of busbar for that amperage and is equipped with one, two or three terminal stabs for easy connection to multiple bus runs that may be required for the application.For particular installation CB requirements, the circuit breakers can be equipped with different combinations of terminals for the upper and lower part.

Emax 2 product family is tested according to IEC standard 60947.2 and 60947.3
Customer applications need to be validated applying the type tests of the related standards.

Type	Abbreviation		E1.2	E2.2	E4.2	E6.2
Rear adjustable terminal (1)	HR VR		F, W	F, W	F, W	F, W
Long Rear adjustable terminal	LHR LVR		F, W	F, W	F, W	F, W
Horizontal rear spread terminal	SHR		W	F, W	F, W	
Vertical rear spread terminal	SVR			F, W	F, W	
Front terminal	F		F	F, W	F, W	F, W
Extended front terminal	EF		F, W			
Front spread terminal	ES		F, W			
Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm^2	Fc CuAl		F, W			
Flat terminal	FL			W	W	W

(1) The rear adjustable terminals are supplied as standard in the HR-HR configuration.

Degree of protection

The SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers guarantee the following degrees of protection:

- IP20 for circuit breakers in fixed or withdrawable versions, excluding the terminals.
- IP30 for the front parts of the circuit breaker when installed in switchgear with IP30 flange mounted on the door.
- IP54 for circuit breakers equipped with optional IP54 transparent flange fixed on the door in front of the switchgear.

Power losses

To guarantee the performance of the electrical switchgear in terms of rated uninterrupted current-carrying capacity, the design of the electrical switchgear must take into consideration the power losses of the apparatus and by live parts installed.

These power losses are measured according to IEC60947 product standard. The values given in the table below refer to total power for three and four pole circuit breakers with balanced loads with a current flow equal to rated uninterrupted current "Iu" at 50/60Hz.

Circuit-breaker type		Iu	630A	800A	1000A	1250A	1600A	2000A	2500A	3200A	4000A	5000A	6300A
Fixed	**E1.2 B/C/N**	[W]	31	50	78	122	201	-	-	-	-	-	-
	E2.2 B/N/S/H	[W]	-	34	53	83	136	212	267	-	-	-	-
	E4.2 N/S/H/V	[W]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425	465	-	-
	E6.2 H/V/X	[W]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309	483	767
Withdrawable	**E1.2 B/C/N**	[W]	62	100	156	244	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
	E2.2 B/N/S/H	[W]	-	72	113	176	288	450	550	-	-	-	-
	E4.2 N/S/H/V	[W]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	743	900	-	-
	E6.2 H/V/X	[W]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	544	850	1550

Circuit-breaker

Temperature derating

Under certain installation conditions, the circuit-breakers can operate at higher temperatures than the reference temperature of 40 °C. In this case the current-carrying capacity of the circuit-breaker may be lower than the rated current-carrying capacity at the reference temperature: therefore the derating coefficients shown in the table must be applied. Percentage values refer to withdrawable and fixed circuit breaker.
If not specified, all data refer to a copper according to IEC60947.

Emax 2 E1.2		Cross section	Temperature [°C]						
			<40	45	50	55	60	65	70
E1.2	**250**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E1.2	**630**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E1.2	**800**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E1.2	**1000**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E1.2	**1250**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E1.2	**1600**		100%	100%	100%	98%	95%	93%	90%
E1.2	**1600**	1200 mm²	100%	100%	100%	100%	97%	95%	92%

Emax 2 E2.2		Cross section	Temperature [°C]						
			<40	45	50	55	60	65	70
E2.2	**250**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E2.2	**800**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E2.2	**1000**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E2.2	**1250**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E2.2	**1600**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	98%
E2.2	**2000**		100%	100%	100%	100%	95%	91%	87%
E2.2	**2500**		100%	100%	100%	100%	98%	94%	90%

Emax 2 E4.2		Cross section	Temperature [°C]						
			<40	45	50	55	60	65	70
E4.2	**2000**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E4.2	**2500**		100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E4.2	**3200**	3000 mm²	100%	100%	97%	93%	89%	86%	82%
E4.2 (*)	**3200**	3000 mm²	100%	100%	100%	100%	95%	93%	89%
E4.2	**4000**	4000 mm²	100%	100%	97%	93%	89%	86%	83%

(*) Three stabs terminal kit only for withdrawable version

Emax 2 E6.2		Cross section	Temperature [°C]						
			<40	45	50	55	60	65	70
E6.2	**4000**	4000 mm²	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
E6.2	**5000**	5000 mm²	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	98%	95%
E6.2	**6300**	6000 mm²	100%	100%	95%	91%	87%	84%	81%

Installation environment

SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers have been designed and tested in accordance with major international Standards to manage the electrical plant.

The installation requirements prescribed by the international Standards are listed below.

In addition, ABB provides instructions for the use of circuit breakers in nonstandard environments, as for example personalized maintenance program or installation solutions aimed at increasing performances and extending the lifecycle of the circuit breaker.

Temperature

SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers can operate in the following environmental conditions:

	Temperature (°C)		
	Operating	**Active Display**	**Storage**
Emax 2 with Ekip DIP	-25°C ... +70°C	-	-40°C ... +70°C
Emax 2 with Ekip Touch	-25°C ... +70°C	-20°C ... +70°C	-30°C ... +70°C
Emax 2 with LCD	-25°C ... +70°C	-25°C ... +70°C	-40°C ... +70°C
Emax 2 switch-disconnectors	-25°C ... +70°C	-	-40°C ... +70°C

Environmental conditions

The devices can be installed in industrial environments with pollution level 3, IEC60947. SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers also comply with:

- IEC60721-3-6 class 6C3
- IEC60721-3-3 class 3C2

Altitude

SACE Emax 2 air circuit breakers do not undergo changes in rated performance up to 2000 metres. Beyond this altitude, the properties of the atmosphere in terms of composition, dielectric capacitance, cooling power and pressure can vary and, therefore, the performance of the circuit breakers is subject to derating, which can be measured by means of the variation in maximum rated service voltage and rated uninterrupted current.

Altitude		[m]	**2000**	**3000**	**4000**	**5000**
Rated service voltage - Ue	Versions 690V	[V]	690	624	544	477
	Versions 900V	[V]	900	813	710	623
Rated current		[% In]	100	98	93	90

Installation environment

An installation at 3000 m of a 690V AC rated service voltage can be an explicative example.
The altitude, as shown in the table, may cause a derating which precludes the use of a standard automatic circuit breaker. To use a circuit breaker at a 690 V AC service voltage, a 900 V AC version has to be used. This version, even after derating, fulfils the service voltage required. In addition, the selection of the circuit breakers has to be based on the short -circuit performance required by the application.

Vibration

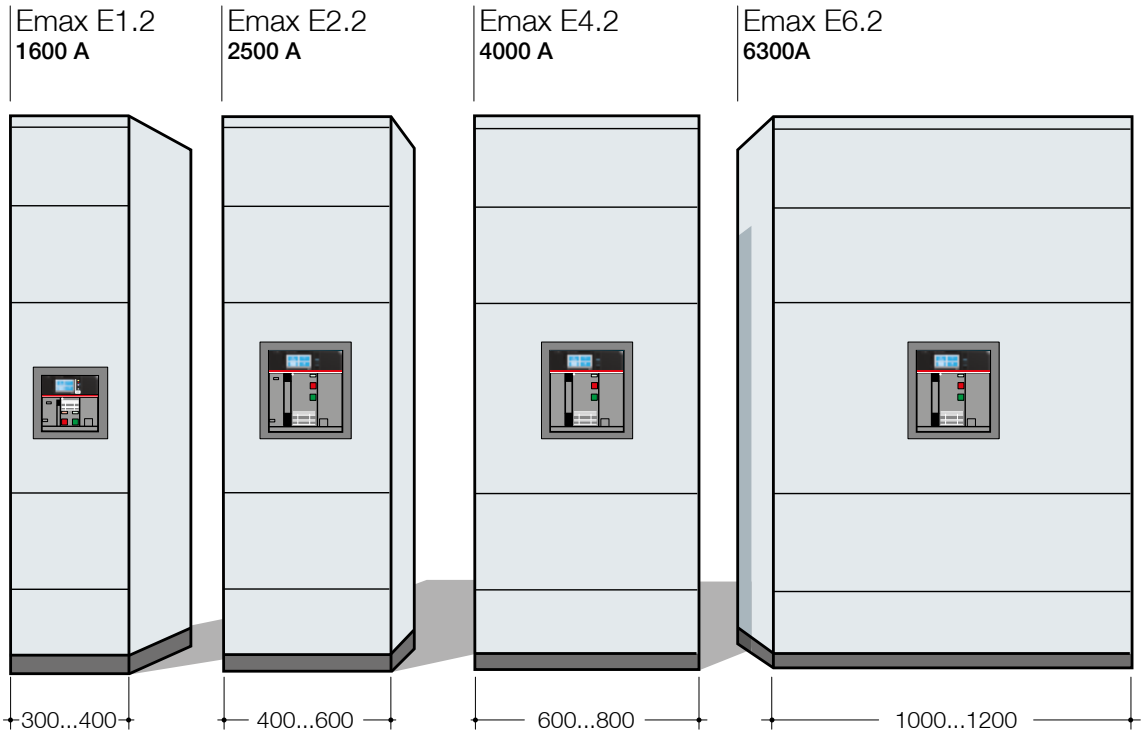
The circuit breakers have been tested according to:

- IEC60068-2-6
- From 1 to 13 Hz with amplitude 1mm
- From 13 to 100 Hz with constant acceleration 0.7g
- IEC60721-3-1
- Storage: 1M3
- IEC60721-3-2
- Transport: 2M2
- IEC60721-3-3
- Operational conditions: 3M2
- Shipping registers or certifications

Electromagnetic compatibility

The use of specific devices in industrial installations may cause electromagnetic interference in the electrical system. SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers have been developed and tested for electromagnetic compatibility in accordance with IEC 60947-2, Appendices J and F.

Due to the four construction sizes and the reduced insulation distances required, SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers optimize the installation spaces of the compartments of electrical switchgear, thereby providing a rational solution to the customers' application needs.

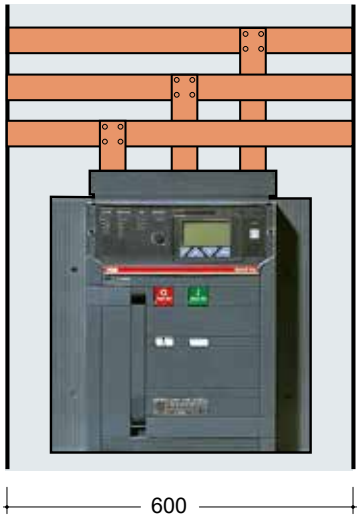


Installation environment

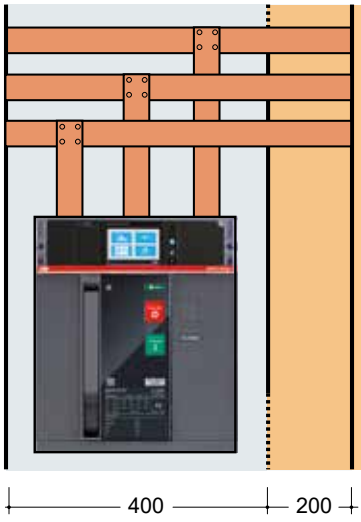
SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers enable the design of electrical switchgear to be improved, optimization in terms of performance and also in the use of the main materials:

- **Copper**: thanks to the possibility of developing compact units, the length of the distribution system / busbar can be minimized.
- **Metal frame and structure**: reduced volumes also mean less surface space is used for panels and internal structures.
- **Space**: the optimization of the individual units benefits the entire switchgear, which is more compact and can therefore be installed taking up less surface space.

Traditional circuit breaker 3p Iu 2500A



Emax E2.2 3p Iu 2500A



Efficiencies with Emax 2:

- Possibility of saving in copper
- Possibility of saving in metal frame, segregation and plates
- Possibility of saving in the installation surface

Installation in switchgear

Position

All SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers can be floor mounted in a vertical position inside the switchgear compartment.
The E1.2 circuit breaker can also be installed in a horizontal position and wall mounted. Conveniently, the screens of the Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch versions rotate to a horizontal view for key data when the E1.2 is installed horizontally.

Power supply

The Emax 2 circuit breakers can be supplied, from either the upper or lower terminals. In the event a measurement module is present, in order to make use of all information when the circuit breaker is in the open position, the voltage sockets must be installed on the power supply side.

Insulation distances and connection

The circuit breakers can be connected to the main power system using the most common configurations and dimensions of copper bars.

Installation of live parts must ensure:

- **Minimum insulation distances between the phases**

Rated insulation voltage Ui	Minimum distance [mm]
1000V	for voltages upper to 440V in fixed circuit breakers, please use phase separators

- **Insulation distance of installation cubicle**

Fixed circuit breakers

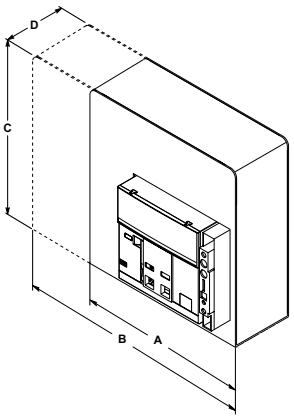
	A	B	C	D
[mm]	**3p**	**4P**		
E1.2	250	322	382.5*	130
E2.2	400	490	500	221
E4.2	500	600	500	221
E6.2	900	1000	500	221
E6.2/f	-	1200	500	221

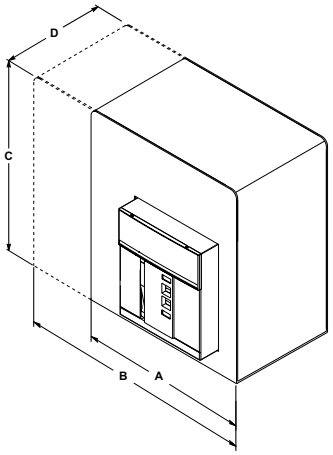
* 332.5mm for voltage less ≤ 440V AC

Withdrawable circuit breakers

	A	B	C	D
[mm]	**3p**	**4P**		
E1.2	280	350	440*	252
E2.2	400	490	500	355
E4.2	500	600	500	355
E6.2	900	1000	500	355
E6.2/f	-	1200	500	355

* 390mm for voltage less ≤ 440V AC

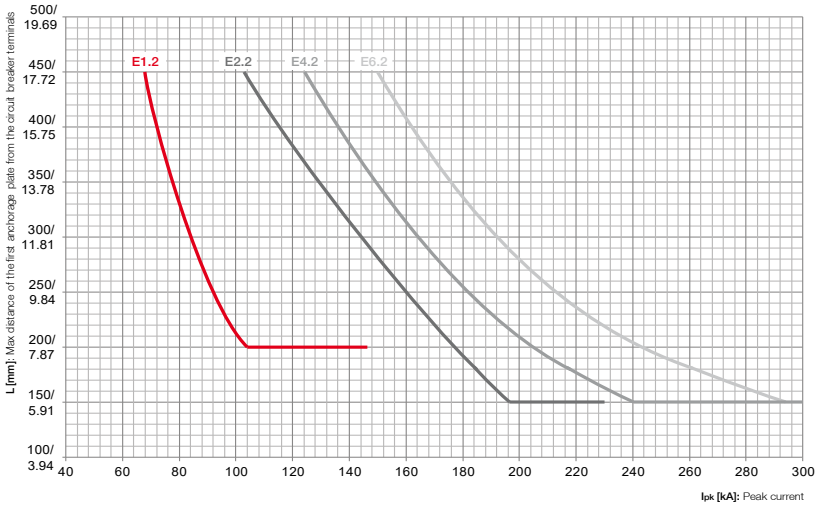




Order the 0-Arc accessory (1SDA085710R1) in order to eliminate the minimum height requirement for drawout type devices for installation up to 690V AC (dimension C above).

Installation in switchgear

- **Anchorage plates**
  The electrodynamic force released during a short-circuit can cause high levels of mechanical stress on the devices and structures of the switchgear. To minimize this, fastening plates must be positioned near the circuit breaker terminals.



In case of flat terminals, please refer to the Instruction Manual 1SDH001000R0809

- **Tightening torques**
  The following table indicates the values required for connecting the circuit breaker terminal and the connecting bars.

Terminals	E1.2	E2.2 / E4.2 / E6.2
Modifiable HR/VR rear	45 Nm	70 Nm
Spread rear	45 Nm	70 Nm
Front	45 Nm	70 Nm
Extended front	45 Nm	70 Nm
Spread front	70 Nm	70 Nm
Front for cables	43 Nm	70 Nm

- **Segregation plates and separator plates**
  The rear part of the circuit breaker has been designed with specific slots in which insulating walls can be housed to facilitate segregation of live parts. In addition, phase separators are available as optional accessories.

Earthing connection

To achieve continuity and equal potential of earthing between the Emax 2 circuitbreaker and the protection circuit of the switchboard, customers can do either of the options below:

- Connect the Emax 2 fixed circuit breaker or the fixed part of the withdrawable circuit breaker to the protective circuit by means of a cable with suitable crosssectional area to fulfil the requirements of clause 10.5.2 of the Standard IEC 61439-1.
- If the continuity of the circuit breaker frame with the switchboard earthing is guaranteed by the metal contact (support) between the circuit breaker and the metal structure of the switchboard (which is a part of the protective circuit) no connection is necessary (provided that no panels of insulating material are interposed between the circuit breaker and the metal frame of the switchboard).

Emax E1.2, fixed version, does not require any earthing connection.

Busbar types

The circuit breakers, via the terminals, can be connected to the main distribution system by busbars of different types: copper, silver-plated copper and tinned aluminium when the main distribution system is made of aluminium.
The circuit breakers can be connected directly with copper or aluminium cables in the case of E1.2 circuit breakers, or indirectly by cable-carrying bars in the case of E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2.

Accessories

The SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers offer a wide range of accessories that improve safety levels for technicians working on the switchgear and circuit breakers. Furthermore, thanks to the different types of mechanical interlock available, pre-determined coordination strategies can be achieved between the circuit breakers. In detail:

- Horizontal and vertical interlocks between circuit breakers
- Door lock with circuit breaker in closed position
- Switchgear door lock in racked-in/out position
- Lock of racked-out mechanism with door open
- External lock of shutters
- Flange for switchgear door IP30 and IP54

For further information of the operation of accessories, see chapter 5.



Performance in switchgear

The many types of switchgear that can be created and the installation and environmental conditions can considerably influence the performance of the circuit breaker. In this regard, SACE Emax 2 circuit breakers offer the best solution for improving the capacity in switchgear.

The following application situations have been assessed by taking into consideration the main factors that can influence the performance of the circuit breaker in switchgear:

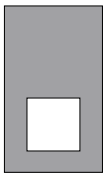
- Type of switchgear
- Switchgear degree of protection
- Segregation form 3
- Size of circuit breaker
- Number of devices connected at the same time in the unit
- Type of terminal and connection
- Ambient temperature Ta (IEC61439-1)
- Withdrawable circuit breakers
- Maximum withstand temperature for the terminal 120° C

The following tables provide an indication of the performance of the apparatus inside the switchgear. The data shown are a summary of software model simulations and real tests.

Emax 2 product family is tested according to IEC standard 60947.2 and 60947.3
Customer applications need to be validated applying the type tests of the related standards.

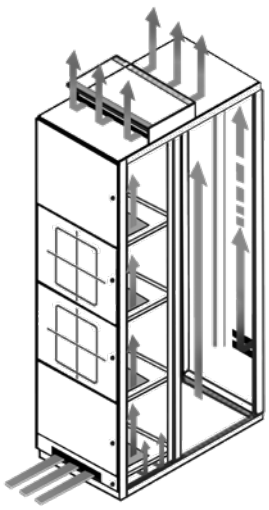
SACE Emax 2 E1.2 B C N Circuit-breaker - Switchgear dimensions 2200x400x600 (HxWxD)

HR Terminal
One circuit breaker in the column

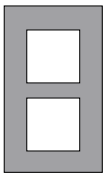
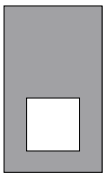
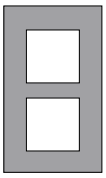


Environment temperature

IP	Iu	Connection [mm]	Compartment	35 °C	45 °C	55 °C
IP31	630	2x40x5	2			
			1	630	630	630
	800	2x50x5	2			
			1	800	800	800
	1000	2x50x10	2			
			1	1000	1000	1000
		2x50x8	2			
Compartment 2			1			
	1250	2x50x10	2			
			1	1250	1250	1200
Compartment 1		2x50x8	2			
			1			
	1600	3x50x8	2			
			1	1440	1360	1290
		2x50x10	2			
			1			



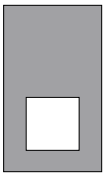
Performances with EF, SHR and F terminals can be compared, with the same connection sections, to the performances of circuit breaker with HR terminal.
Performances with ES terminals can be compared to the VR terminals.
Performances with FC CuAl terminals, with cables in the prescribed sections, can be compared to HR performances.
Performances depend on switchboard design and testing condition. ABB is not responsible for the overall performances result.

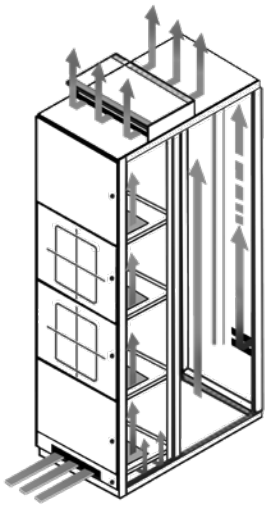
HR Terminal Two circuit breakers in the column			VR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column			VR Terminal Two circuit breakers in the column		
								
Environment temperature			**Environment temperature**			**Environment temperature**		
35 °C	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**
630	630	630				630	630	630
630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
800	800	800				800	800	800
800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
970	930	900						
1000	960	920						
						1000	1000	950
			1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	970
1200	1150	1100						
1250	1200	1140						
						1250	1250	1150
			1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1200
1330	1260	1220						
1370	1315	1262						
						1430	1355	1265
			1520	1440	1330	1475	1415	1310

Performance in switchgear

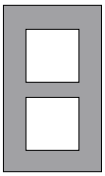
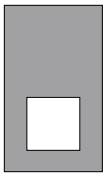
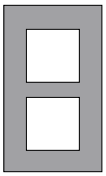
The following tables provide an indication of the performance of the apparatus inside the switchgear. The data shown are a summary of software model simulations and real tests.

SACE Emax 2 E2.2 B N S H Circuit-breaker
Switchgear dimensions 2200x600x900 (HxWxD)

				HR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column		
						
				Environment temperature		
IP	**Iu**	**Connection [mm]**	**Compartment**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**
IP31	800	1x60x10	2			
			1	800	800	800
	1000	1x60x10	2			
			1	1000	1000	1000
	1250	2x60x10	2			
			1	1250	1250	1250
	1600	2x60x10	2			
			1	1600	1540	1480
		1x100x10	2			
			1			
	2000	3x60x10	2			
			1	2000	1940	1850
		2x80x10	2			
			1			
		3x60x10 *	2			
			1	2000	2000	1940
		2x80x10 *	2			
			1			
	2500	3x60x10	2			
			1	2400	2320	2200
		4x100x5	2			
			1			
		3x60x10 *	2			
			1	2500	2460	2320
		4x100x5 *	2			
			1			



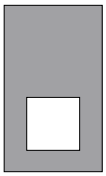
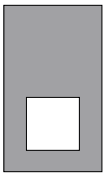
* Performances refer to SHR and SVR terminals.
Performances with F and FL terminals can be compared to the performance of circuit breakers with HR terminals.
Performances depend on switchboard design and testing condition. ABB is not responsible for the overall performances result.

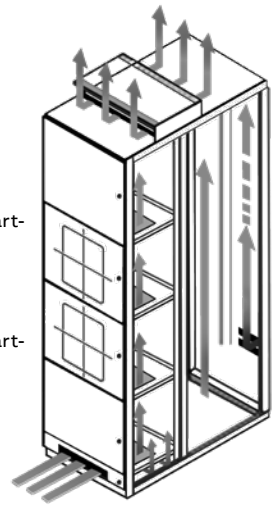
HR Terminal Two circuit breakers in the column			VR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column			VR Terminal Two circuit breakers in the column		
								
Environment temperature			**Environment temperature**			**Environment temperature**		
35 °C	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**
800	800	800				800	800	800
800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800
1000	1000	1000				1000	1000	1000
1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
1250	1250	1250				1250	1250	1250
1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250	1250
1470	1410	1360						
1550	1490	1430						
						1500	1470	1400
			1600	1600	1520	1580	1550	1475
1920	1810	1720						
1950	1850	1760						
						1950	1860	1760
			2000	2000	1920	2000	1920	1810
2000	1900	1810						
2000	1945	1850						
						2000	1950	1850
			2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	1900
2280	2200	2100						
2400	2310	2170						
						2400	2270	2160
			2500	2450	2350	2500	2380	2270
2394	2310	2205						
2500	2430	2280						
						2500	2390	2270
			2500	2500	2460	2500	2500	2380

Performance in switchgear

The following tables provide an indication of the performance of the apparatus inside the switchgear. The data shown are a summary of software model simulations and real tests.

SACE Emax 2 E4.2 N S H V Circuit-breaker
Switchgear dimensions 2200x800x900 (HxWxD)

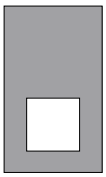
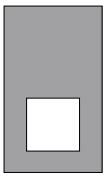
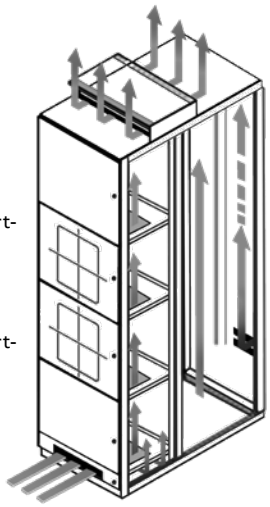
				HR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column			VR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column		
									
				Environment temperature			Environment temperature		
IP	**Iu**	**Connection [mm]**	**Compartment**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**
IP31	2000	2x80x10	1	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000	2000
	2500	2x100x10	1	2500	2450	2400	2500	2500	2500
	3200	3x100x10	1	3050	2900	2755	3200	3080	2920
	3200	3x100x10*	1	3200	3050	2850	3200	3200	3020
	4000	4x100x10	1	3450	3200	2970	3650	3400	3200



* Performances refer to withdrawable circuit breakers with a fixed part accessorized with three stab rear terminals for 4000A (Example: 1SDA074021R1 - KIT VR 4000A)
Performances with F and FL terminals can be compared to the performances of circuit breaker with HR terminal.
Performances depend on switchboard design and testing condition. ABB is not responsible for the overall performances result.

The following tables provide an indication of the performance of the apparatus inside the switchgear. The data shown are a summary of software model simulations and real tests.

SACE Emax 2 E6.2 H V X Circuit-breaker
Switchgear dimensions 2200x1200x900 (HxLxD)

				HR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column			VR Terminal One circuit breaker in the column		
									
				Environment temperature			Environment temperature		
IP	**Iu**	**Connection [mm]**	**Compartment**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**	**35 °C**	**45 °C**	**55 °C**
IP31									
	4000	4x100x10	1	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000	4000
Compartment 2	5000	5x100x10	1	5000	5000	4900	5000	5000	5000
Compartment 1	6300	6x100x10	1	5650	5350	5100	6000	5700	5250

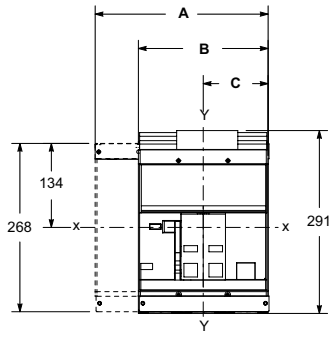
Performances with F and FL terminals can be compared to the performances of circuit breaker with HR terminal.

Dimensions

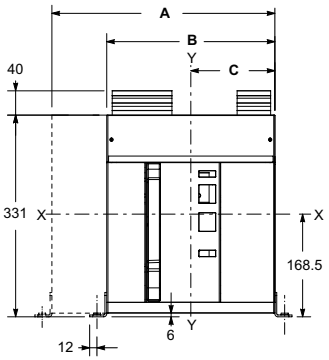
8/2 **Fixed circuit-breaker**
8/4 E1.2
8/8 E2.2
8/12 E4.2
8/16 E6.2
8/20 **Withdrawable circuit-breaker**
8/22 E1.2
8/26 E2.2
8/32 E4.2
8/38 E6.2

Fixed circuit-breaker

E1.2



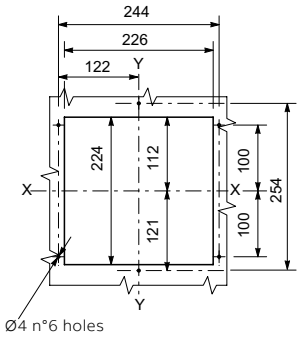
E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2



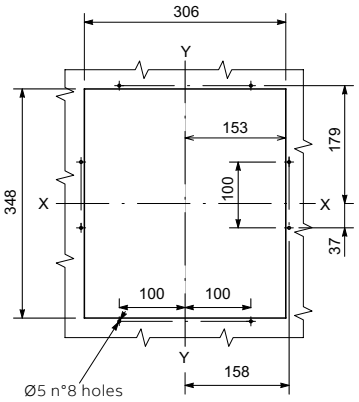
[mm]	A 4p	B 3p	C 3p	4p
E1.2	214	284	107	107
E2.2	366	276	138	138
E4.2	510	384	192	192
E6.2	888	762	318	444
E6.2/f	1014	-	-	444

Compartment door drilling

E1.2

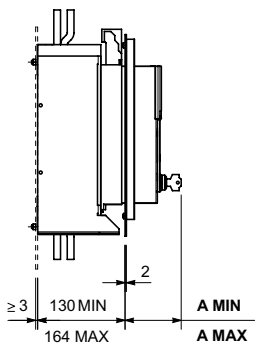


E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

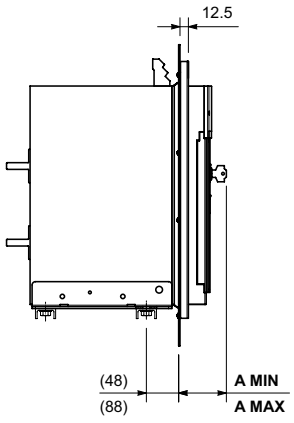


E1.2		Standard	Ronis/STI	Kirk	Castell
A MIN	[mm]	49.5	63.5	63.5	83.5
A MAX	[mm]	83.5	97.5	97.5	117.5

E1.2

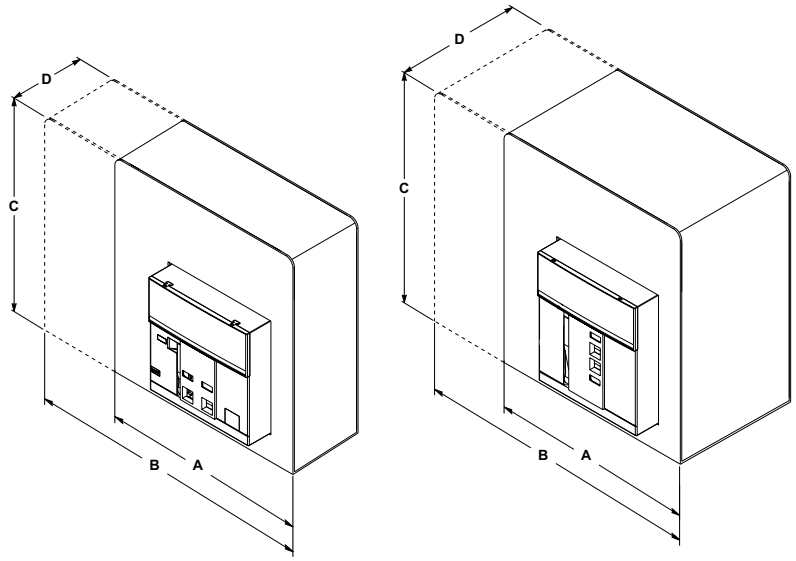


E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2



E2.2-E4.2-E6.2		Standard	Ronis/STI	Kirk	Castell
A MIN	[mm]	29.5	41.5	46.5	65
A MAX	[mm]	69.5	81.5	86.5	105

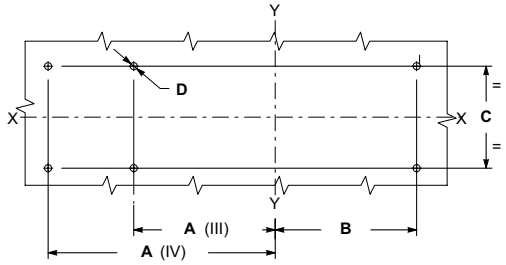
Dimensions of the compartment



[mm]	A 3p	B 4p	C	D
E1.2	250	322	382.5*	130
E2.2	400	490	500	221
E4.2	500	600	500	221
E6.2	900	1000	500	221
E6.2/f	-	1200	500	221

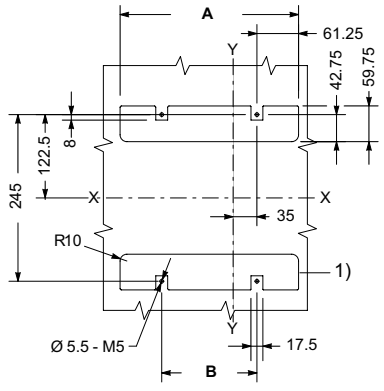
* 332.5 for voltages ≤ 440V AC

Floor fixing



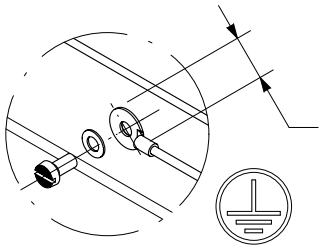
[mm]	A 3p	A 4p	B 3p	B 4p	C	D
E1.2	117	187	117	117	80	5.5
E2.2	154	244	154	154	150	10.5
E4.2	208	334	208	208	150	10.5
E6.2	460	460	334	460	150	10.5
E6.2/f	-	586	-	460	150	10.5

Wall fixing (only for E1.2)



[mm]	3 p	4 p
A	192.5	262.5
B	70	140

Earthing device E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2



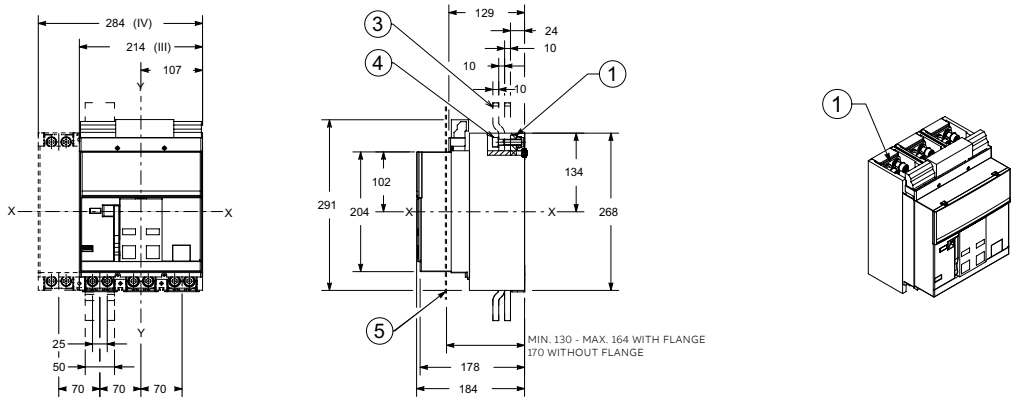
Ø 10 MAX

M5x8 screws supplied
Tightening torque 3Nm

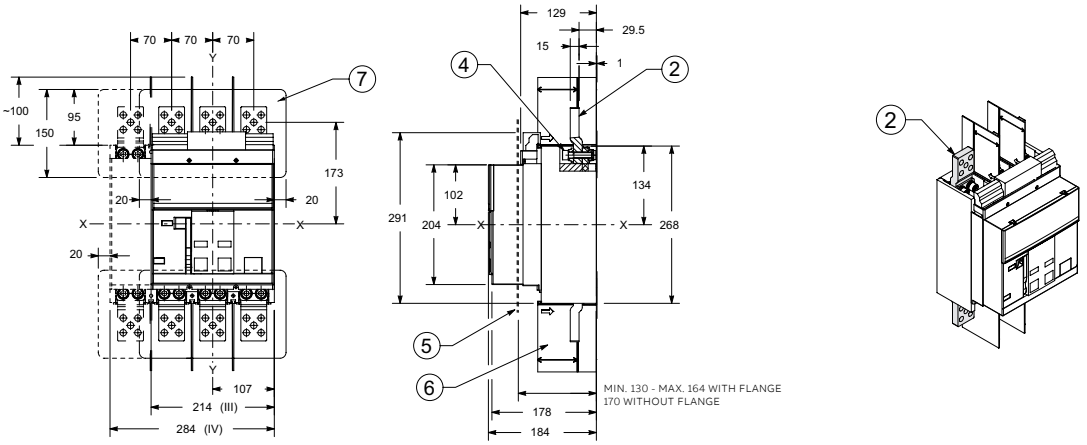
—
1) for fixing with rear terminals

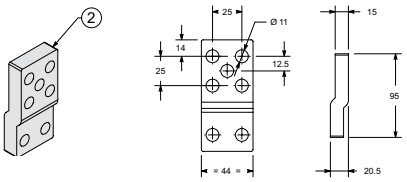
Fixed circuit-breaker - E1.2

Front terminals – F



Extended front terminals – EF



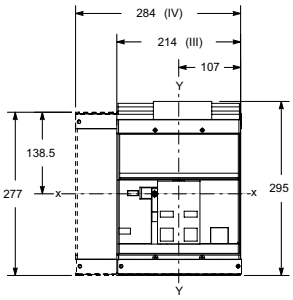


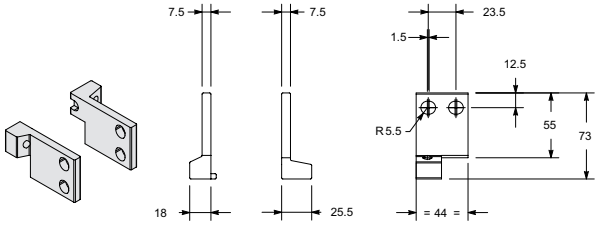
—

Key

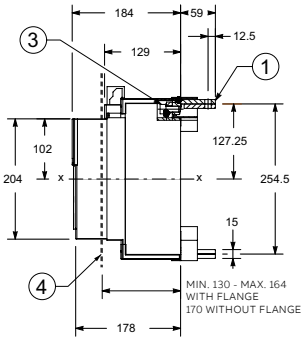
1 Front terminals for flat connection
2 Extended front terminals
3 To be supplied by the customer
4 Tightening torque 18Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
6 Obligatory phase separators 100mm
7 Obligatory insulating plate to be supplied by the customer

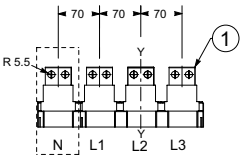
Orientable rear terminals - HR/VR

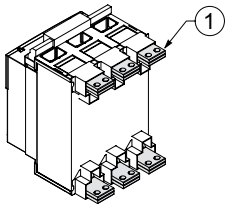




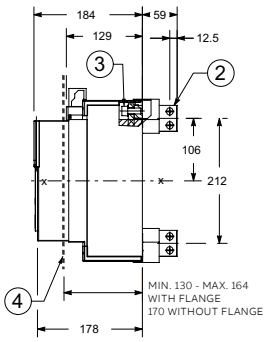
Terminals HR

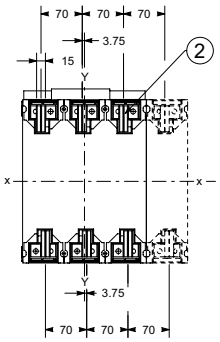


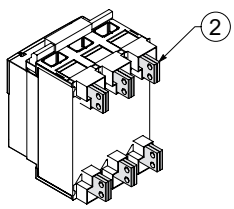




Terminals VR





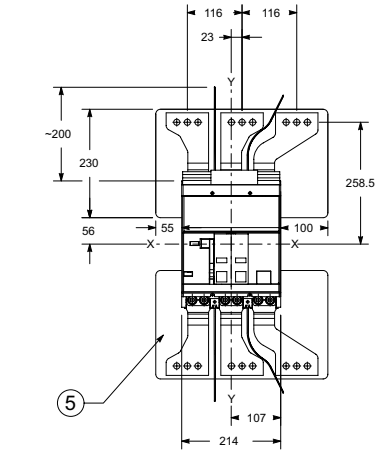


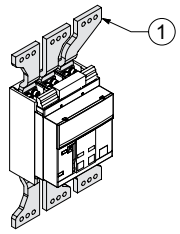
—
Key
1 Horizontal orientable terminals HR
2 Vertical orientable terminals VR
3 Tightening torque 20Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/2

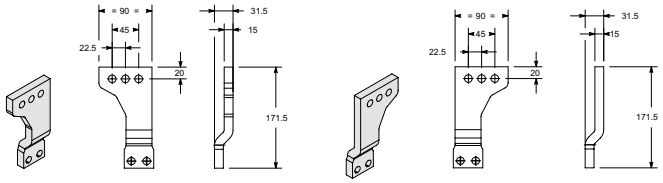
Fixed circuit-breaker - E1.2

Splayed extended front terminals - ES

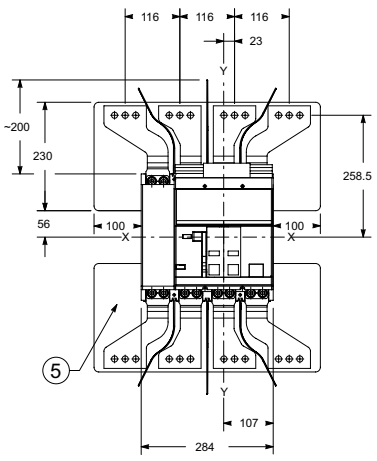
3-pole version

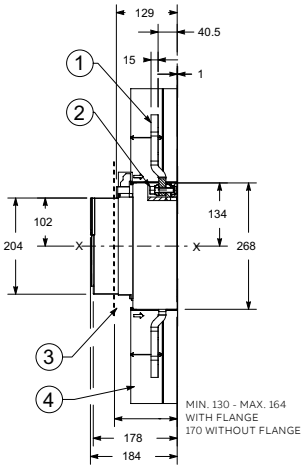


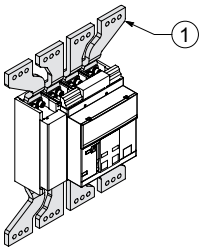


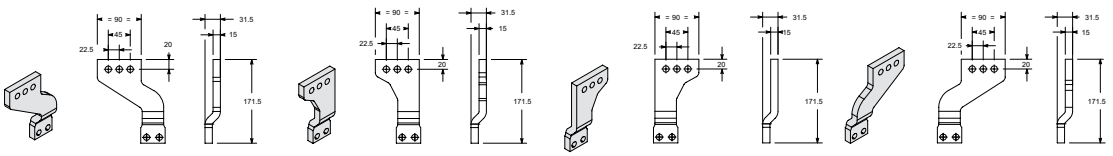


4-pole version







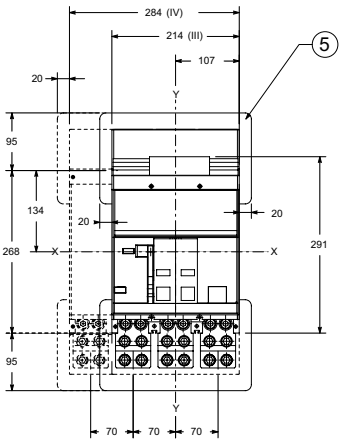


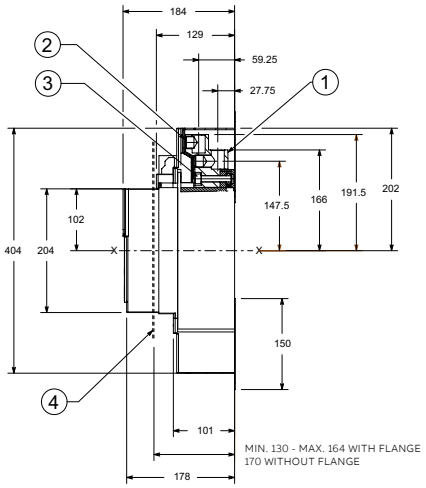
—

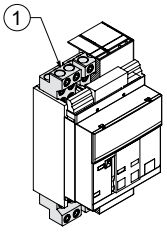
Key

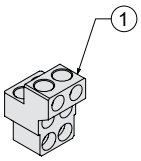
1 Splayed extended front terminals
2 Tightening torque 18Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
4 Obligatory phase separators 200mm
5 Obligatory insulating plate to be supplied by the customer

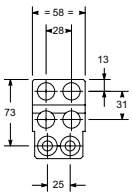
Front terminals for cables – FcCuAl

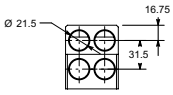


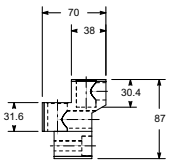












—

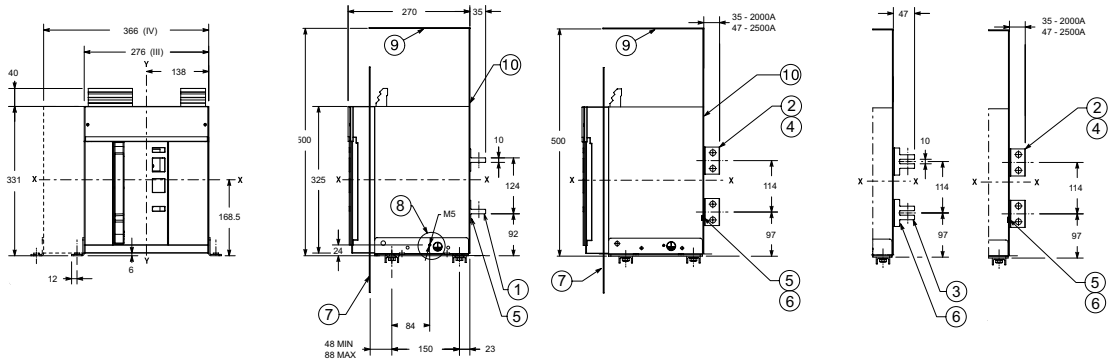
Key

1 Front terminals for cables FC CU AL
2 Tightening torque 43Nm
3 Tightening torque 18Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
5 Obligatory insulating plate to be supplied by the customer

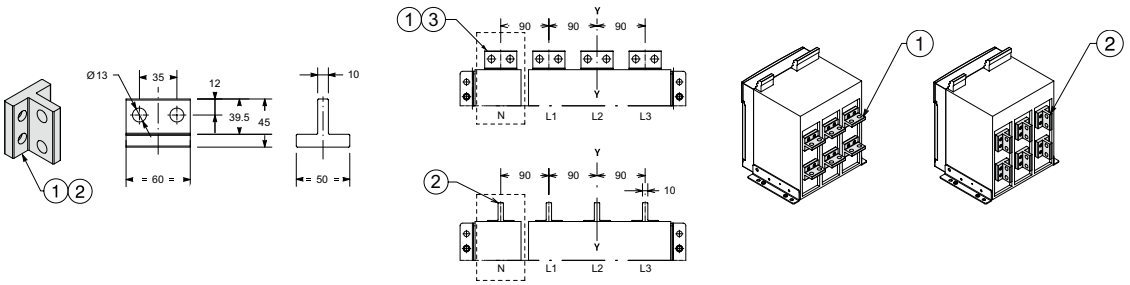
Fixed circuit-breaker - E2.2

Orientable rear terminals

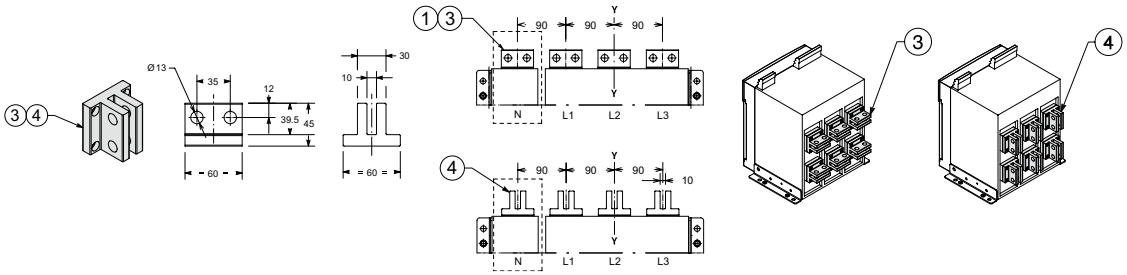
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A **E2.2 N/S/H 2500A**



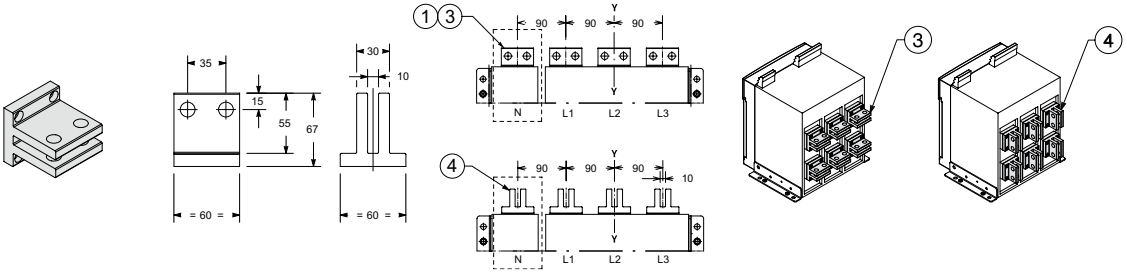
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A HR/VR



E2.2 N/S/H 2500A HR/VR

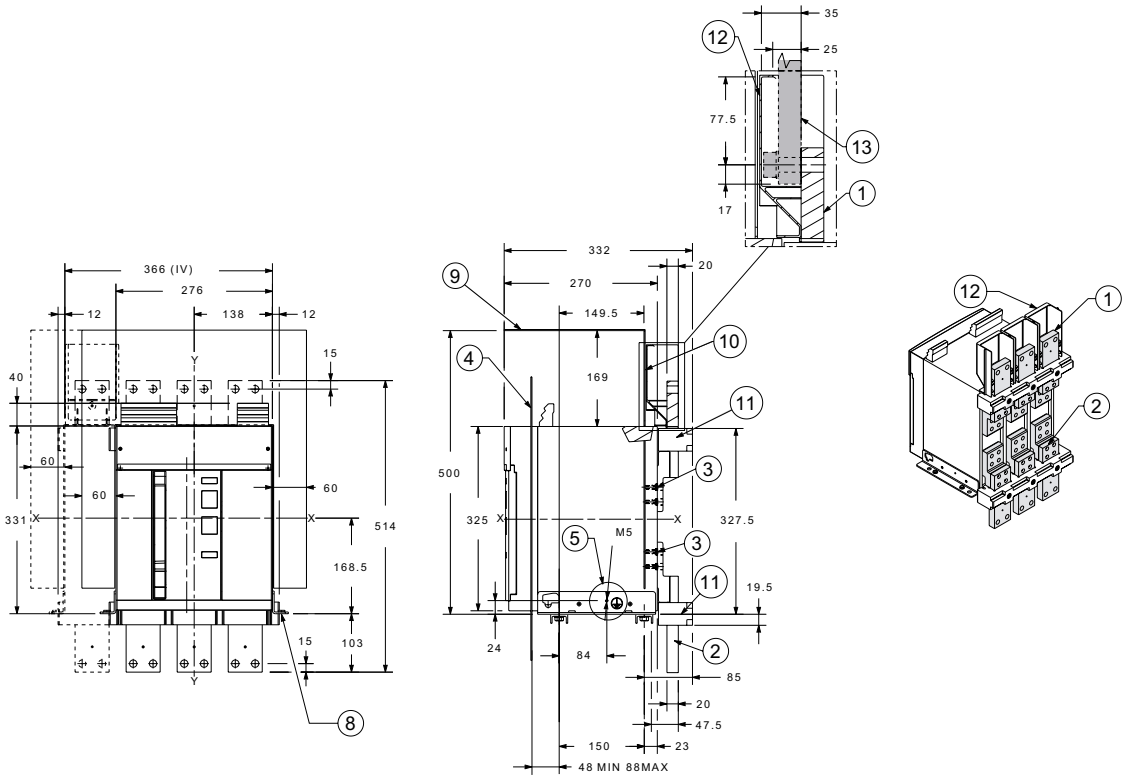


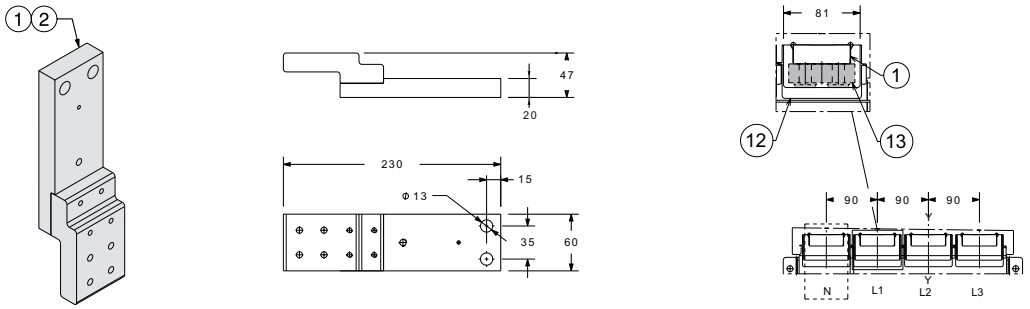
E2.2 N/S/H 2500A - LHR/LVR



Key
1 Horizontal terminals 2000A
2 Vertical terminals 2000A
3 Horizontal terminals 2500A
4 Vertical terminals 2500A
5 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
8 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

Front terminals – F





—

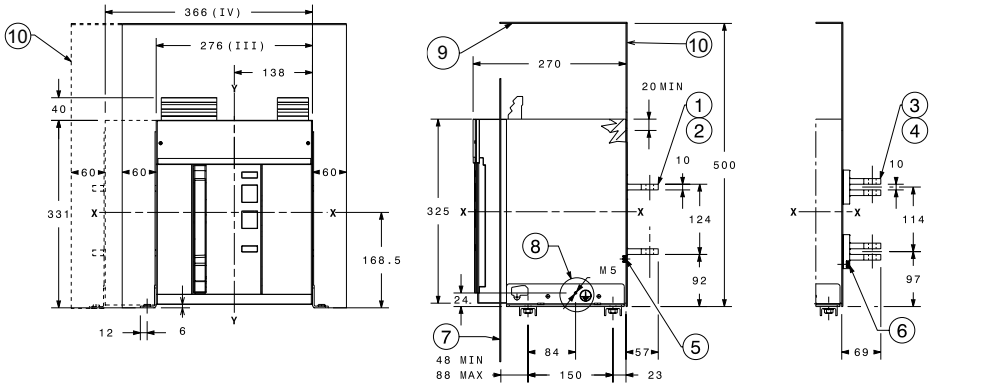
Key

1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
5 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
8 External fixing point. Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
11 Crossbeam front terminals
12 Plastic protection
13 Customer bus bar and screws (not provided)

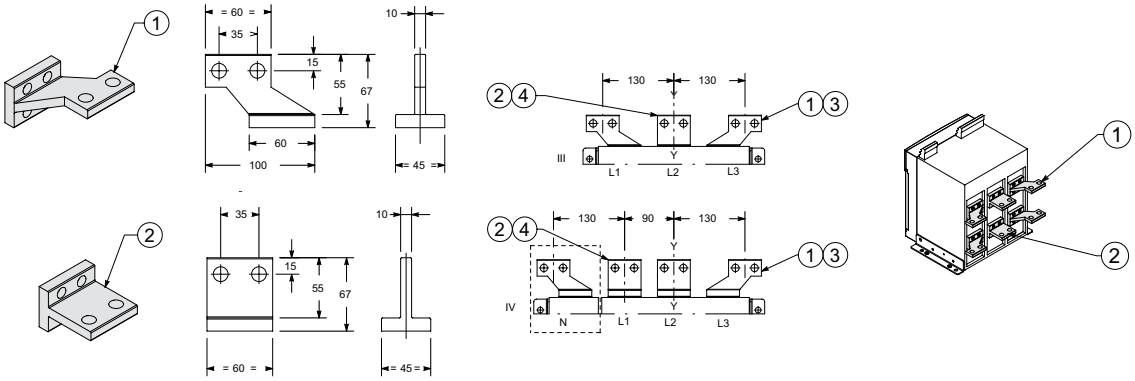
Fixed circuit-breaker - E2.2

Horizontal spread terminals – SHR

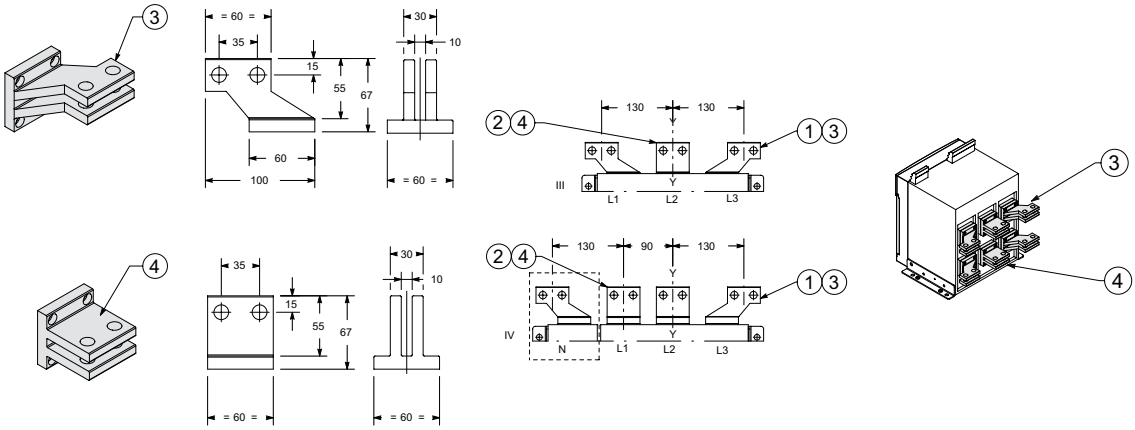
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A **E2.2 N/S/H 2500A**



E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A



E2.2 N/S/H 2500A

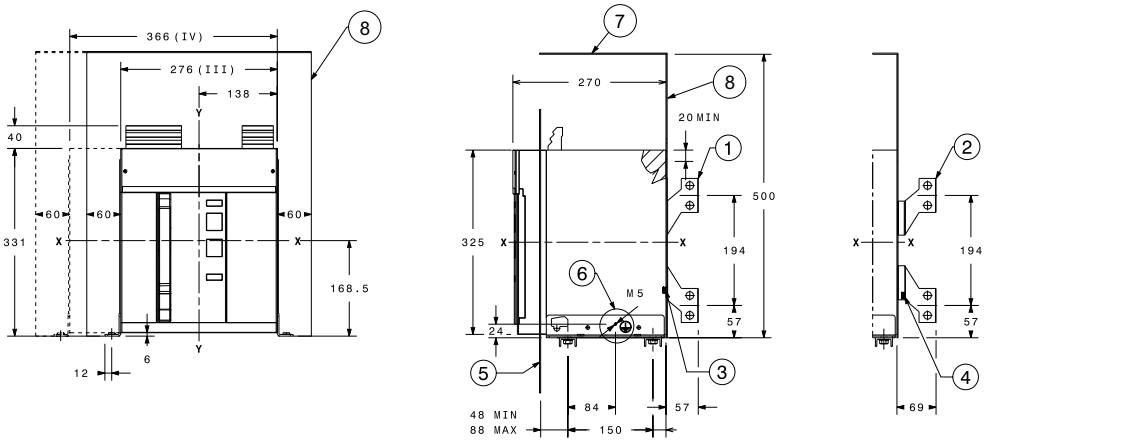


—

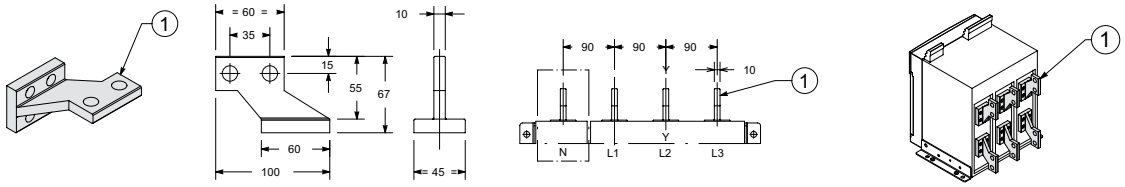
Key

1 Side horizontal splayed terminals 2000A
2 Central horizontal splayed terminals 2000A
3 Side horizontal splayed terminals 2500A
4 Central horizontal splayed terminals 2500A
5 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
8 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

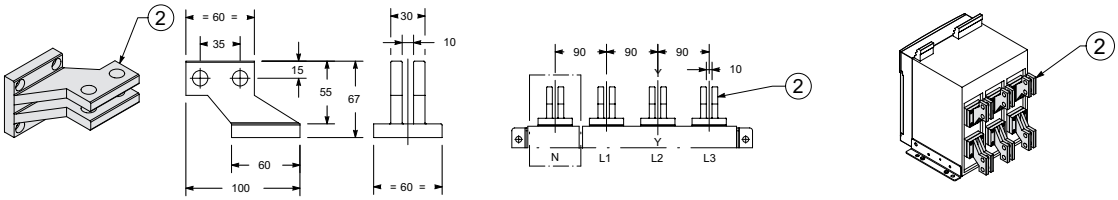
Vertical spread terminals – SVR



E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A



E2.2 N/S/H 2500A



—

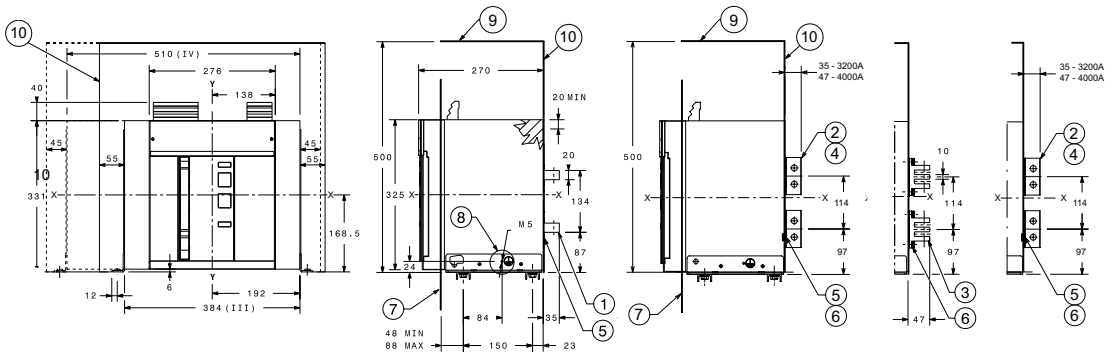
Key

1 Vertical splayed terminals 2000A
2 Vertical splayed terminals 2500A
3 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
4 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
6 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
7 Metallic sheet
8 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

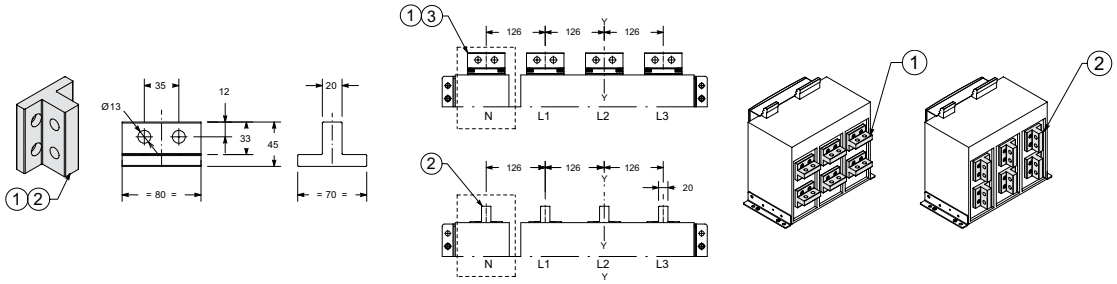
Fixed circuit-breaker - E4.2

Orientable rear terminals

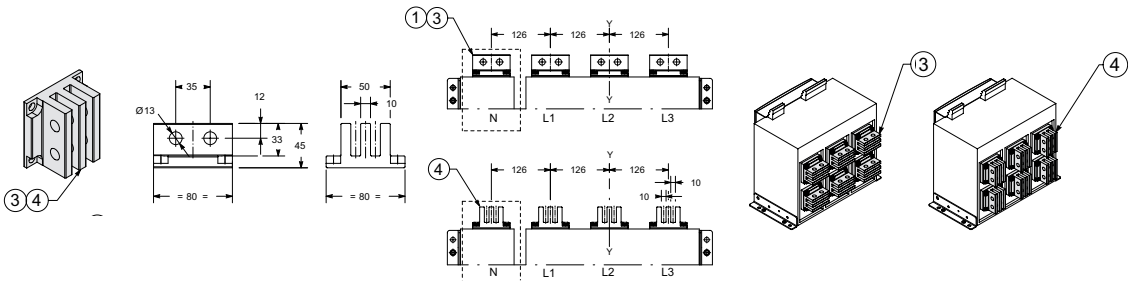
E4.2 N/S/H/V 3200A **E4.2 N/S/H/V 4000A**



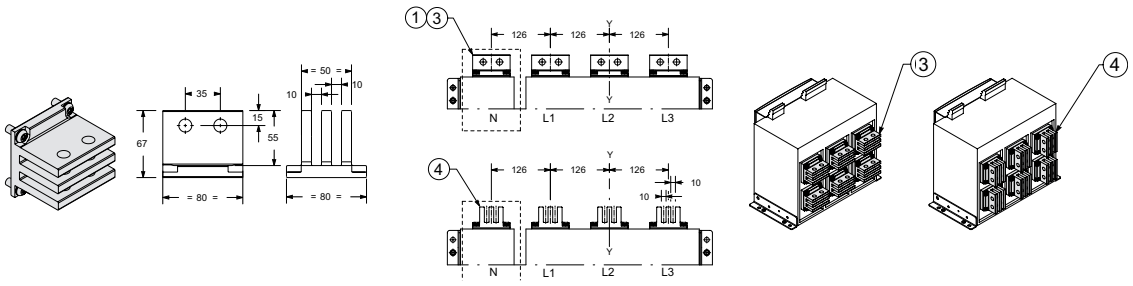
E4.2 N/S/H/V 3200A



E4.2 N/S/H/V 4000A

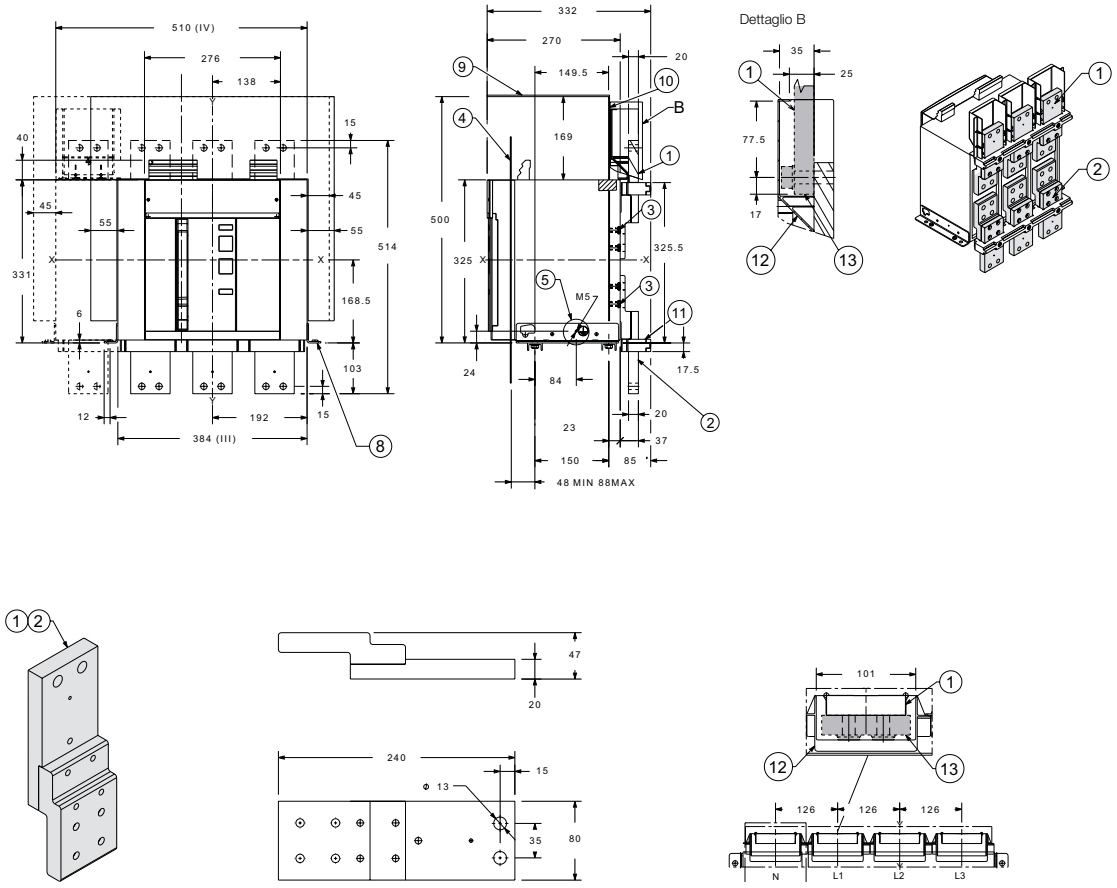


E4.2 N/S/H/V 4000A - LHR/LVR



Key
1 Horizontal terminals 3200A
2 Vertical terminals 3200A
3 Horizontal terminals 4000A
4 Vertical terminals 4000A
5 Tightening torque 3200A 20Nm
6 Tightening torque 4000A 20Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
8 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

Front terminals – F



—

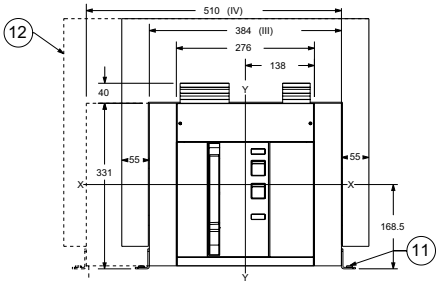
Key

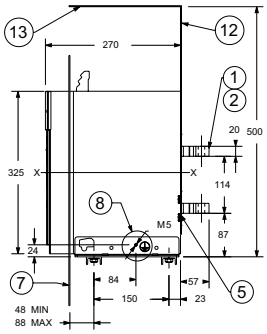
1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
5 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
8 External fixing point. Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
11 Crossbeam front terminals
12 Plastic protection
13 Customer busbar and screws (not provided)

Fixed circuit-breaker - E4.2

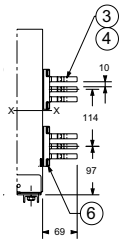
Horizontal spread terminals – SHR

E4.2 N/S/H 3200A

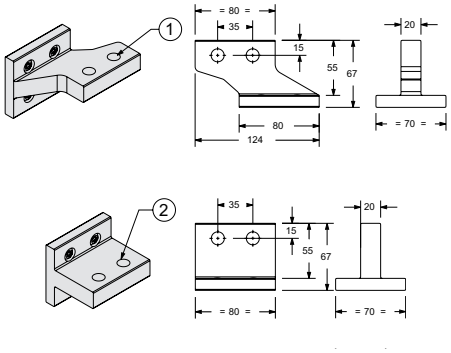


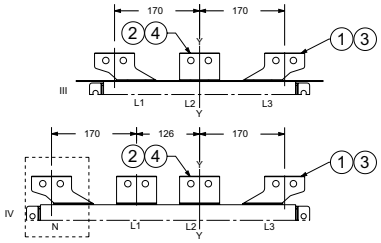


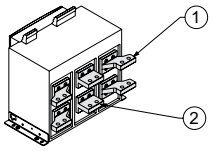
E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A



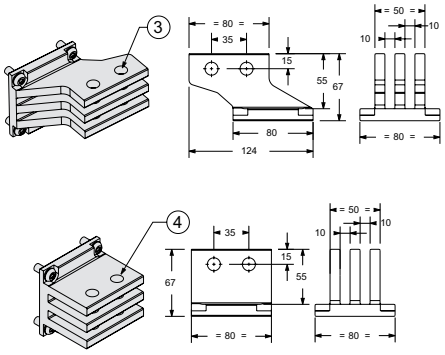
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A

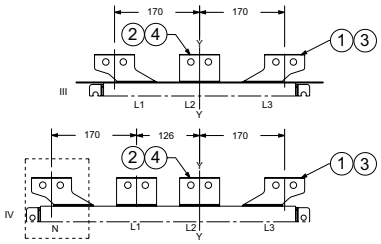


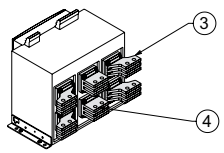




E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A





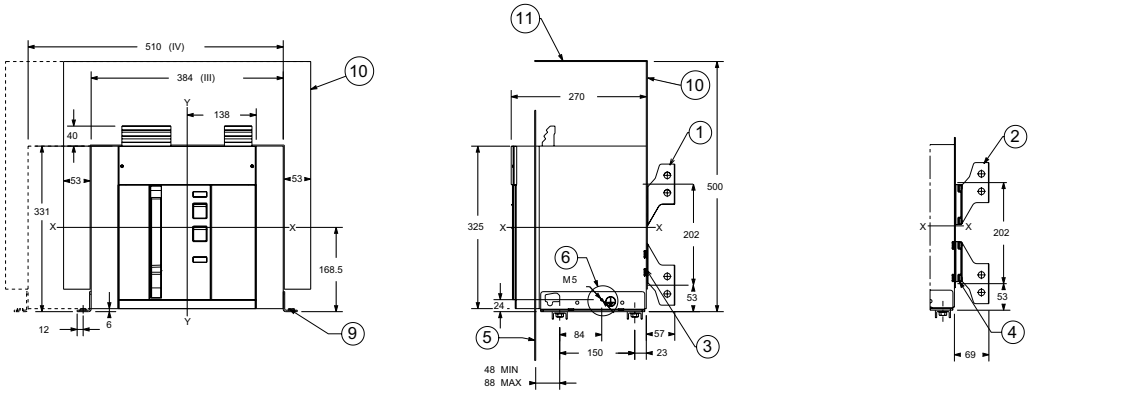


—

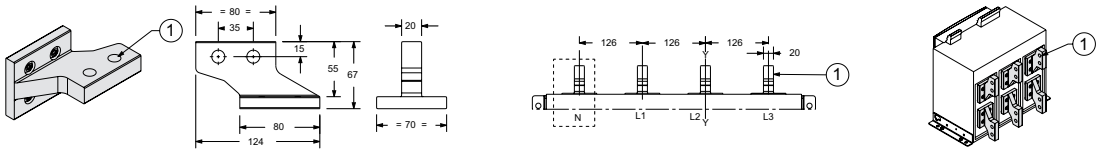
Key

1 Side horizontal divaricate terminals 3200A
2 Central horizontal divaricate terminals 3200A
3 Side horizontal divaricate terminals 4000A
4 Central horizontal divaricate terminals 4000A
5 Tightening torque 3200A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 4000A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
8 Grounding
11 Mounting outside feet - screws recommend M10x25 high class 8.8 or couple superior Tightening tourque 40Nm compulsory fixing screws from high
12 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
13 Metallic sheet

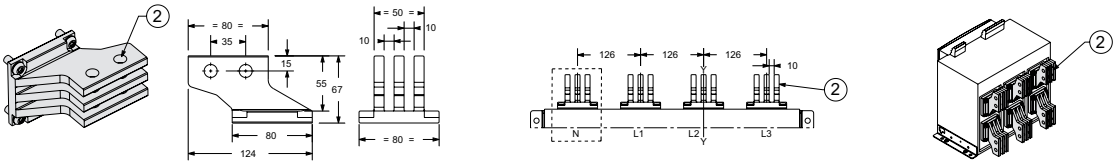
Vertical spread terminals – SVR



E4.2 N/S/H 3200A



E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A

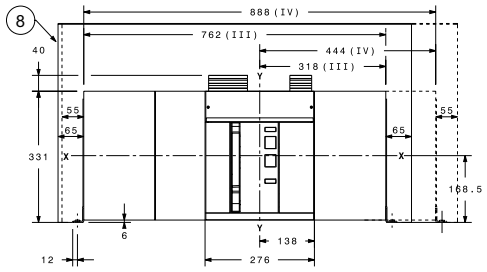


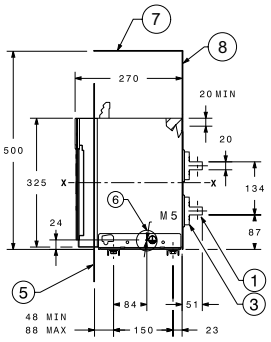
—
Key
1 Vertical divaricate terminals 3200A
2 Vertical divaricate terminals 4000A
3 Tightening torque 3200A 8.6Nm
4 Tightening torque 4000A 8.6Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
6 Grounding
9 Mounting outside feet - screws recommend M10x25 high class 8.8 or couple superior Tightening tourque 40Nm compulsory fixing screws from high
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
11 Metallic sheet

Fixed circuit-breaker - E6.2

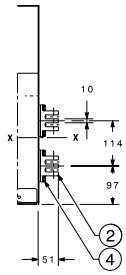
Horizontal rear terminals – HR

E6.2 H/V/X 4000-5000A

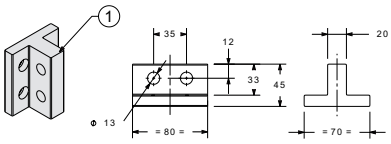


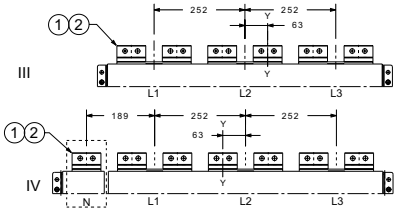


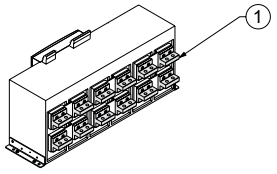
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A



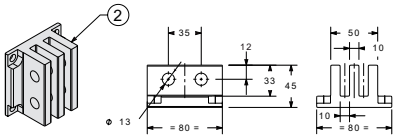
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-5000A

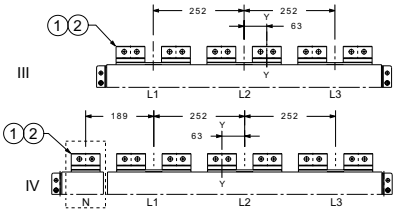


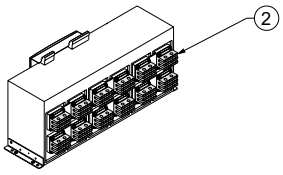




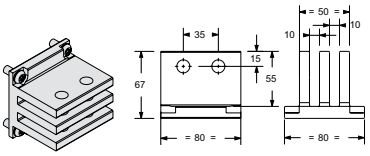
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A

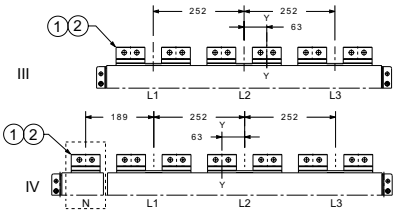


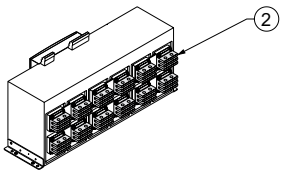




E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A LHR







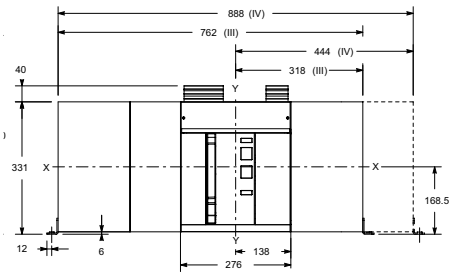
—

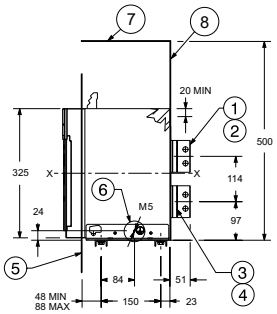
Key

1 Horizontal terminals 5000A
2 Horizontal terminals 6300A
3 Tightening torque 5000A 20Nm
4 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
6 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
7 Metallic sheet
8 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

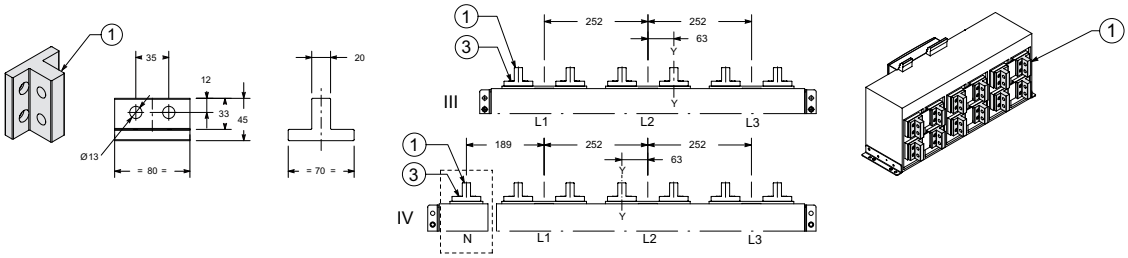
Vertical rear terminals – VR

E6.2 H/V/X 4000...6300A

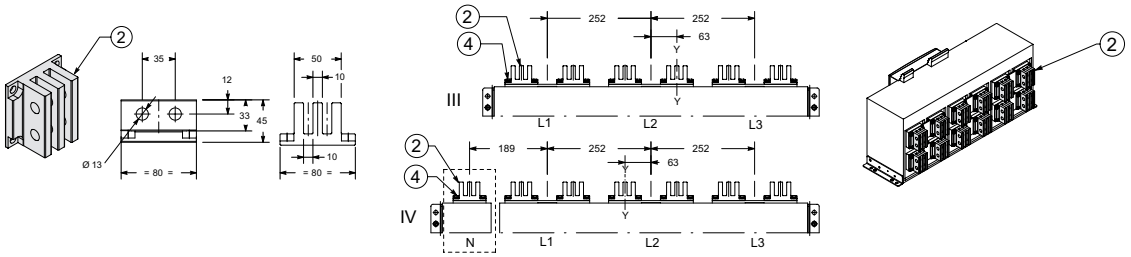




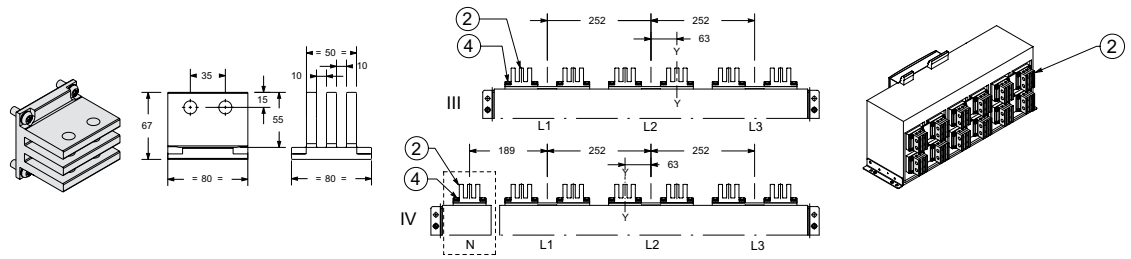
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-5000A



E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A



E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A LVR



—

Key

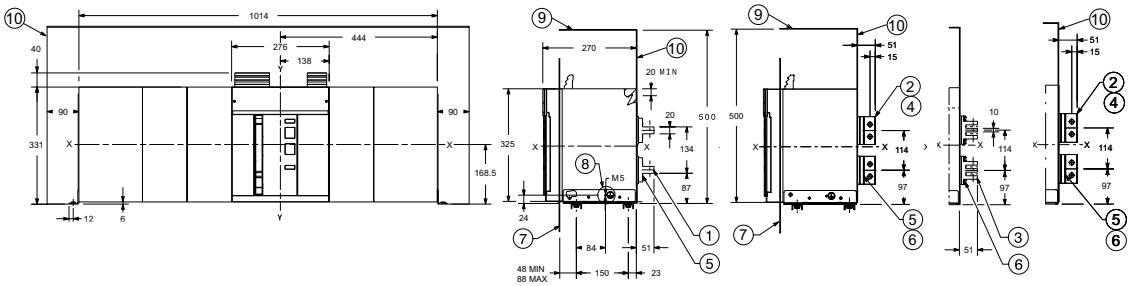
1 Vertical terminals 5000A
2 Vertical terminals 6300A
3 Tightening torque 5000A 20Nm
4 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
6 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
7 Metallic sheet
8 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

Fixed circuit-breaker - E6.2

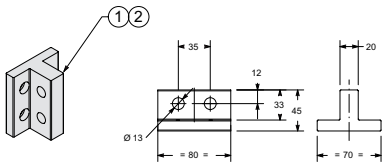
Orientable rear terminals - HR/VR full size

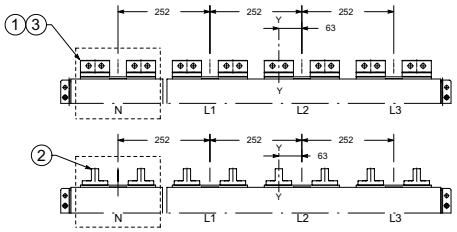
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-5000A

E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A

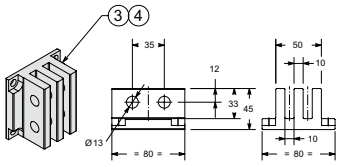


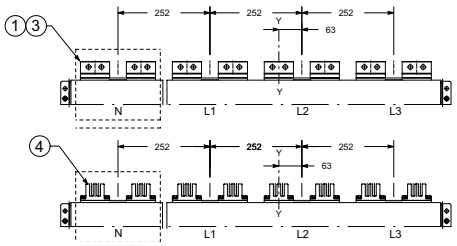
E6.2 H/V/X 4000-5000A





E6.2 H/V/X 4000-6300A



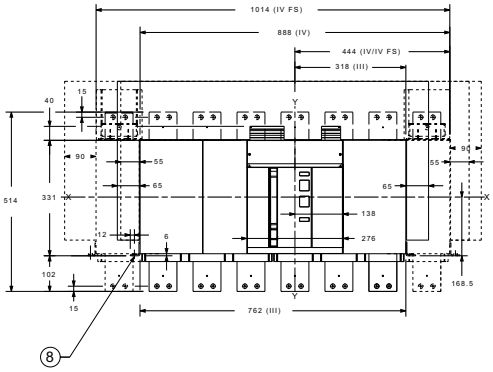


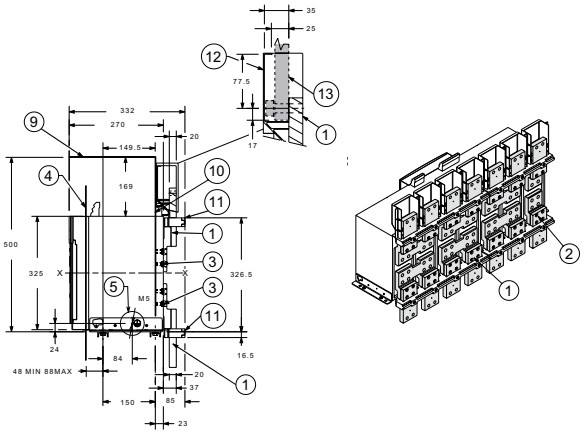
—

Key

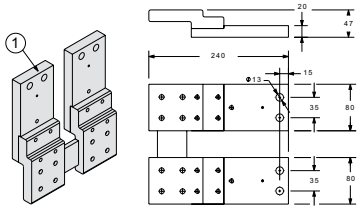
1 Horizontal terminals 5000A
2 Vertical terminals 5000A
3 Horizontal terminals 6300A
4 Vertical terminals 6300A
5 Tightening torque 5000A 20Nm
6 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
8 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet

Front terminals – F

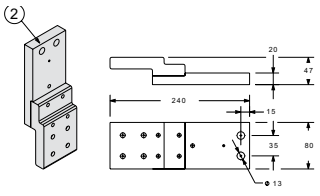


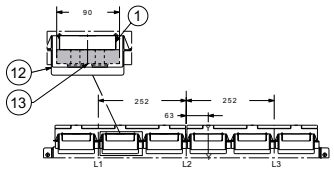


Upper front terminals

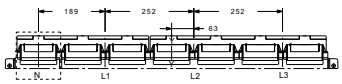


Lower front terminal

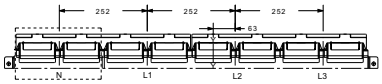




3-pole



4-pole



4-pole full size

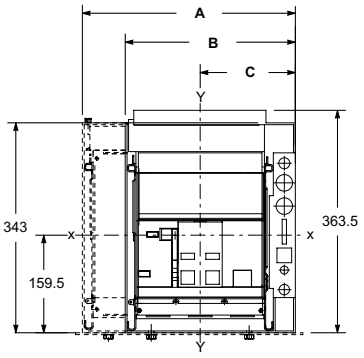
—

Key

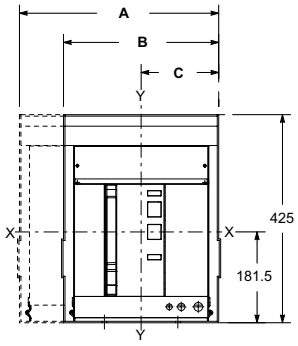
1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/2
5 Earthing device - Ref. page 7/3
8 External fixing point. Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Metallic sheet
10 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
11 Crossbeam front terminals
12 Plastic protection
13 Customer busbar and screws (not provided)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker

E1.2



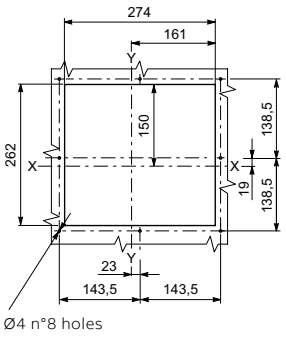
E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2



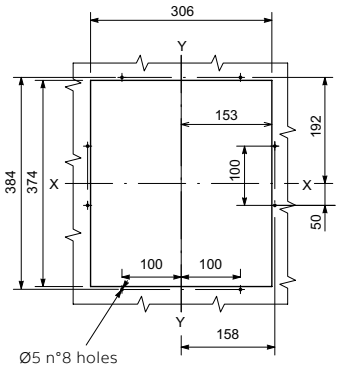
[mm]	A 4p	B 3p	C 3p	4p
E1.2	348	278	155.5	155.5
E2.2	407	317	158.5	158.5
E4.2	551	425	212.5	212.5
E6.2	929	803	338.5	464.5
E6.2/f	1055	-	-	464.5

Compartment door drilling

E1.2

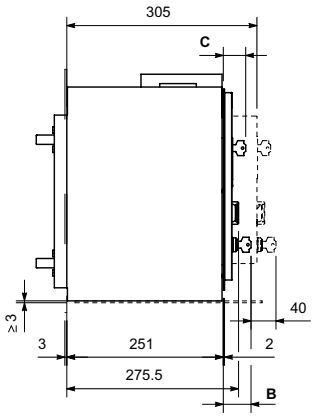


E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

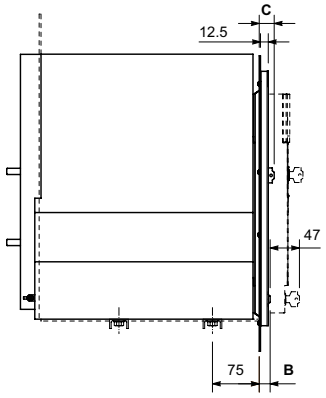


Distance from connected to isolated position

E1.2



E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

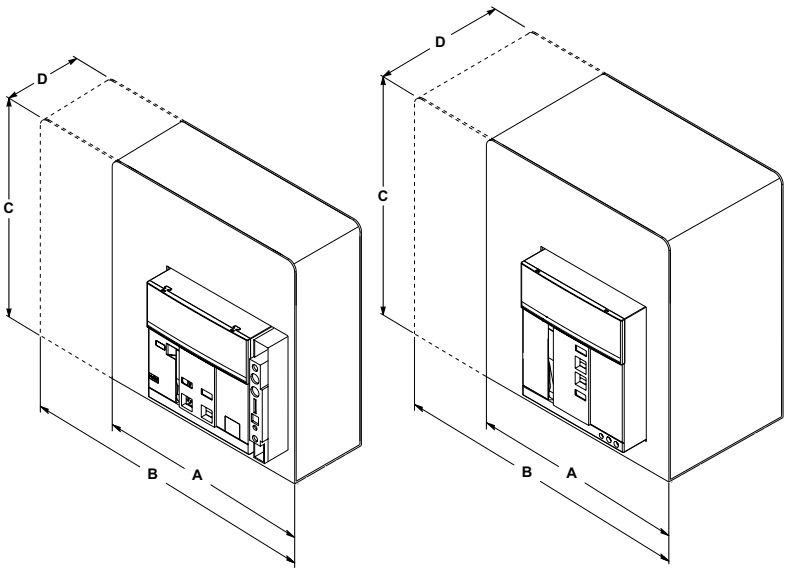


E1.2		Standard	Ronis/STI	Kirk	Castell
B	[mm]	44.5	55	55	85
C	[mm]	36	46.5	46.5	76.5

E2.2-E4.2-E6.2		Standard	Ronis/STI	Kirk	Castell
B	[mm]	22	34	39	57.5
C	[mm]	23	35	40	58.5

B refers to KLC; C refers to KLP

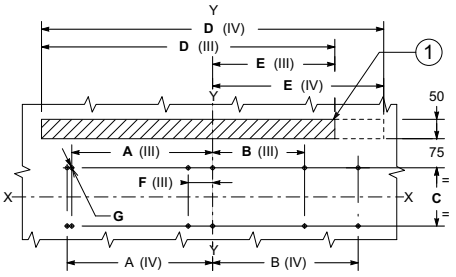
Dimensions of the compartment



[mm]	A 3p	B 4p	C	D
E1.2	280	350	440*	252
E2.2	400	490	500	355
E4.2	500	600	500	355
E6.2	900	1000	500	355
E6.2/f	-	1200	500	355

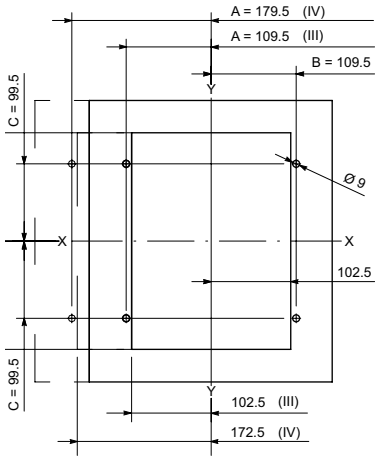
* 390 for voltages ≤ 440V AC

Floor fixing



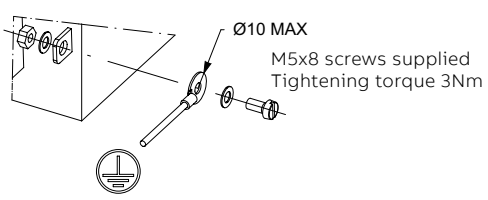
Key
1 Ventilation drilling on the switchgear

Wall fixing (only for E1.2)

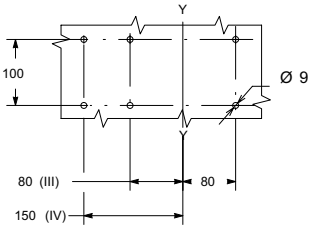


[mm]	A 3p	A 4p	B 3p	B 4p	C	D 3p	D 4p	E 3p	E 4p	F	G
E1.2	80	150	80	80	100	-	-	-	-	-	9
E2.2	75	175	75	75	150	270	360	135	135	-	10
E4.2	100	225	100	100	150	378	504	189	189	-	10
E6.2	363	375	237	375	150	756	882	315	441	63	10
E6.2/f	-	425	-	425	150	-	1008	-	441	-	10

Earthing device E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

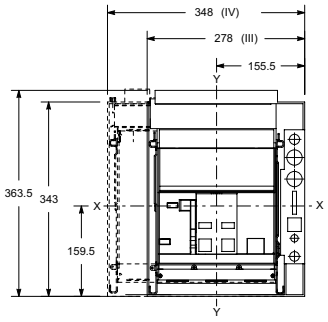


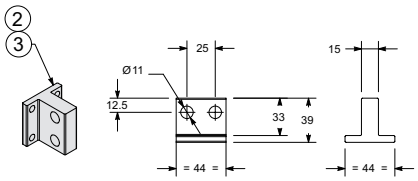
Fixing on support sheet (only for E1.2)



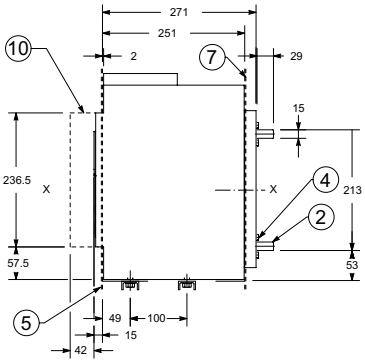
Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E1.2

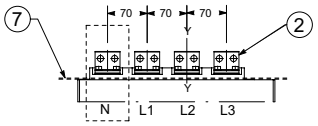
Rear orientable terminals - HR/VR

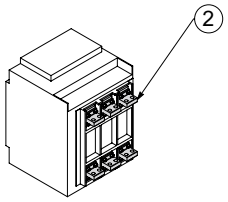




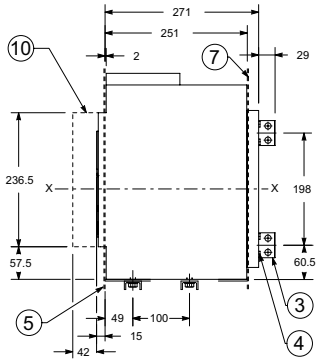
Terminals HR

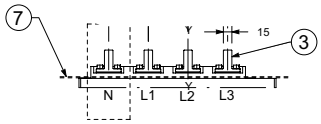


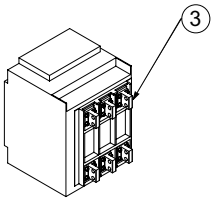




Terminals VR

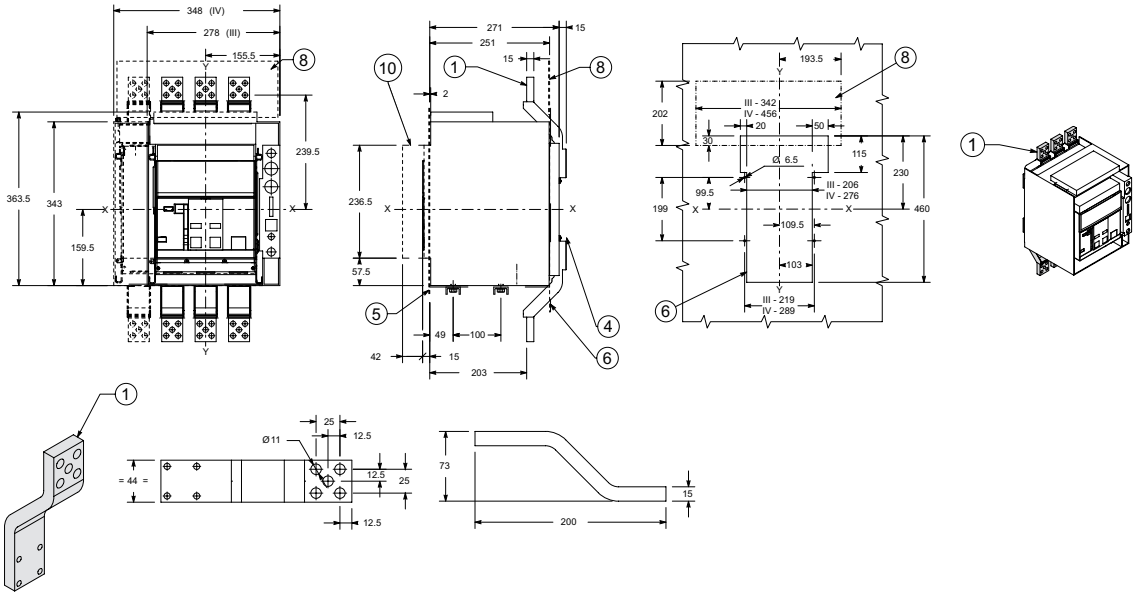




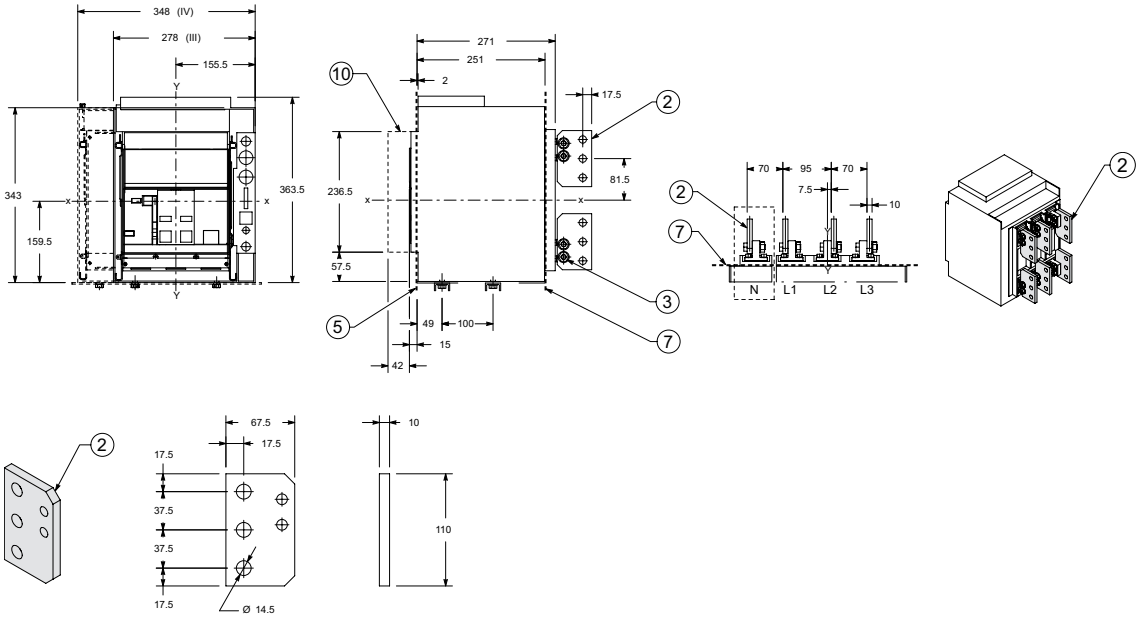


—
Key
2 Horizontal rear terminals
3 Vertical rear terminals
4 Tightening torque 12 Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
7 Rear segregation for rear terminals
10 Sectioning run

Extended front terminals – EF



Rear terminals for cables – FcCuAl



—

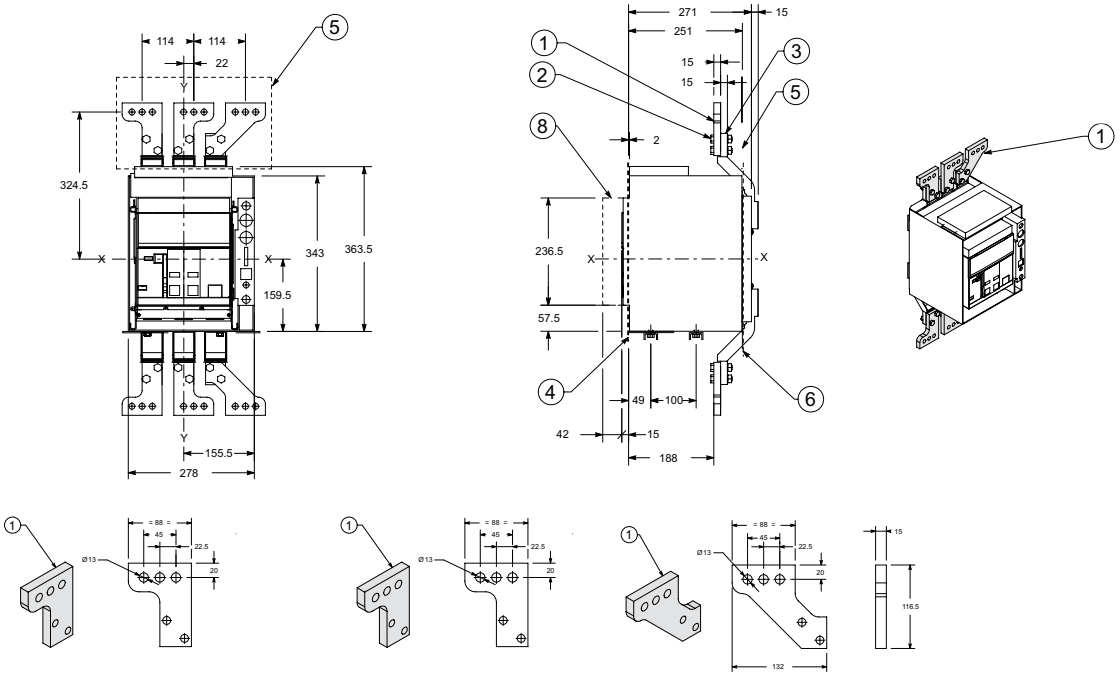
Key

1 Front terminals
2 Rear terminals for cables
3 Tightening torque 48 Nm
4 Tightening torque 12 Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
6 Rear segregation for front terminals
7 Rear segregation for rear terminals - Ref. page 7/23
8 Insulating protection
10 Sectioning run

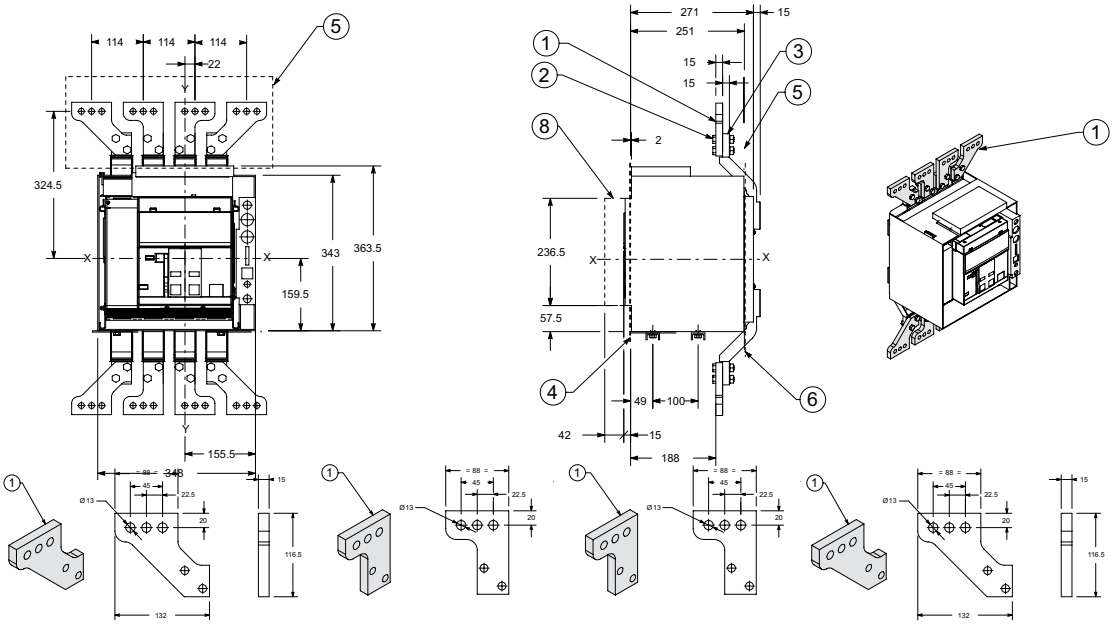
Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E1.2

Front spread terminals - ES

3-pole version

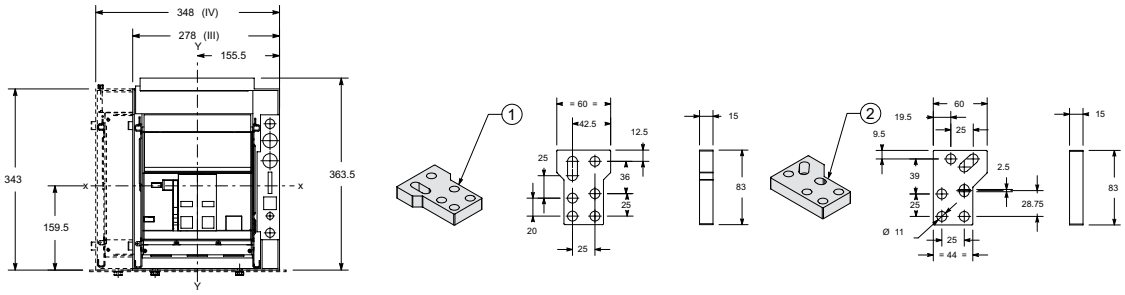


4-pole version

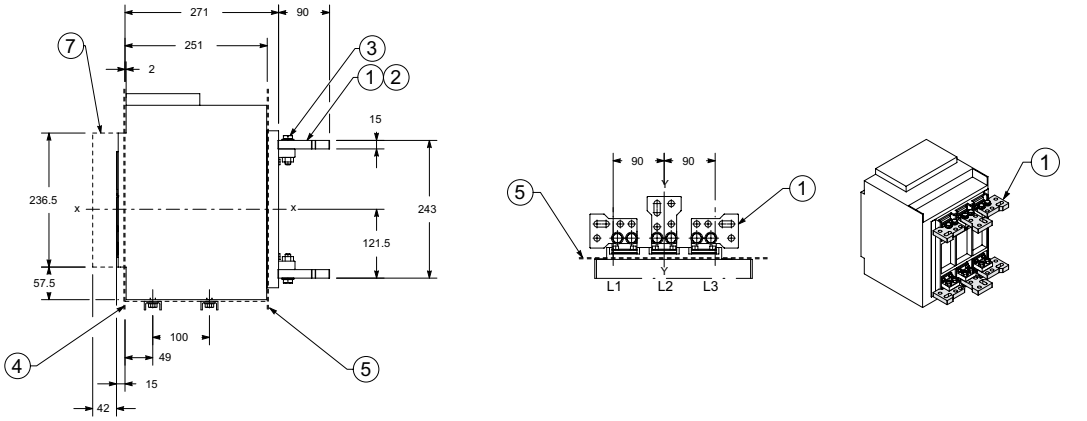


Key
1 Spread terminal
2 Tightening torque 40 Nm
3 Front terminal
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
5 Insulating protection (refer to front terminals page 7/23)
6 Rear segregation for front terminals - Ref. page 7/23
8 Sectioning run

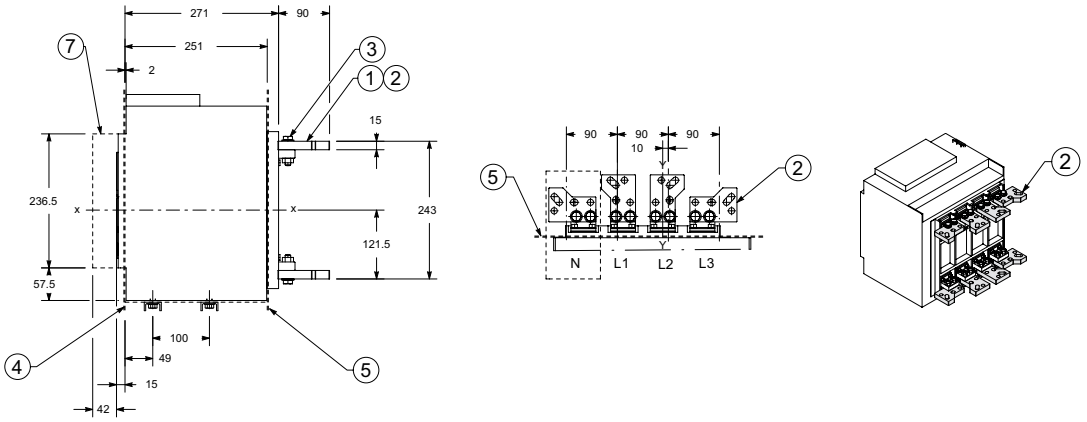
Horizontal rear spread terminals – SHR



3-pole version



4-pole version



—

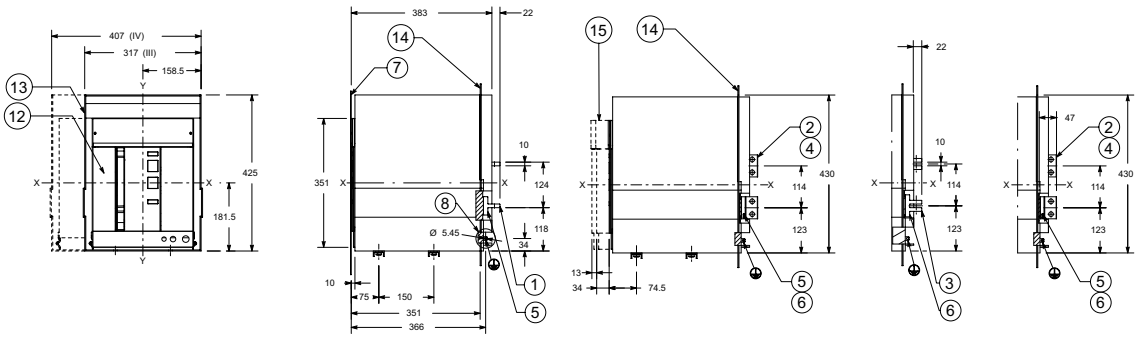
Key

1 Spread rear terminals for 3-pole version
2 Spread rear terminals for 4-pole version
3 Tightening torque 18 Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
5 Rear segregation of rear terminals
7 Sectioning run

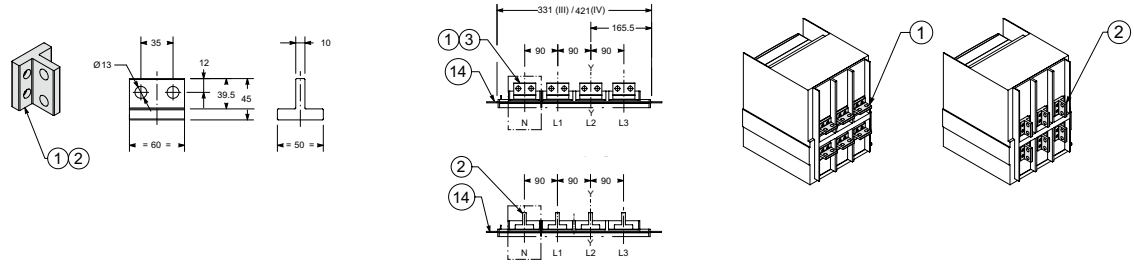
Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E2.2

Rear orientable terminals

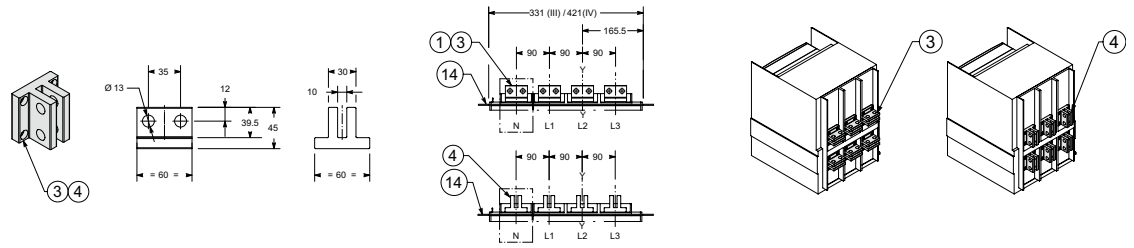
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A **E2.2 N/S/H 2500A**



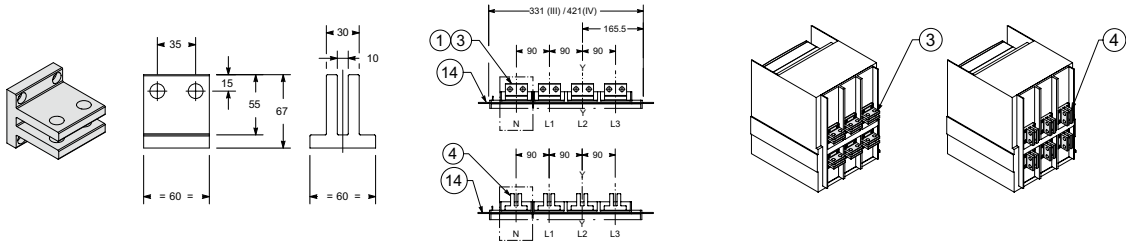
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A



E2.2 N/S/H 2500A

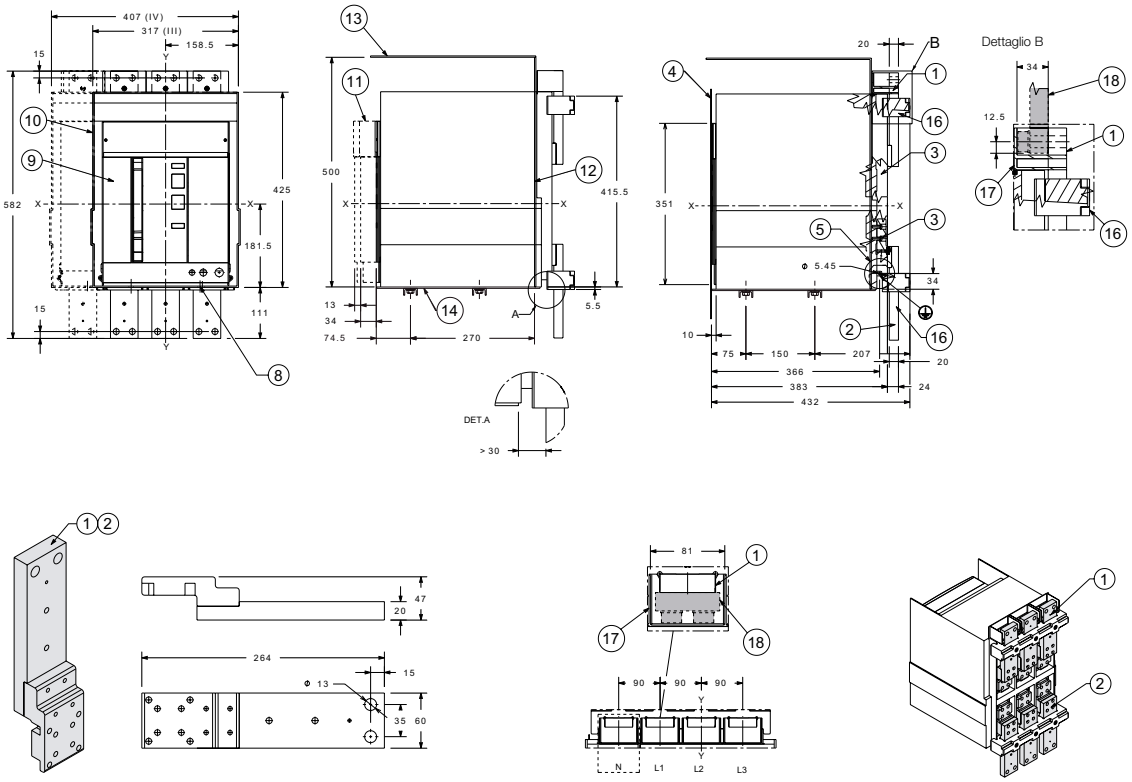


E2.2 N/S/H 2500A LHR/LVR



Key
1 Horizontal terminals 2000A
2 Vertical terminals 2000A
3 Horizontal terminals 2500A
4 Vertical terminals 2500A
5 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
8 Earthing device
12 Mobile part
13 Fixed part
14 Segregation (where envisaged)
15 Distance from connected for testing to isolated

Front terminals – F



—

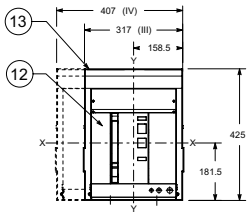
Key

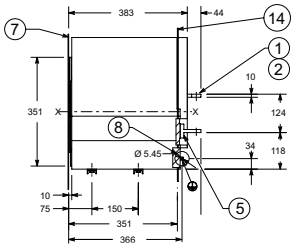
1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
5 Earthing device
8 External fixing point Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Moving part
10 Fixed part
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances
12 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
13 Roof insulation or insulated metal
14 Fixing plate
15 Crossbeam front terminal
16 Plastic protection
17 Customer busbar and screws (not provided)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E2.2

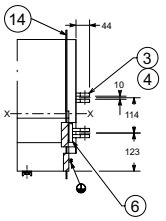
Horizontal rear spread terminals – SHR

E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A

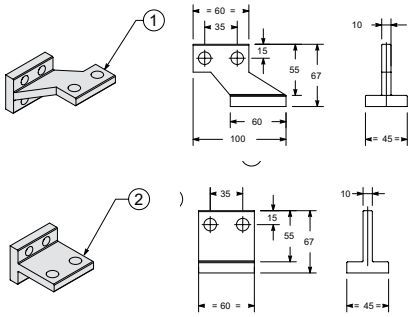


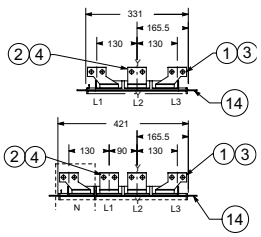


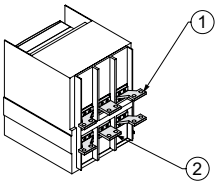
E2.2 N/S/H 2500A



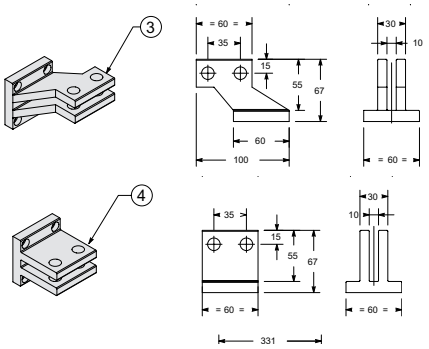
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A

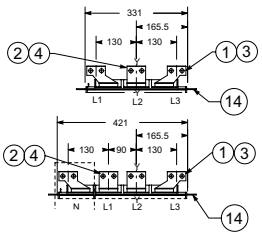


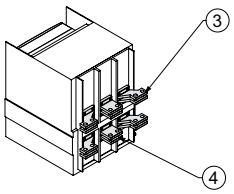




E2.2 N/S/H 2500A







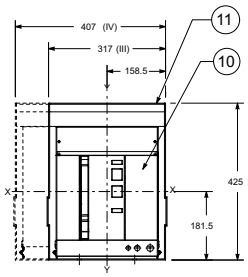
—

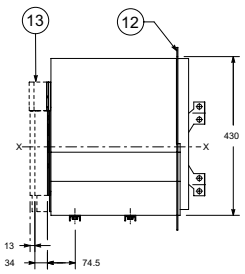
Key

1 Side horizontal splayed terminals 2000A
2 Central horizontal splayed terminals 2000A
3 Side horizontal splayed terminals 2500A
4 Central horizontal splayed terminals 2500A
5 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
8 Earthing device
12 Mobile part
13 Fixed part
14 Segregation (where envisaged)

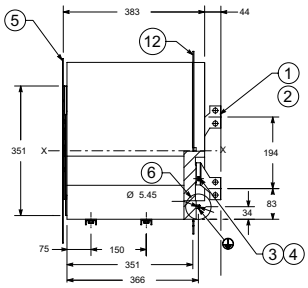
Vertical rear spread terminals – SVR

E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A

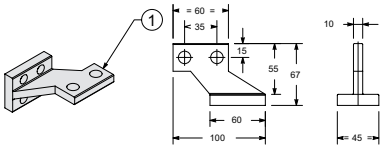


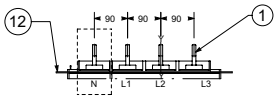


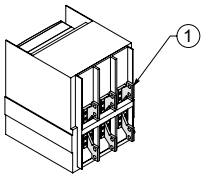
E2.2 N/S/H 2500A



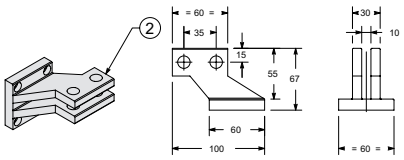
E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A

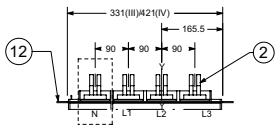


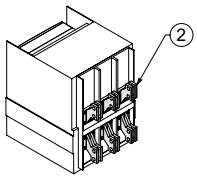




E2.2 N/S/H 2500A







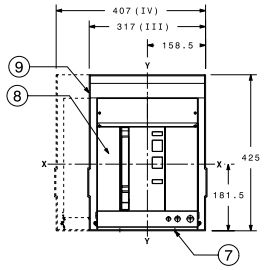
—

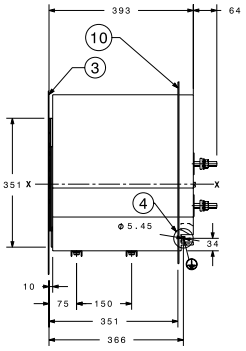
Key

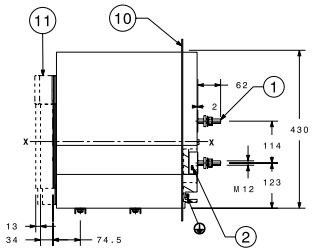
1 Vertical splayed terminals 2000A
2 Vertical splayed terminals 2500A
3 Tightening torque 2000A 8.6Nm
4 Tightening torque 2500A 8.6Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
6 Earthing device
10 Mobile part
11 Fixed part
12 Segregation (where envisaged)
13 Distance from connected for testing to isolated

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E2.2

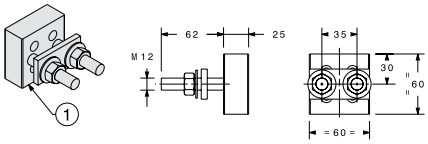
Flat terminals

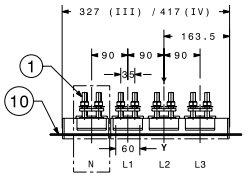


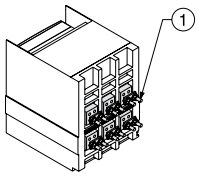


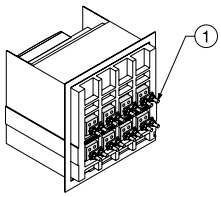


E2.2 B/N/S/H 2000A







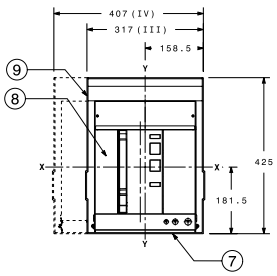


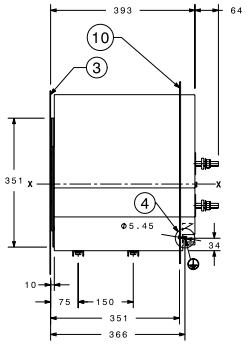
—

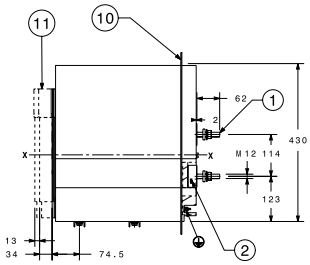
Key

1 Flat terminals 2000A
2 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
4 Grounding
7 Mounting fixed part screws provided M8x25
8 Moving part
9 Fixed part
10 Segregation (where envisaged)
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances

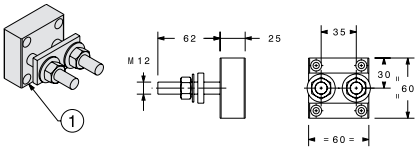
Flat terminals

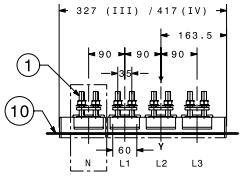


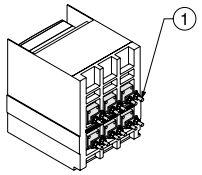


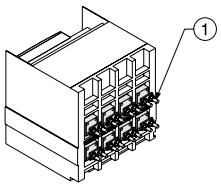


E2.2 N/S/H 2500A









—

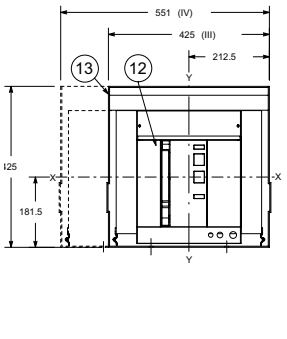
Key

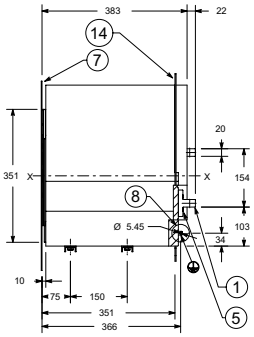
1 Flat terminals 2500A
2 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
4 Grounding
7 Mounting fixed part screws provided M8x25
8 Moving part
9 Fixed part
10 Segregation (where envisaged)
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances

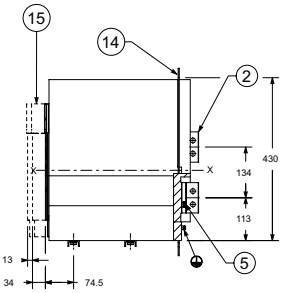
Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E4.2

Rear orientable terminals - HR/VR

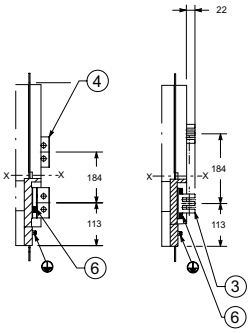
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A



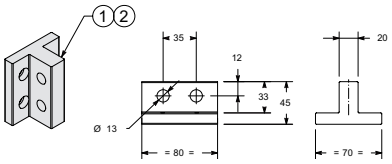


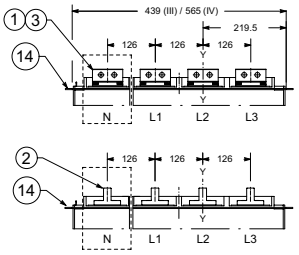


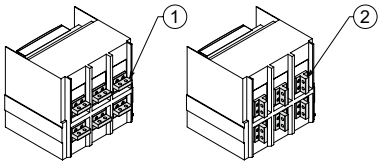
E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000...4000A



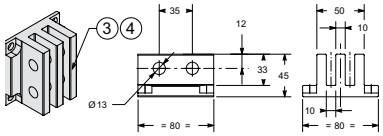
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A

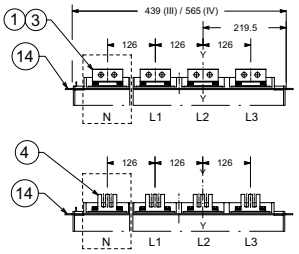


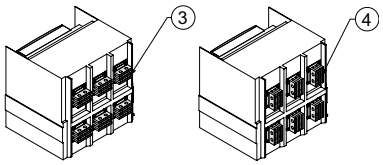




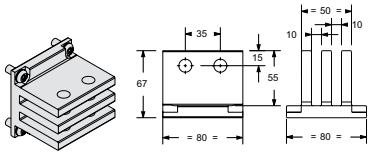
E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000...4000A

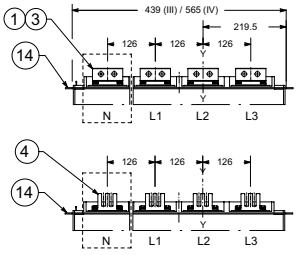


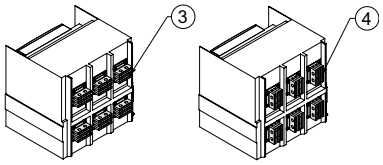




E4.2 N/S/H 4000A LHR/LVR





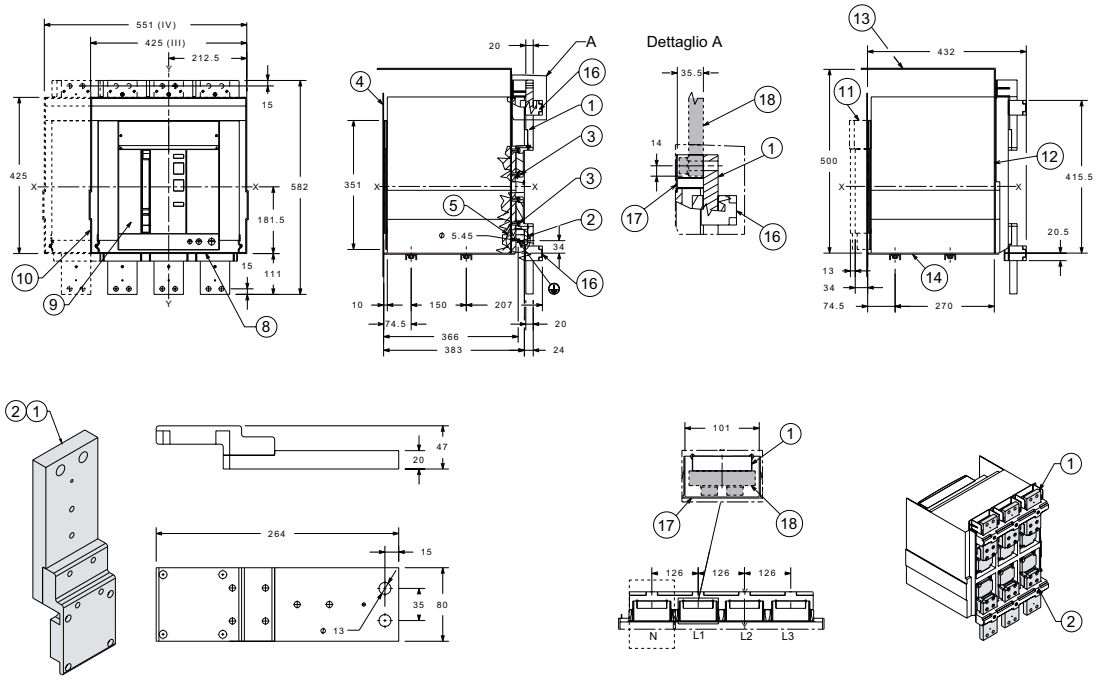


—

Key

1 Horizontal terminals 3200A
2 Vertical terminals 3200A
3 Horizontal terminals 4000A
4 Vertical terminals 4000A
5 Tightening torque 3200A 20Nm
6 Tightening torque 4000A 20Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
8 Earthing device
12 Mobile part
13 Fixed part
14 Segregation (where envisaged)
15 Distance from connected for testing to isolated

Front terminals – F



—

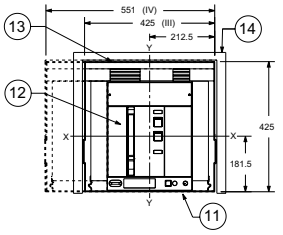
Key

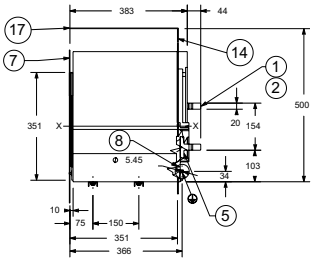
1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
5 Earthing device
8 External fixing point Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Moving part
10 Fixed part
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances
12 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
13 Roof insulation or insulated metal
14 Fixing plate
15 Crossbeam front terminal
16 Plastic protection
17 Customer busbar and screws (not provided)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E4.2

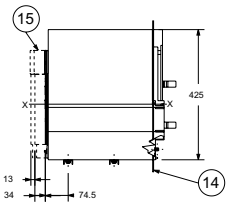
Horizontal rear spread terminals – SHR

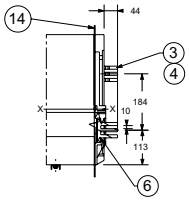
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A



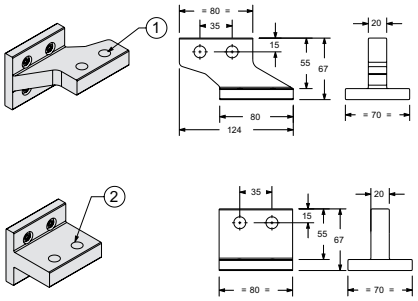


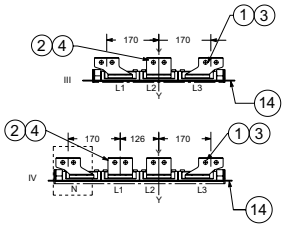
E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A

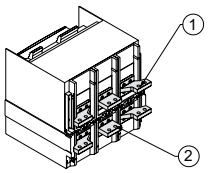




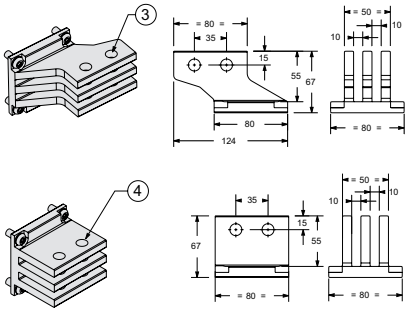
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A

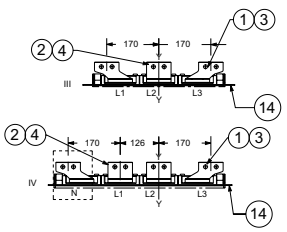


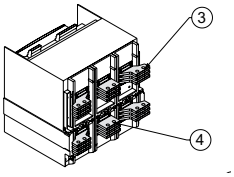




E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A







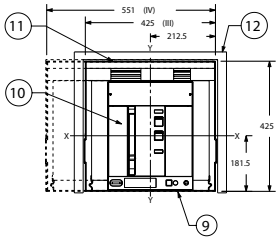
—

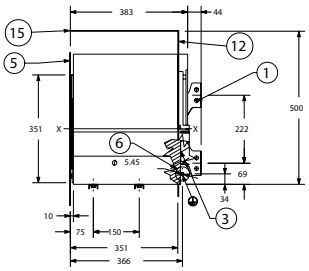
Key

1 Side horizontal divaricated terminals 3200A
2 Central horizontal divaricated terminals 3200A
3 Side horizontal divaricated terminals 4000A
4 Central horizontal divaricated terminals 4000A
5 Tightening torque 3200A 8.6Nm
6 Tightening torque 4000A 8.6Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
8 Grounding
11 Mounting fixed part - screws recommend M8x25 high class 8.8 or couple superior Tightening tourque 20Nm compulsory fixing screws from high
12 Moving part
13 Fixed part
15 Connected, test, disconnected distances
17 Metallic sheet

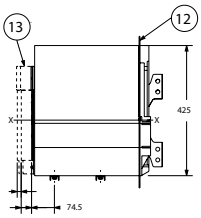
Vertical rear spread terminals – SVR

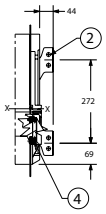
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A



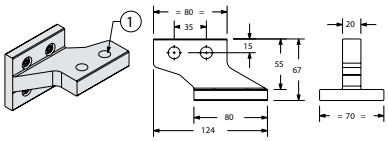


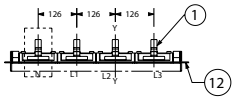
E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A

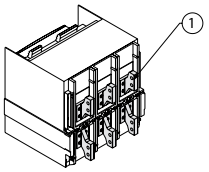




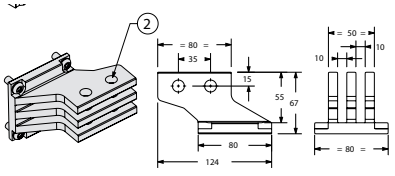
E4.2 N/S/H 3200A

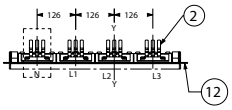


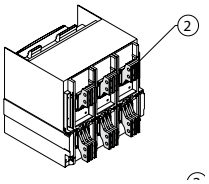




E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000 ... 4000A



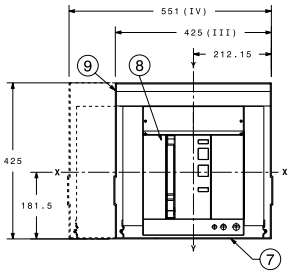


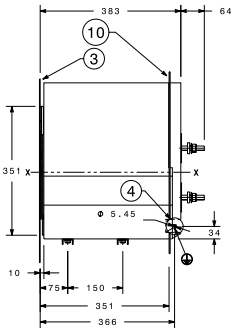


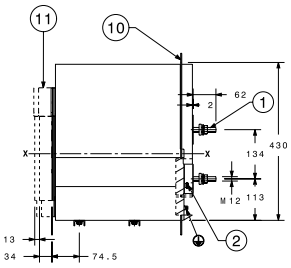
Key
1 Vertical divaricated terminals 3200A
2 Vertical divaricated terminals 4000A
3 Tightening torque 3200A 8.6Nm
4 Tightening torque 4000A 8.6Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
6 Grounding
9 Mounting fixed part - screws recommend M8x25 high class 8.8 or couple superior Tightening tourque 20Nm compulsory fixing screws from high
10 Moving part
11 Fixed part
12 Metallic segregation (when provided)
13 Connected, test, disconnected distances
15 Metallic sheet

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E4.2

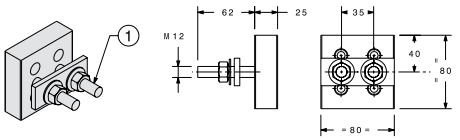
Flat terminals

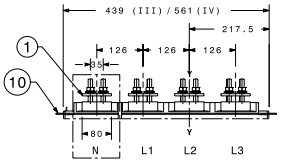


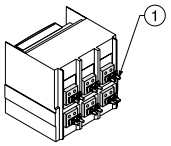


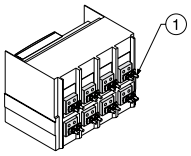


E4.2 N/S/H 3200A







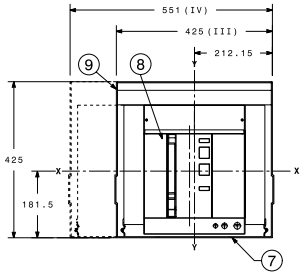


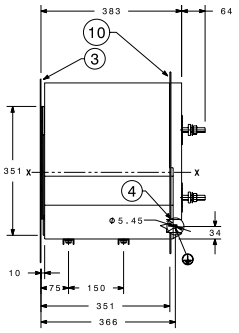
—

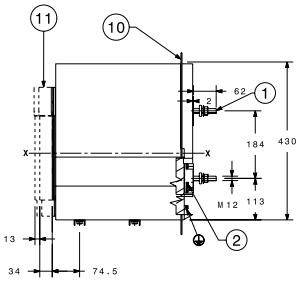
Key

1 Flat terminals 3200A
2 Tightening torque 20Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
4 Grounding
7 Mounting fixed part screws provided M8x25
8 Moving part
9 Fixed part
10 Segregation (where envisaged)
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances

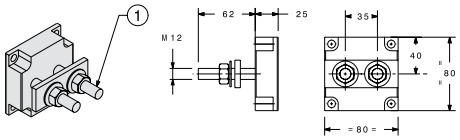
Flat terminals

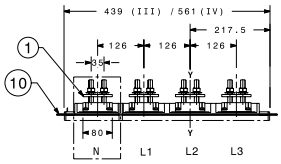


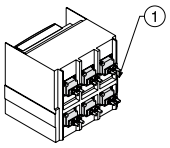


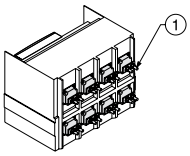


E4.2 N/S/H 4000A
E4.2 V 2000...4000A







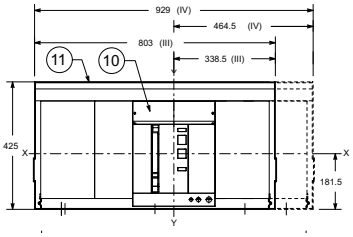


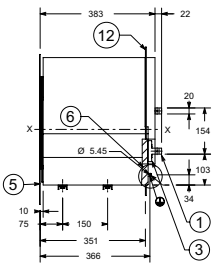
—
Key
1 Flat terminals 4000A
2 Tightening torque 20Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
4 Grounding
7 Mounting fixed part screws provided M8x25
8 Moving part
9 Fixed part
10 Segregation (where envisaged)
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E6.2

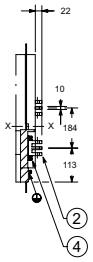
Horizontal rear terminals – HR

E6.2 H/V 4000-5000A

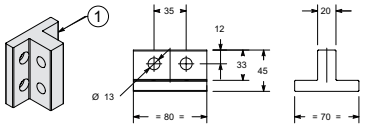


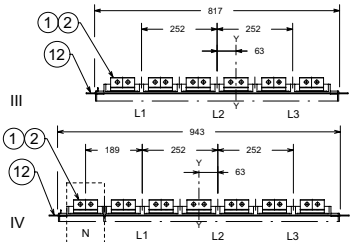


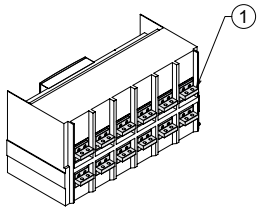
E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A



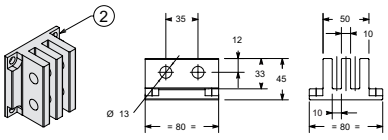
E6.2 H/V 4000-5000A

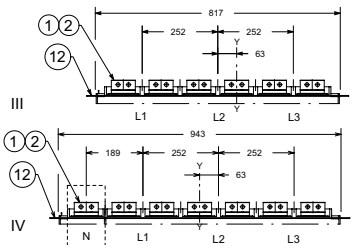


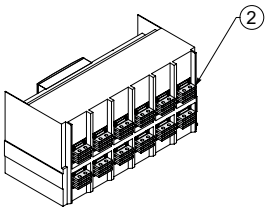




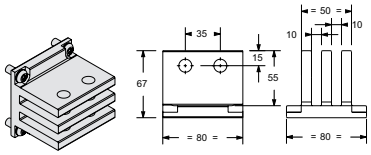
E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A

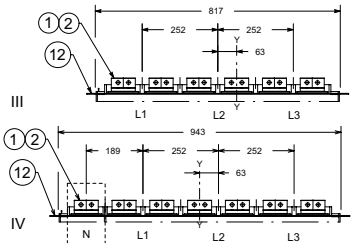


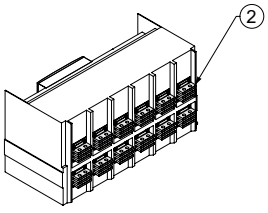




E6.2 H/V 6300A LHR

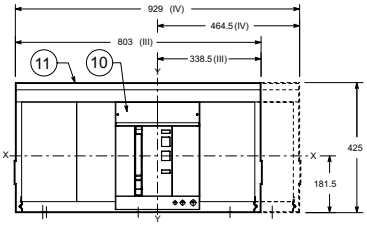




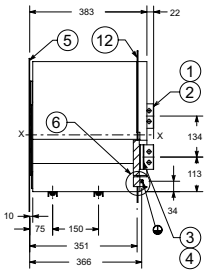


Key
1 Horizontal terminals 4000-5000A
2 Horizontal terminals 6300A
3 Tightening torque 4000-5000A 20Nm
4 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
6 Earthing device
10 Mobile part
11 Fixed part
12 Segregation (where envisaged)

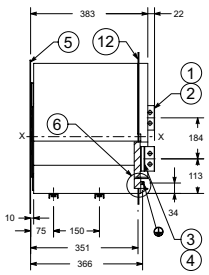
Vertical rear terminals – VR



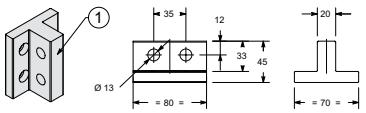
E6.2 H/V 4000-5000A

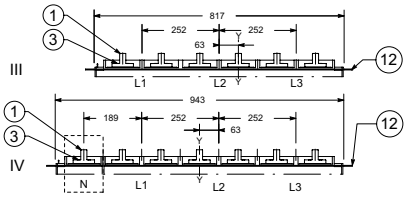


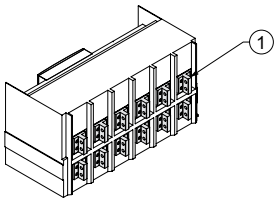
E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A



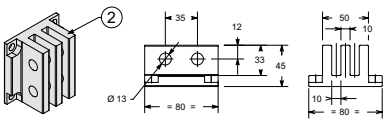
E6.2 H/V 4000-5000A

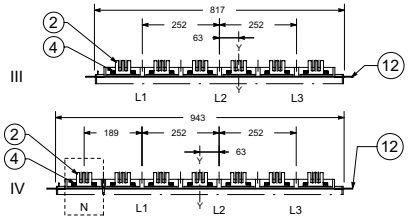


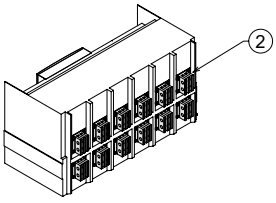




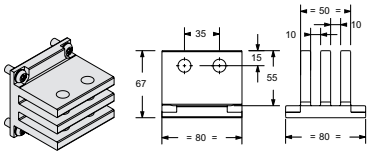
E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A

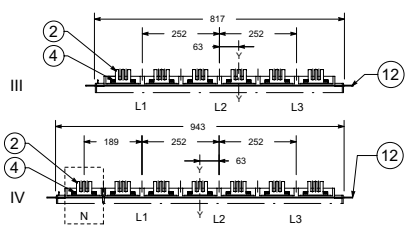


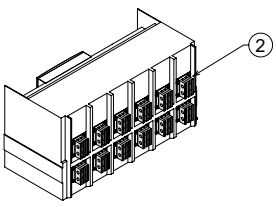




E6.2 H/V 6300A LVR





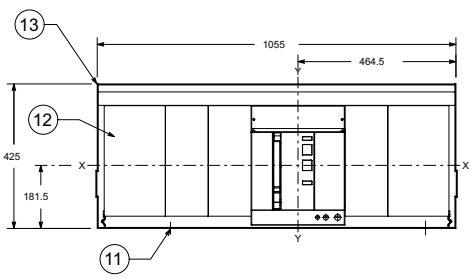


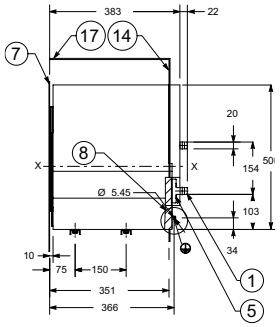
—
Key
1 Vertical terminals 4000-5000A
2 Vertical terminals 6300A
3 Tightening torque 4000-5000A 20Nm
4 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
5 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
6 Earthing device
10 Mobile part
11 Fixed part
12 Segregation (where envisaged)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E6.2

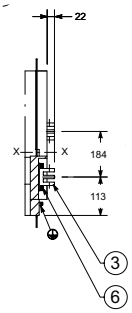
Rear orientable terminals - HR/VR full size

E6.2 H/V 4000...5000A

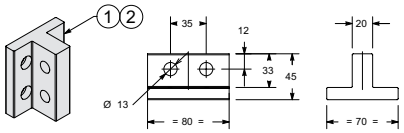


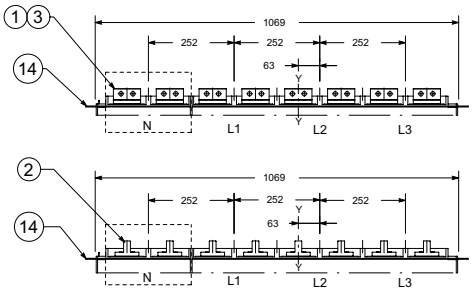


E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A

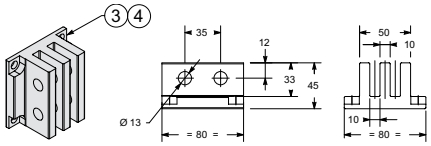


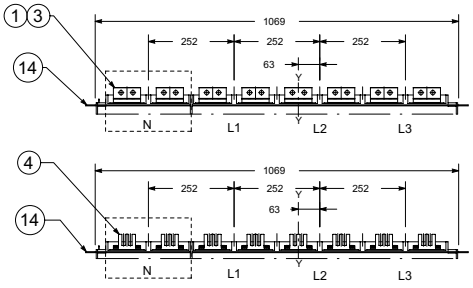
E6.2 H/V 4000-5000A





E6.2 H/V 4000A-6300A
E6.2 X 4000A-6300A



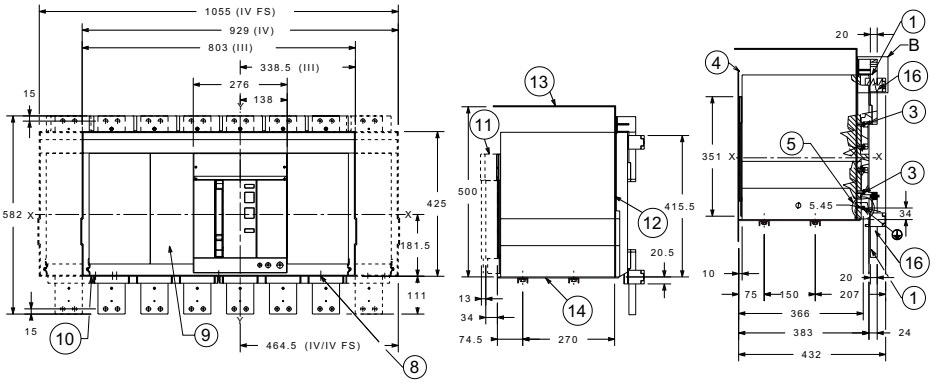


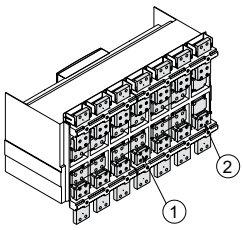
—

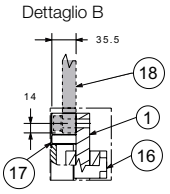
Key

1 Horizontal terminals 4000-5000A
2 Vertical terminals 4000-5000A
3 Horizontal terminals 6300A
4 Vertical terminals 6300A
5 Tightening torque 4000-5000A 20Nm
6 Tightening torque 6300A 20Nm
7 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
8 Earthing device
12 Mobile part
13 Fixed part
14 Segregation (where envisaged)
17 Metallic sheet

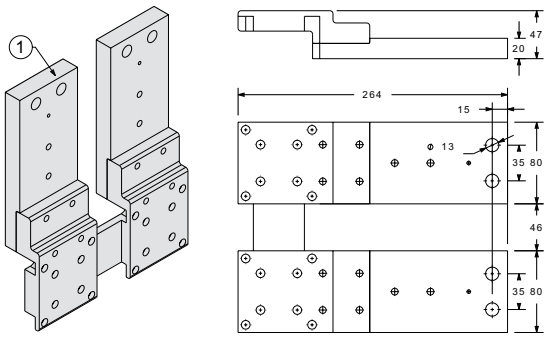
Front terminals – F



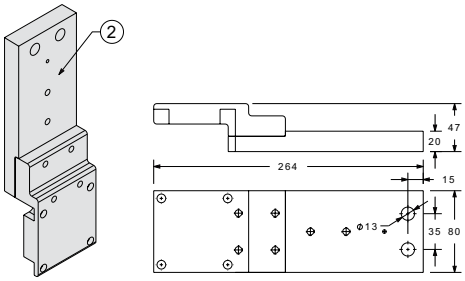


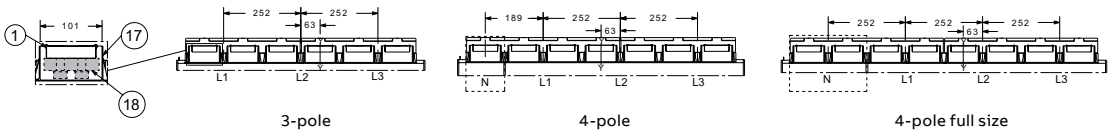


Upper front terminals



Lower front terminal





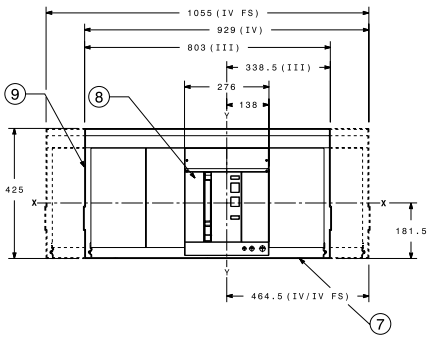
—

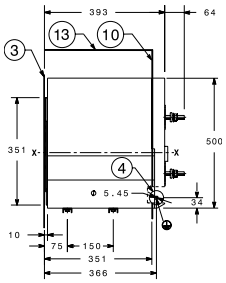
Key

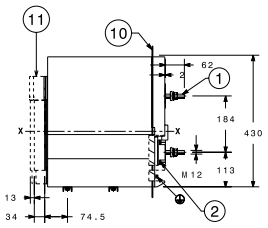
1 Upper front terminals
2 Lower front terminals
3 Tightening torque 8.6Nm
4 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
5 Earthing device
8 External fixing point Reccomended screws M10x25 high class
9 Moving part
10 Fixed part
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances
12 Insulating sheet or insulated metallic sheet
13 Roof insulation or insulated metal
14 Fixing plate
15 Crossbeam front terminal
16 Plastic protection
17 Customer busbar and screws (not provided)

Withdrawable circuit-breaker - E6.2

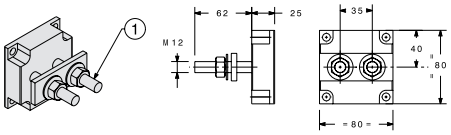
Flat terminals

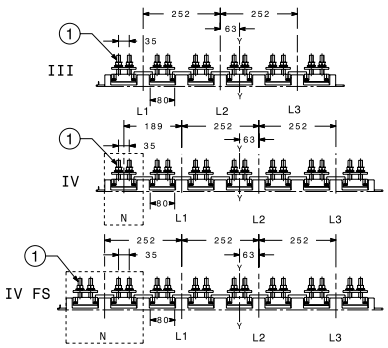


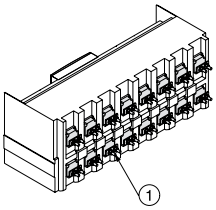




E6.2 H/V/X 4000...6300A







—

Key

1 Flat terminal
2 Tightening torque on power circuit connections 45Nm
3 Door position - Ref. page 7/20
4 Grounding
7 Mounting fixed part screws provided M8x25 head convex high class 8.8 or couple superior Tightening torque 20Nm compulsory fixing from high
8 Moving part
9 Fixed part
10 Segregation (when provided)
11 Connected, test, disconnected distances
13 Metallic sheet

Electrical diagrams

9/2 **Reading information**
9/7 **Circuit-breakers**
9/8 **Terminal box E1.2**
9/9 **Terminal box E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2**
9/10 **Electrical accessories**

Reading information
Circuit-breakers

Operating state shown
The diagram is shown in the following conditions:
- withdrawable version circuit-breaker, open and racked-in
- with de-energized circuits
- trip units not tripped
- motor operator with unloaded springs.

Versions
The diagram shows a withdrawable version circuit-breaker, but it is also valid for fixed version circuit-breakers.

Fixed version
The control circuits are included between the XV terminals (the X connector is not supplied).

Withdrawable version
The control circuits are included between the poles of the X connector (the XV terminal box is not supplied).

Description of figures
1) Supplementary open/closed auxiliary contacts of the circuit-breaker - AUX 6Q (6 Form C)
2) Ekip Signalling 4K
11) Trip signalling contact
12) Contact for signalling position of loaded springs - S33 M/2
13) Motor for loading closing springs- M
14) Remote reset - YR
20) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets inside the four-pole circuit breaker
21) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets inside the three-pole circuit breaker and connection to the external neutral
22) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets for residual voltage protection (for Ekip G only)
23) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets with external voltage transformer
24) Rc residual current protection sensor input
25) Transformer star center sensor input
26) Zone selectivity
27) Current sensor input on external neutral (only for 3-pole circuit-breakers)
31) Direct auxiliary supply 24V DC and local bus - Ekip Supply
32) Auxiliary supply through module 110-240V AC/DC or 24-48V DC and local bus - Ekip Supply
41) Ekip signalling 2K-1
42) Ekip signalling 2K-2
43) RELT Ekip signalling 2K-3
48) Ekip sinchrocheck
51) Ekip COM Modbus RS-485
52) Ekip COM Modbus TCP
53) Ekip COM Profibus
54) Ekip COM Profinet
55) Ekip COM EtherNet/IP™
56) Ekip COM EtherNet/IP™
57) Ekip COM IEC61850
58) Ekip LINK
59) Ekip Com Hub
61) Ekip COM R Modbus RS-485 Redundant
62) Ekip COM R Modbus TCP Redundant
63) Ekip COM R Profibus Redundant
64) Ekip COM R Profinet Redundant
65) Ekip COM R DeviceNet™ Redundant
66) Ekip COM R EtherNet/IP™ Redundant
71) Ready to close contact - RTC
72) Second opening coil - YO2
73) Undervoltage coil - YU
74) Undervoltage coil with external time-lag device - YU, D
75) First opening coil - YO
76) First opening coil with control from protection trip unit - YO, Ekip Com Actuator
77) First closing coil - YC
78) First closing coil with control from protection trip unit - YC, Ekip Com Actuator
79) Second closing coil - YC2

81) Open/closed auxiliary contacts of circuit-breaker - AUX 4Q (4 Form C)
91) External supplementary open/closed auxiliary contacts of circuit-breaker - AUX 15Q (15 Form C)
95) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position
96) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (first set)
97) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (second set)
97A) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (second set)

Reading information
Circuit-breakers

Key

*	= See the note indicated by the letter
A1	= Applications located on the mobile part of the circuit-breaker
A3	= Applications located on the fixed part of the circuit-breaker
A4	= Indicative devices and connections for control and signalling, outside the circuit-breaker
BUS1	= Serial interface with external bus
D	= Electronic time-lag device of YU undervoltage coil, outside the circuit-breaker
F1	= Time-delayed trip fuse
GZi(DBi)	= Zone selectivity input for G protection or input in “reverse” direction for D protection
GZo(DBo)	= Zone selectivity output for G protection or output in “reverse” direction for D protection
I O1…32	= Programmable digital inputs of the EKIP protection trip unit
K51	= Electronic overcurrent protection trip unit of the types: EKIP DIP, EKIP TOUCH, EKIP LCD, EKIP HI-TOUCH , EKIP HI-LCD, EKIP G TOUCH, EKIP G LCD, EKIP G HI-TOUCH , EKIP G HI-LCD
K51/COM	= Communication module
K51/MEAS	= Measurement module
K51/SIGN	= Signalling module
K51/SUPPLY	= Optional auxiliary supply module (110-220VAC/DC and 24-48VDC)
K51/SYNC	= Synchronization module
K51/YC	= Closing control from the EKIP protection trip unit
K51/YO	= Opening control from the EKIP protection trip unit
M	= Motor for loading closing springs
O 01...32	= Programmable signalling contacts of the EKIP protection trip unit
O SC	= EKIP protection trip unit contact for synchronism control
Q	= Circuit-breaker
Q/1...Q/25	= Auxiliary contacts of circuit- breaker
Q/26...Q/27	= Auxiliary open/close contacts used internally by the trip unit
RC	= RC (residual current) protection sensor
RT1…RT3	= Temperature sensors
RTC EKIP	= Auxiliary ready to close contact of circuit-breaker, used internally by the trip unit
RTC	= Contact for signalling circuit-breaker is ready to close
S33M/1…2	= Limit contacts of spring loading motor
S43	= Switch for presetting remote/local control
S51	= Trip signalling contact
S75E/1…4	= Contacts for signalling circuit-breaker in racked-out position (provided only with withdrawable version)
S75I/1…5	= Contacts for signalling circuit-breaker in racked-in position (provided only with withdrawable version)
S75T/1…2	= Contact for signalling circuit-breaker in test position (provided only with withdrawable version)
SC	= Pushbutton or contact for closing the circuit-breaker
SO	= Pushbutton or contact for immediate opening of the circuit-breaker
SO1	= Pushbutton or contact for opening the circuit-breaker with time-delayed trip
SR	= Pushbutton or contact for electrical resetting of S51trip contact
SZi(DFi)	= Input for zone selectivity for S and I protection or input in “direct” direction for D protection
SZo(DFo)	= Output for zone selectivity for S and I protection or output in “direct” direction for D protection

TI/L1	= Current transformer phase L1
TI/L2	= Current transformer phase L2
TI/L3	= Current transformer phase L3
TI/N	= Current transformer on neutral
TU1…TU2	= Insulation voltage transformer (outside circuit-breaker)
Uaux	= Auxiliary supply voltage
UI/L1	= Current sensor phase L1
UI/L2	= Current sensor phase L2
UI/L3	= Current sensor on phase L3
UI/N	= Current sensor on neutral
UI/O	= Single-pole current sensor
W2	= Serial interface with internal bus (local bus)
W9…W13	= RJ45 connector for communication modules
W9R.W11R	= RJ45 connector for redundant communication modules
X	= Delivery connector for auxiliary circuits for withdrawable version of circuit-breaker
XB1...XB7	= Connectors for circuit-breaker applications
XF	= Delivery terminal board for position contacts of withdrawable version of circuit-breaker
XK1…XK3	= Connectors for auxiliary circuits of the EKIP protection trip unit
XK7	= Connector for auxiliary circuits of communication module
XV	= Delivery terminal box for auxiliary circuits of fixed version circuit-breaker
YC	= Closing coil
YC2	= Second closing coil
YO	= Opening coil
YO1	= Opening coil for overcurrent
YO2	= Second opening coil
YR	= Coil for electrical resetting of trip contact S51
YU	= Undervoltage coil

Reading information
Circuit-breakers

Notes

A) Auxiliary supply for Ekip trip unit is mandatory (refer to diagram 1SDM00009R0001 figures 31 - 32- 33 - 34).

B) When there are mixed auxiliary contacts Q1 and Q2 are 400V, while Q3 and Q4 are 24V. Then Q5, Q6, Q7 are 400V, while Q8, Q9, Q10 are 24V.

C) Always supplied with Ekip Com module.

D) Always supplied with motor for loading closing springs in Fig. 13.

E) Obligatory voltage transformer in the case of external sockets. Obligatory external sockets for systems with rated voltage greater than 690V.

F) The connections between the RC residual current protection sensor and the poles of the X connector (or XV) of the circuitbreaker must be made with 4-pole shielded cable with conductors interwoven in pairs (type BELDEN 9696 paired or equivalent), of a length no greater than 10 m. The shield should be earthed on circuit-breaker side.

G) With all electronic protection trip units equipped with display interface with LSIG protections, protection against an earth fault is available (Gext) by means of current sensor positioned on the star centre of the MV/LV transformer. The connection between terminals 1 and 2 of the UI/O current transformer and Ge+ and Ge- poles of the X connector (or XV) must be made with shielded and stranded 2-pole cable (type BELDEN 9841 or equivalent) of length no greater than 15 m.

H) The connection between the terminal box and external neutral sensor must be made with the 2m cable provided. For three pole circuit-breakers, the Ne+ and Ne- poles of the X connector (or XV) must be short-circuited if no sensor is present on the external neutral conductor.

I) Obligatory in the case of the presence of any Ekip module.

J) Only for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 withdrawable version circuit-breakers as an alternative to Fig. 31-32-34.

K) Only for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 withdrawable version circuit-breakers as an alternative to Fig. 31-32-33.

K) Only for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 withdrawable version circuit-breakers as an alternative to Fig. 31-32-33.

L) In the presence of Fig. 32, for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers up to three applications between Fig. 41…58 taken only once can be supplied, instead for E1.2 circuit-breakers, up to two applications between Fig. 41…58 taken only once can be supplied. The Ekip Com module selected can be duplicated if required, by choosing between Fig. 61…66.

M) In the presence of Fig. 33, for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers, up to two applications between Fig. 41…58 taken only once can be supplied. The Ekip Com module selected can be duplicated if required, by choosing between Fig. 61…66.

N) In the presence of Fig. 34, for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 circuit-breakers, a single application between Fig. 41…58 can be supplied.

O) In the presence of several Ekip Com modules with withdrawable version circuit-breakers, the contact S75I/5 should be connected only once to a single module.

P) The auxiliary voltage Uaux. enables activation of all the functions of the EKIP electronic protection trip units. Since an earth insulated Uaux was requested, it is necessary to use “galvanically separated convertors” which comply with the standards IEC 60950 (UL 1950) or equivalent, which guarantee a common mode current or leakage current (refer to IEC 478/1, CEI 22/3) no greater than 3.5mA, IEC 60364-41 and CEI 64-8.

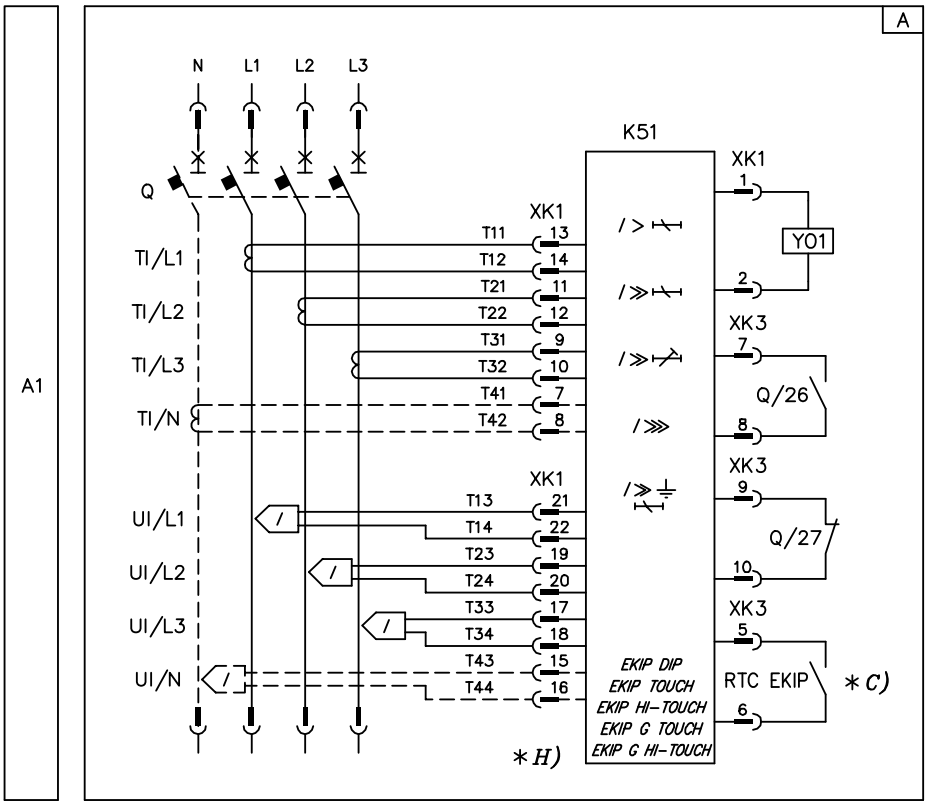
Q) Regarding local bus the maximum cable lenght is 15m.

R) Suggested RJ45 cable: CAT6 STP.

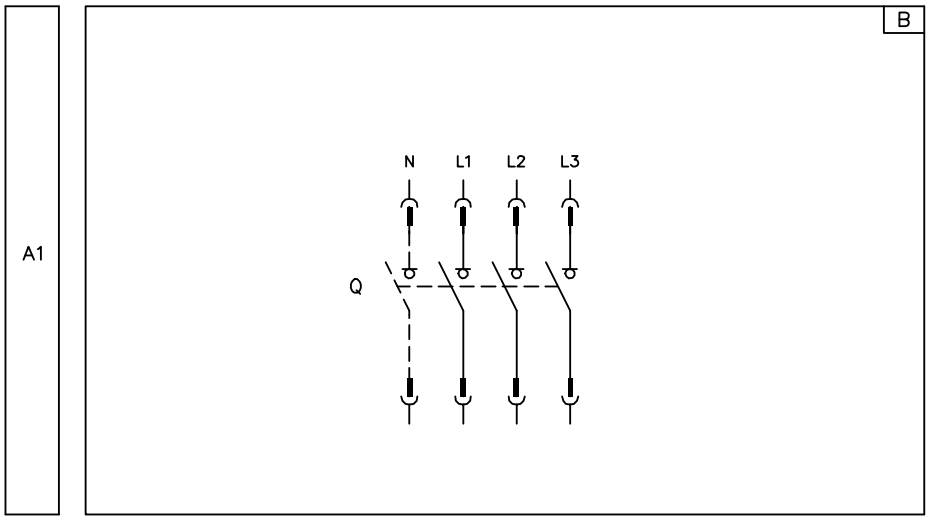
T) Connect terminals 120 Ω on if you want to insert a termination resistance on the Local Bus.

Circuit-breakers (IEC60617 standards)

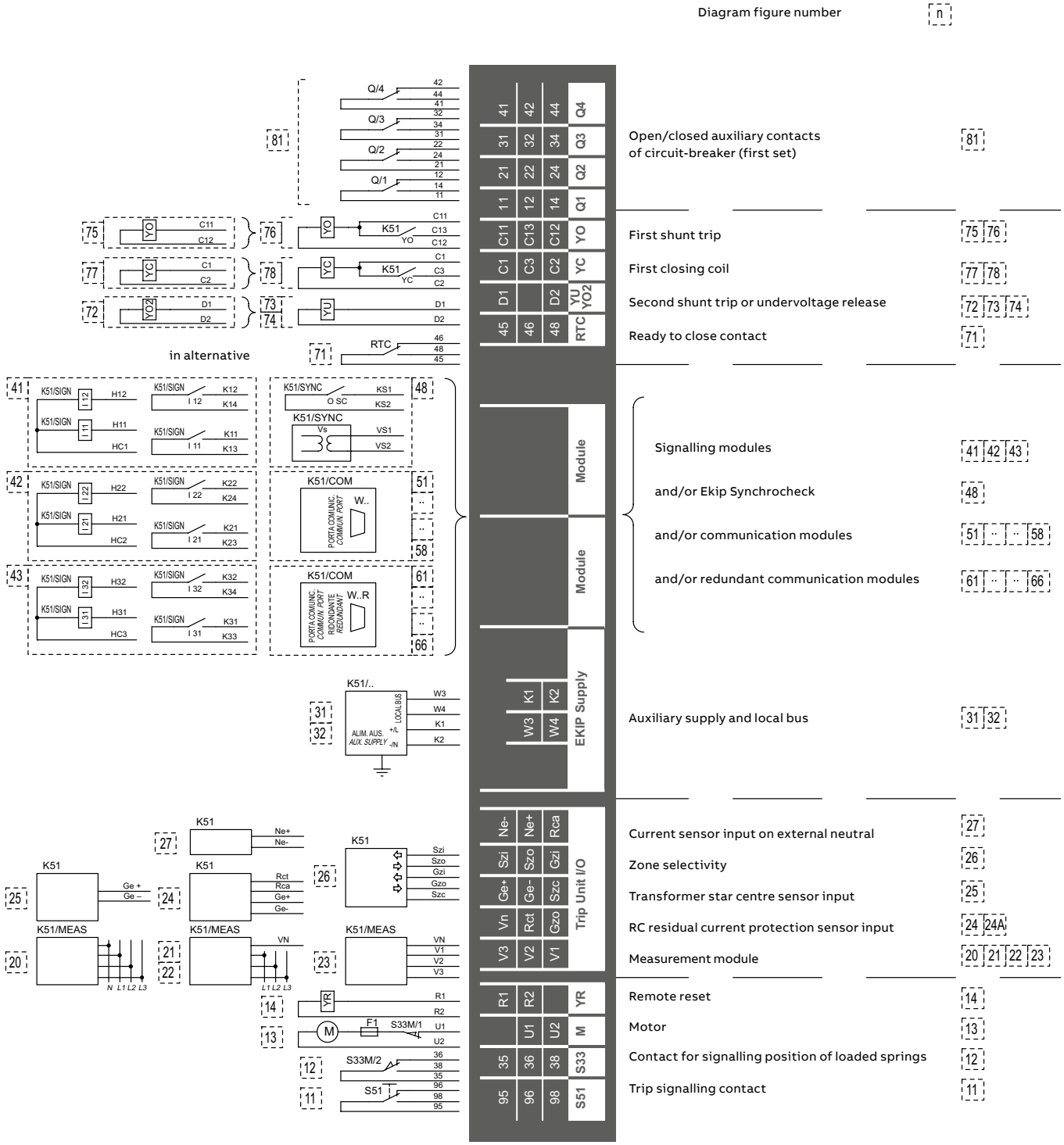
3-pole or 4-pole circuit-breaker



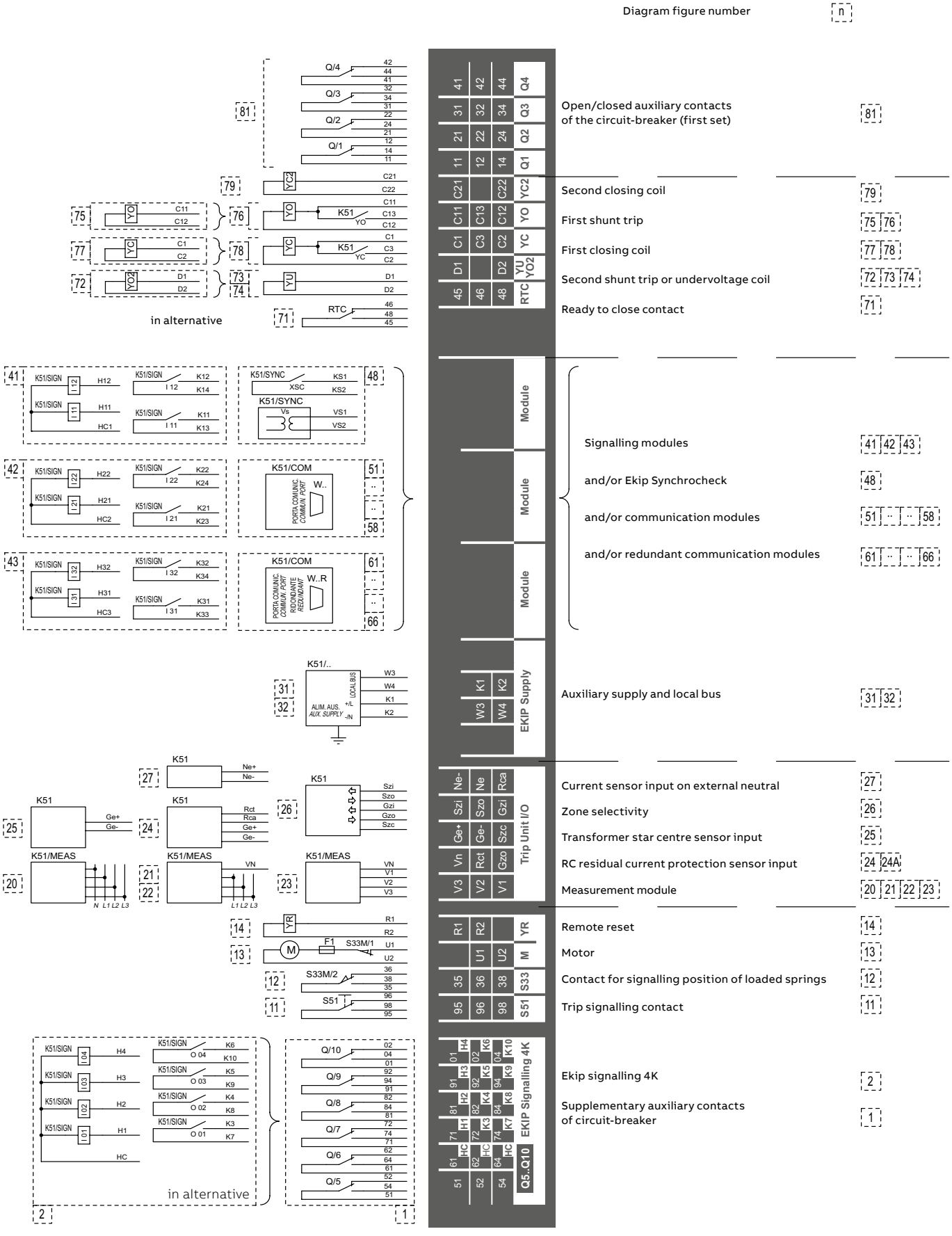
3-pole or 4-pole switch-disconnector



Terminal box E1.2



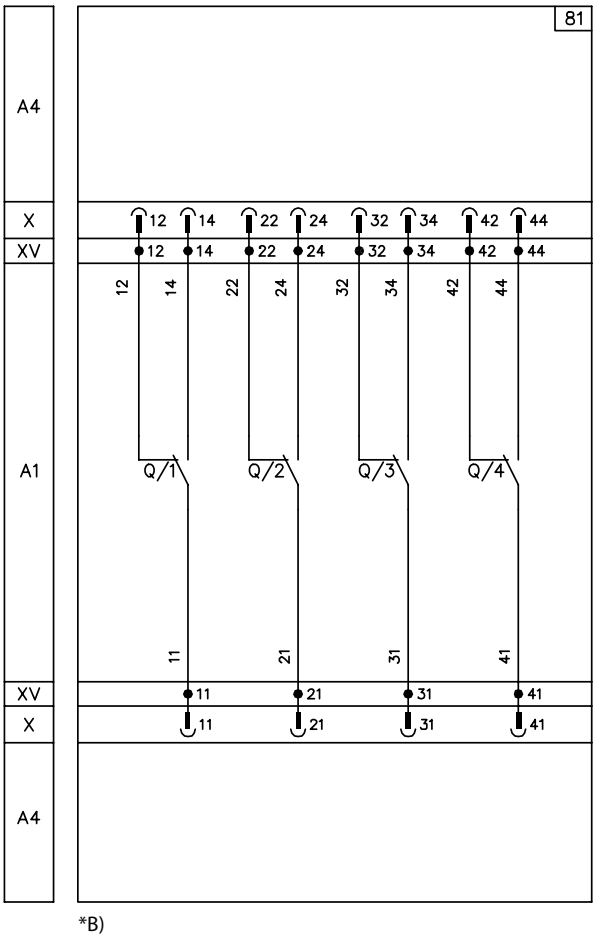
Terminal box E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

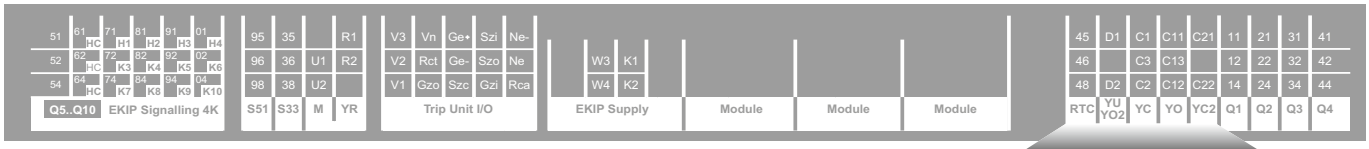


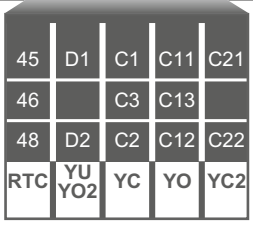
Electrical accessories



81) Open/closed auxiliary contacts of circuit-breaker - AUX 4Q (4 Form C)



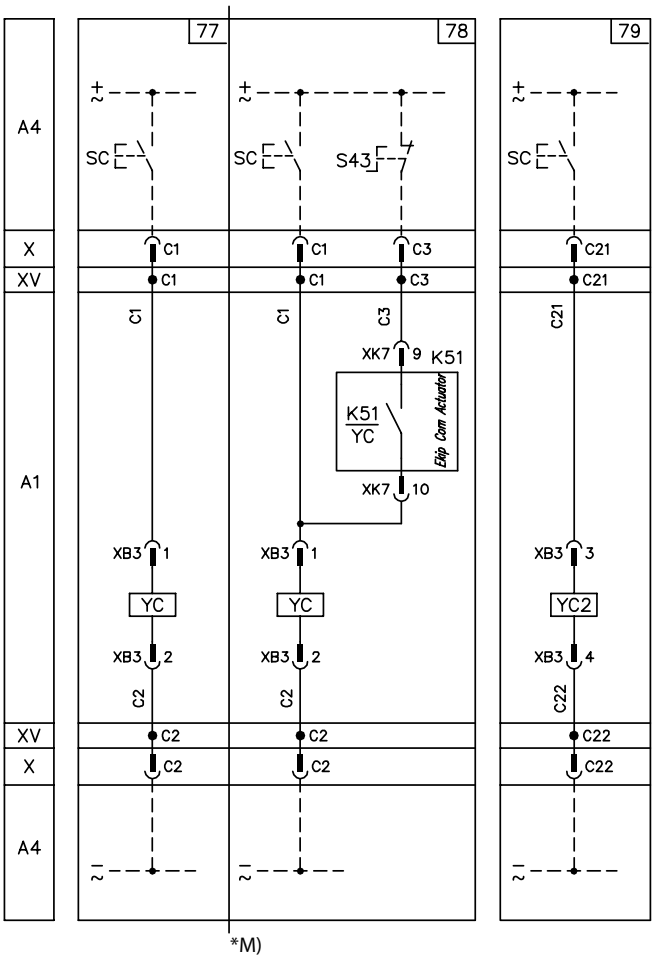




77) First closing coil - YC
78) First closing coil with control from protection trip unit - YC, Ekip Com Actuator
79) Second closing coil - YC2

—
77- 78 as an alternative to each other

79 valid only for E2.2 - E4.2 - E6.2

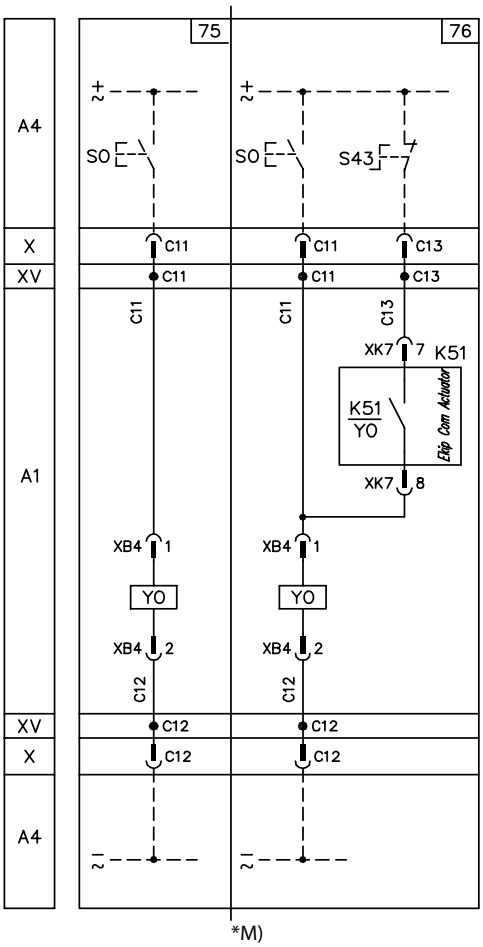


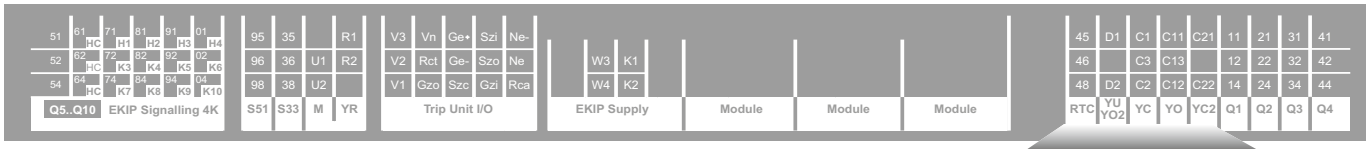
Electrical accessories

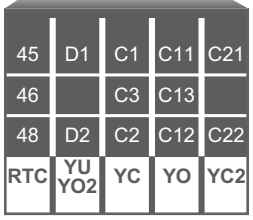


75) First opening coil - YO
76) First opening coil with control from protection trip unit - YO, Ekip Com Actuator

—
75-76 as an alternative to each other

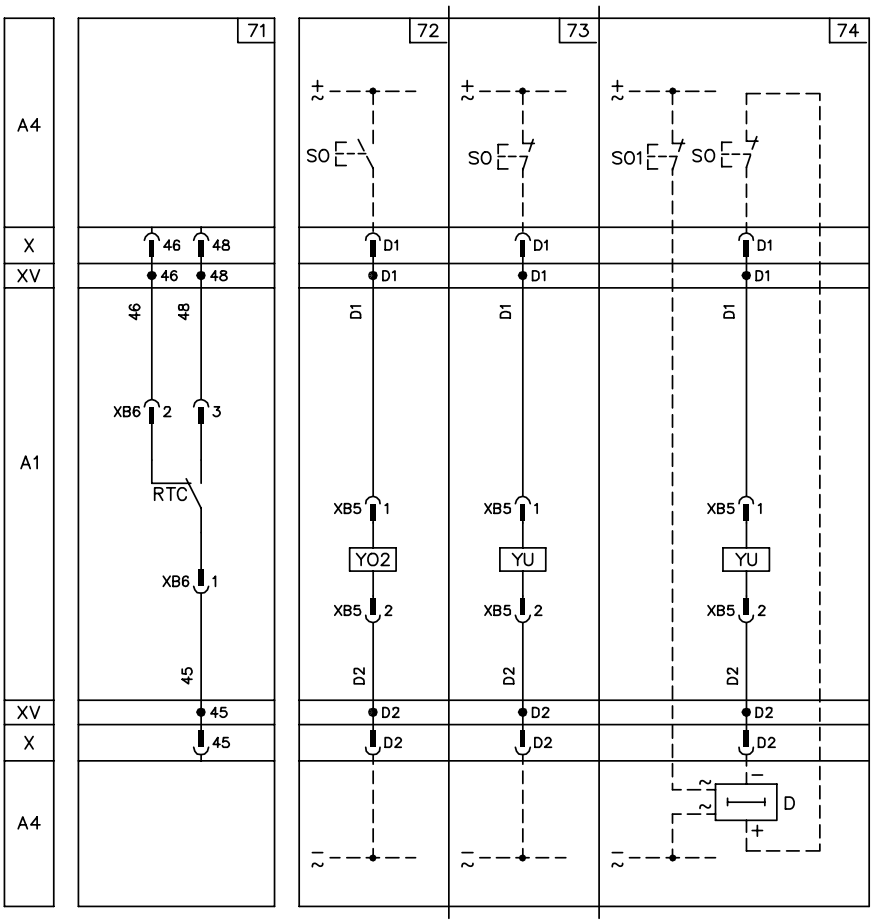




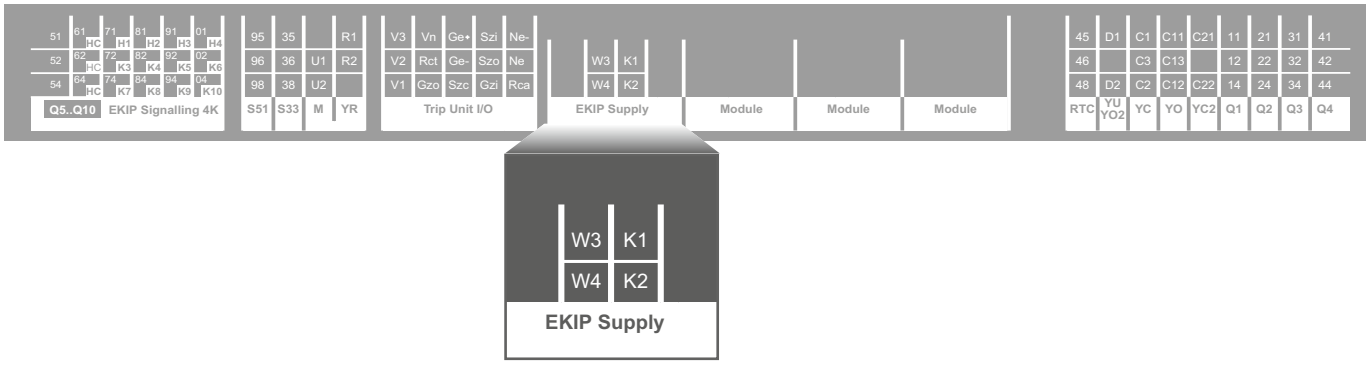


71) Ready to close signalling contact - RTC
72) Second opening coil - YO2
73) Undervoltage coil - YU
74) Undervoltage coil with external time-lag device - YU, D

—
72-73 or 74 as an alternative to each other

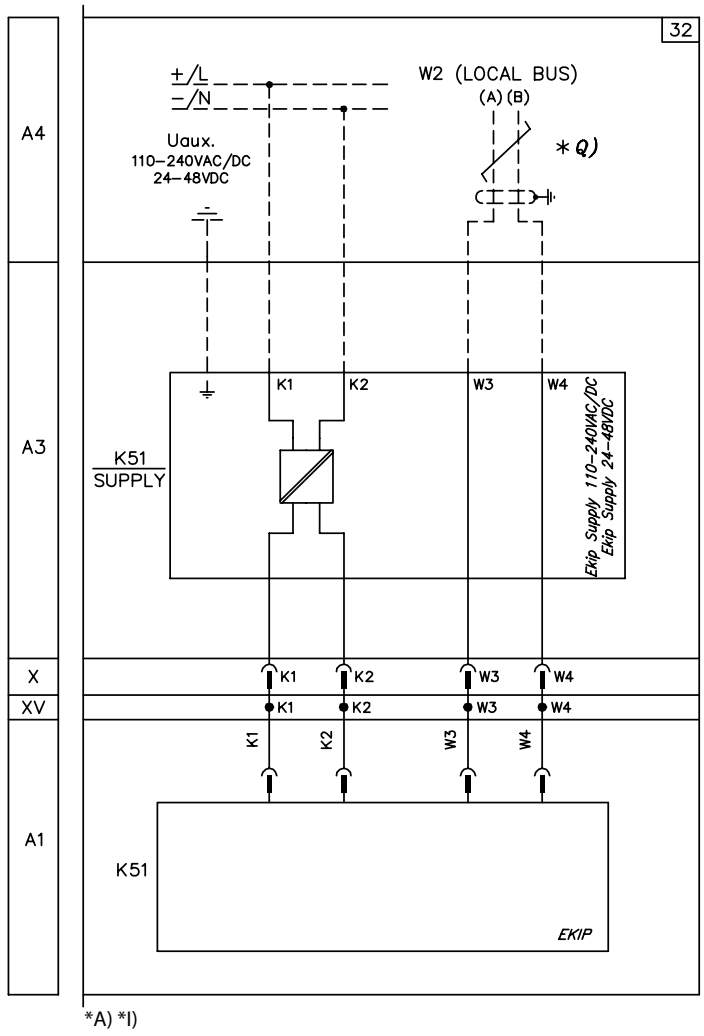


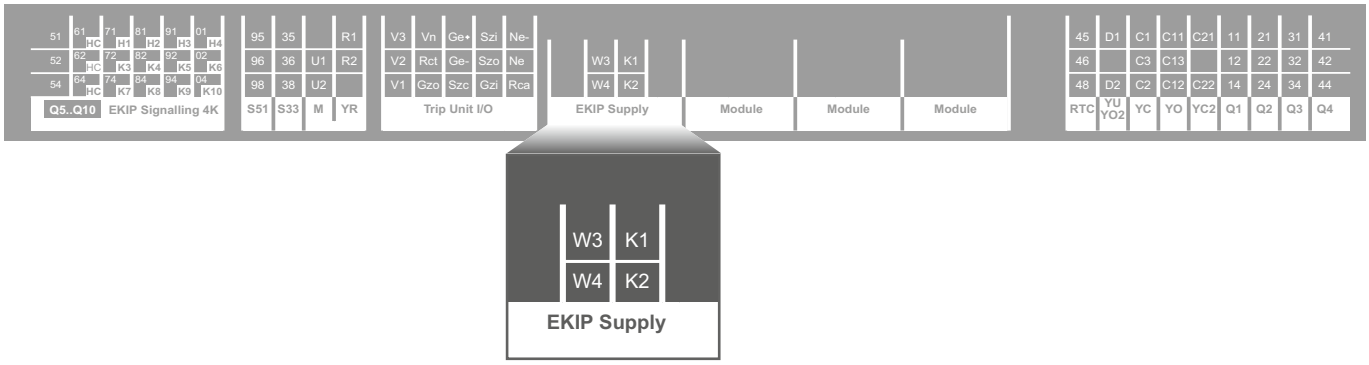
Electrical accessories



32) Auxiliary supply through module 110-240V AC/DC or 24-48V DC and local bus - Ekip Supply

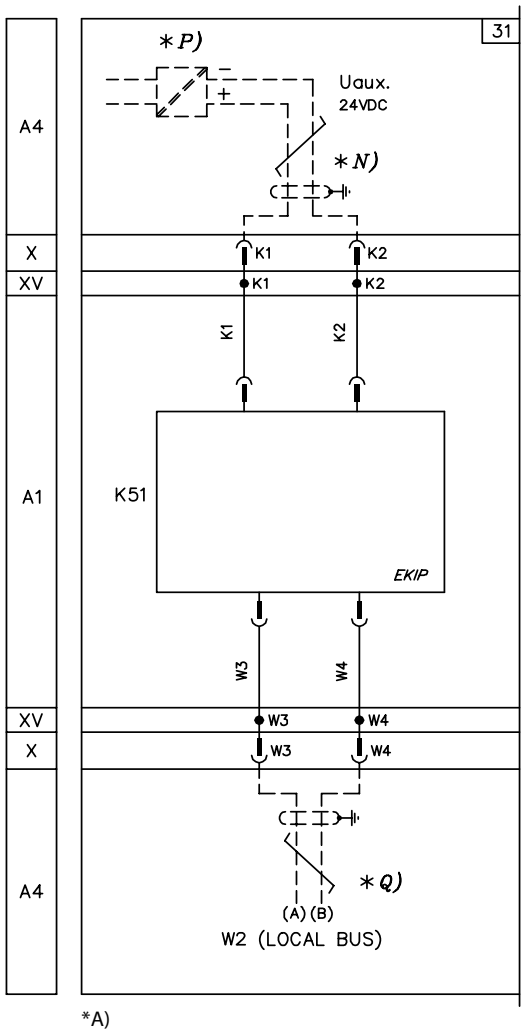
—
As an alternative to figures 31





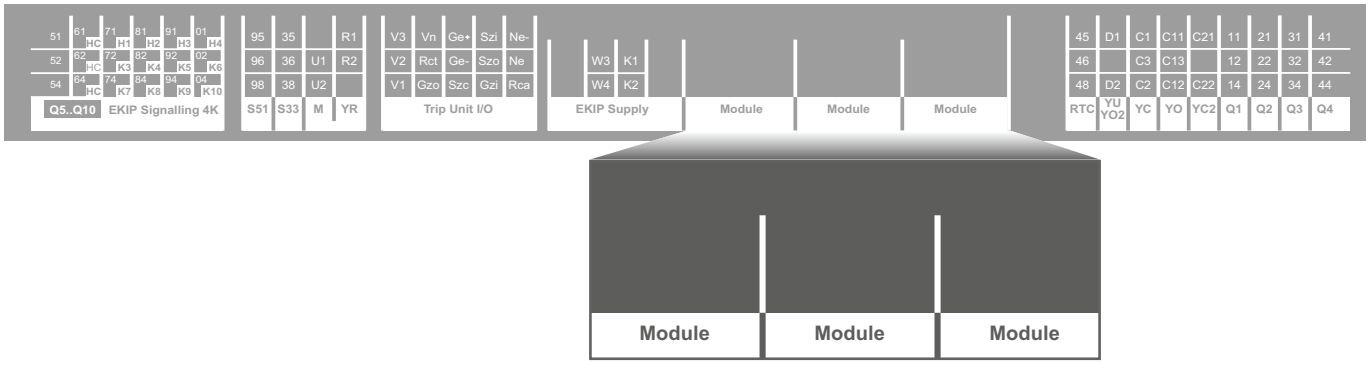
31) Direct auxiliary supply 24V DC and local bus - Ekip Supply

—
As an alternative to figures 32

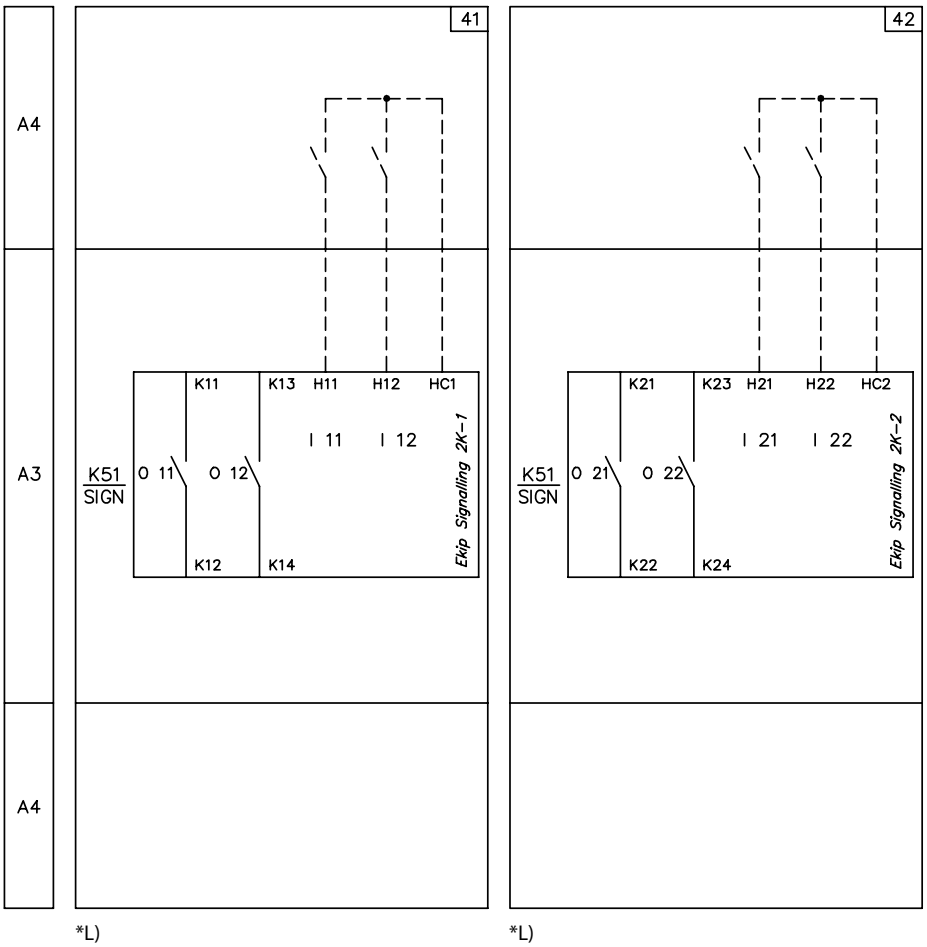


*A)

Electrical accessories

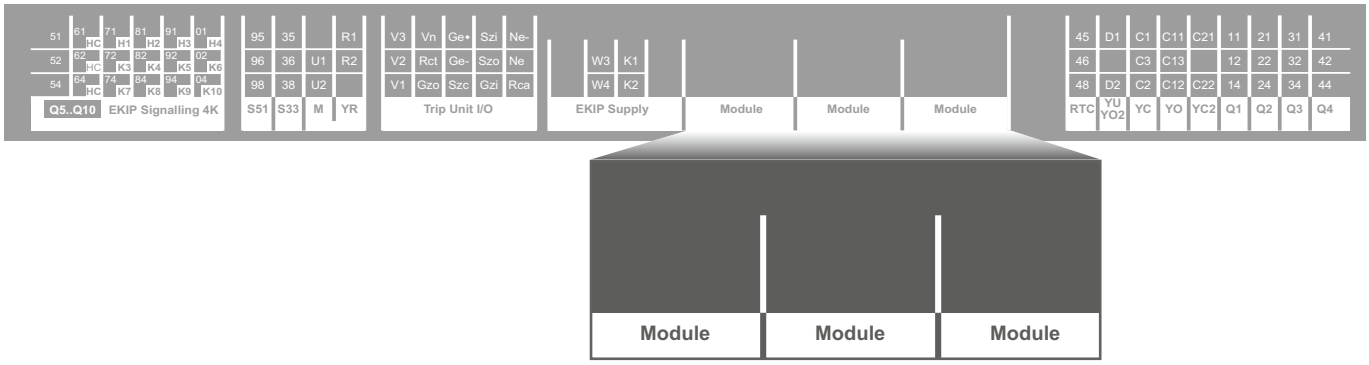


41) Ekip signalling 2K-1
42) Ekip signalling 2K-2

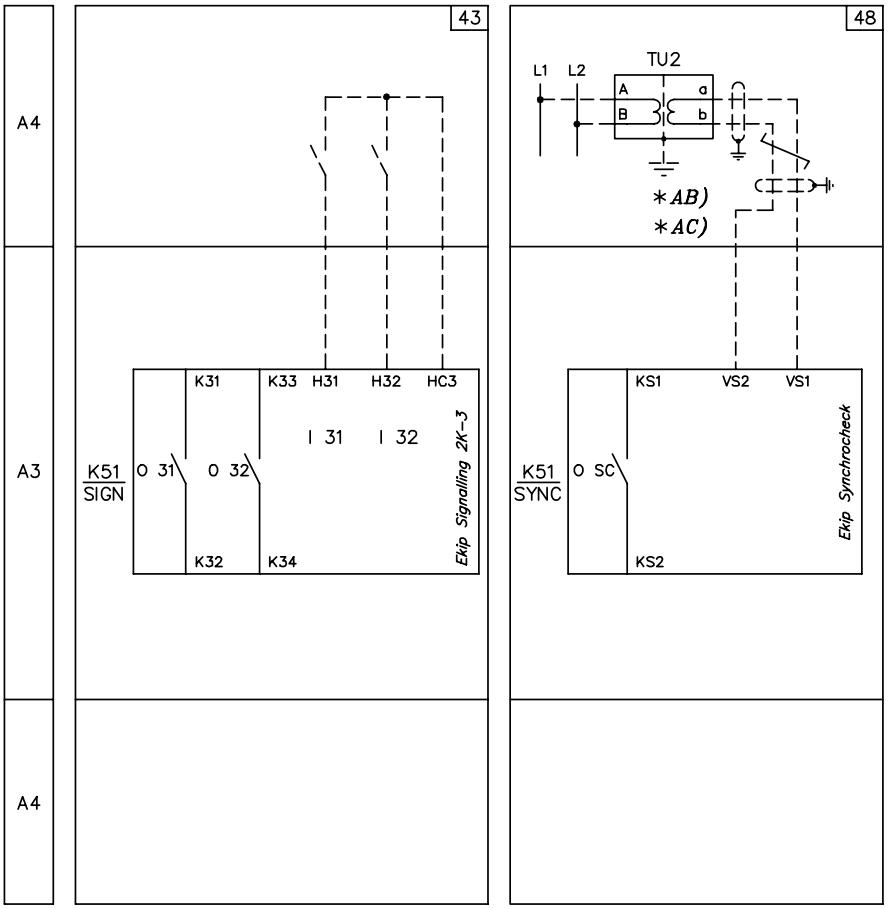


*L)

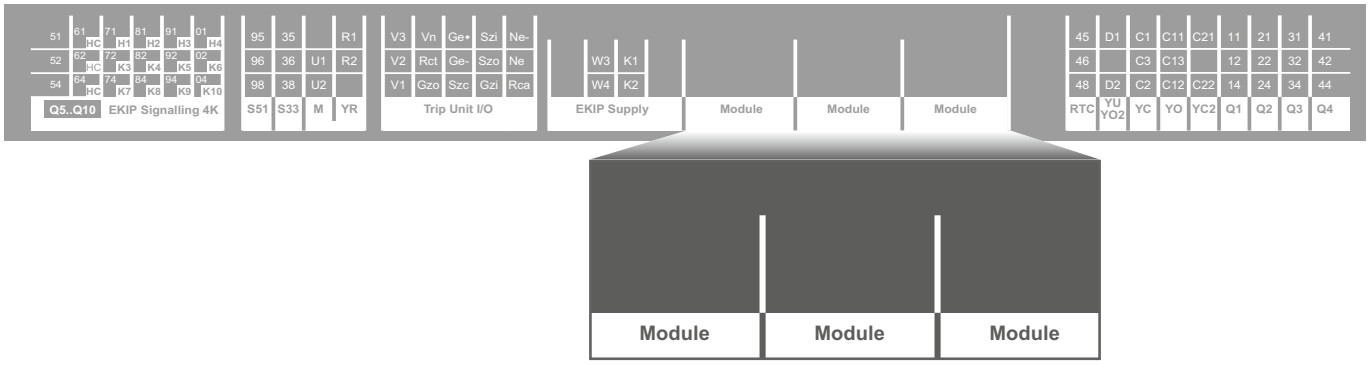
*L)



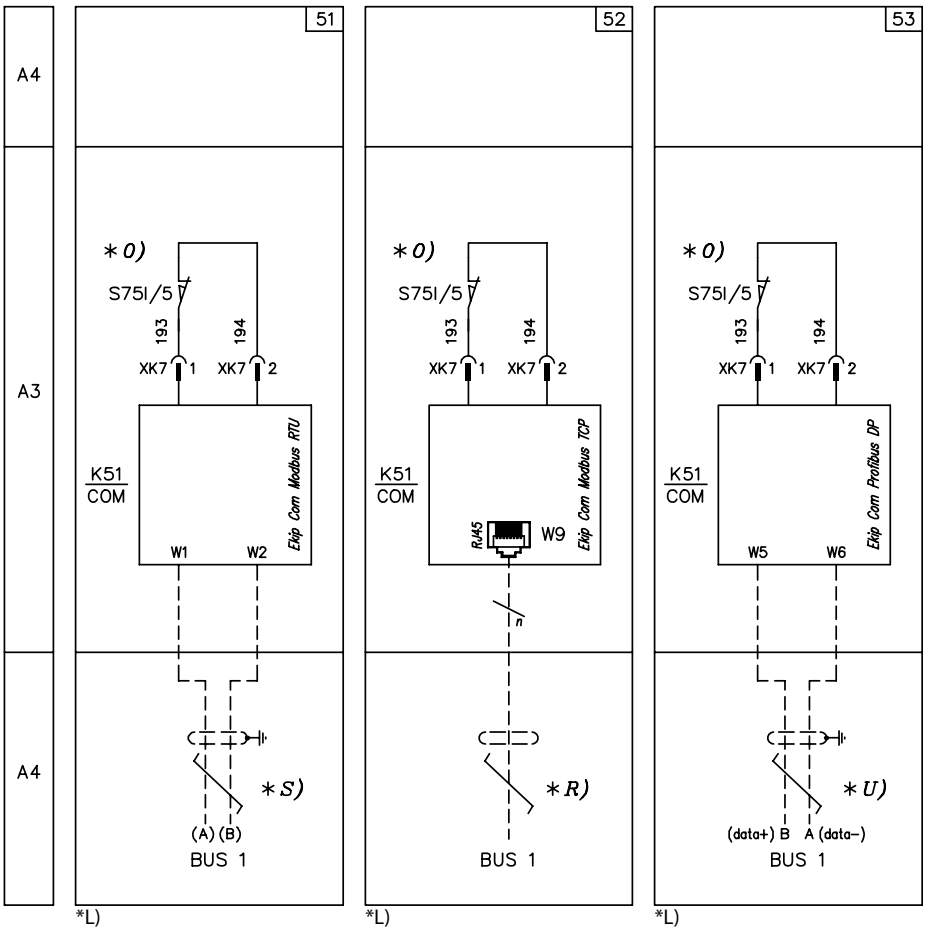
43) RELT Ekip Signalling 2K-3
48) Ekip Synchrocheck

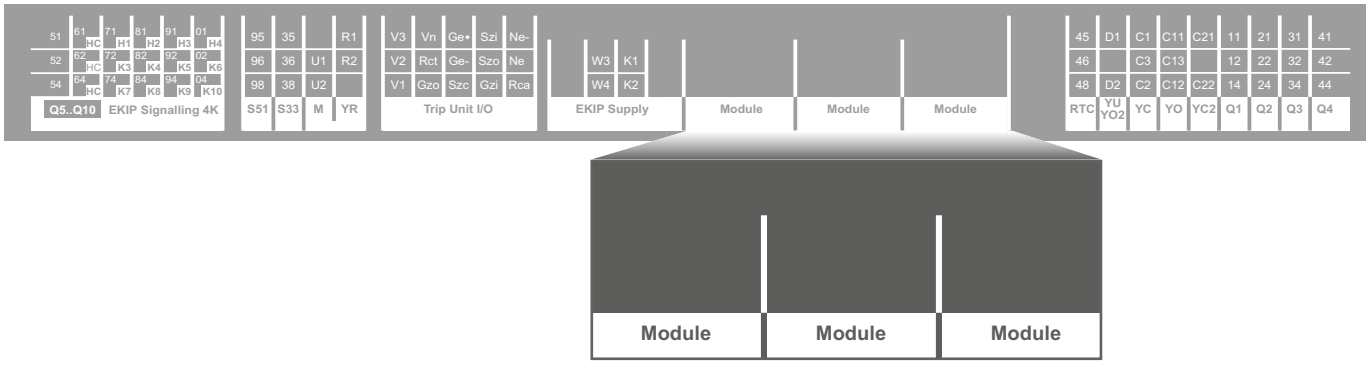


Electrical accessories

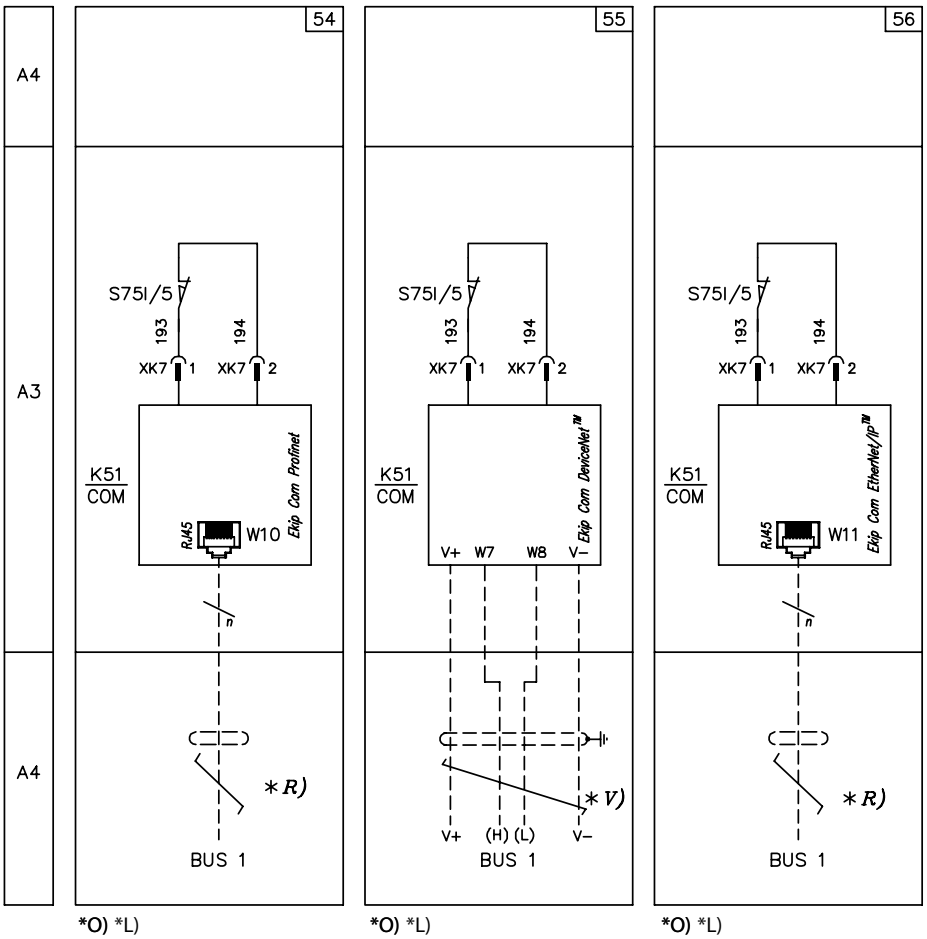


51) Ekip COM Modbus RS-485
52) Ekip COM Modbus TCP
53) Ekip COM Profibus

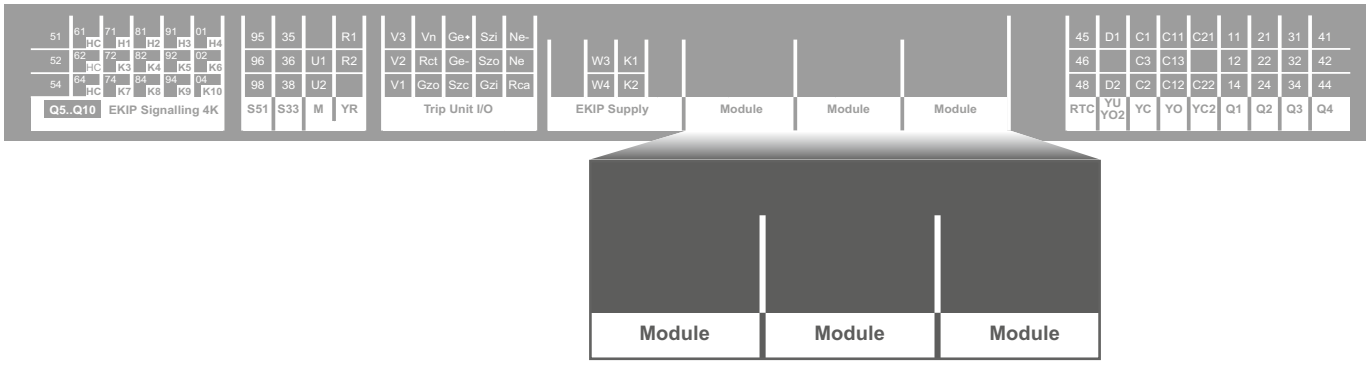




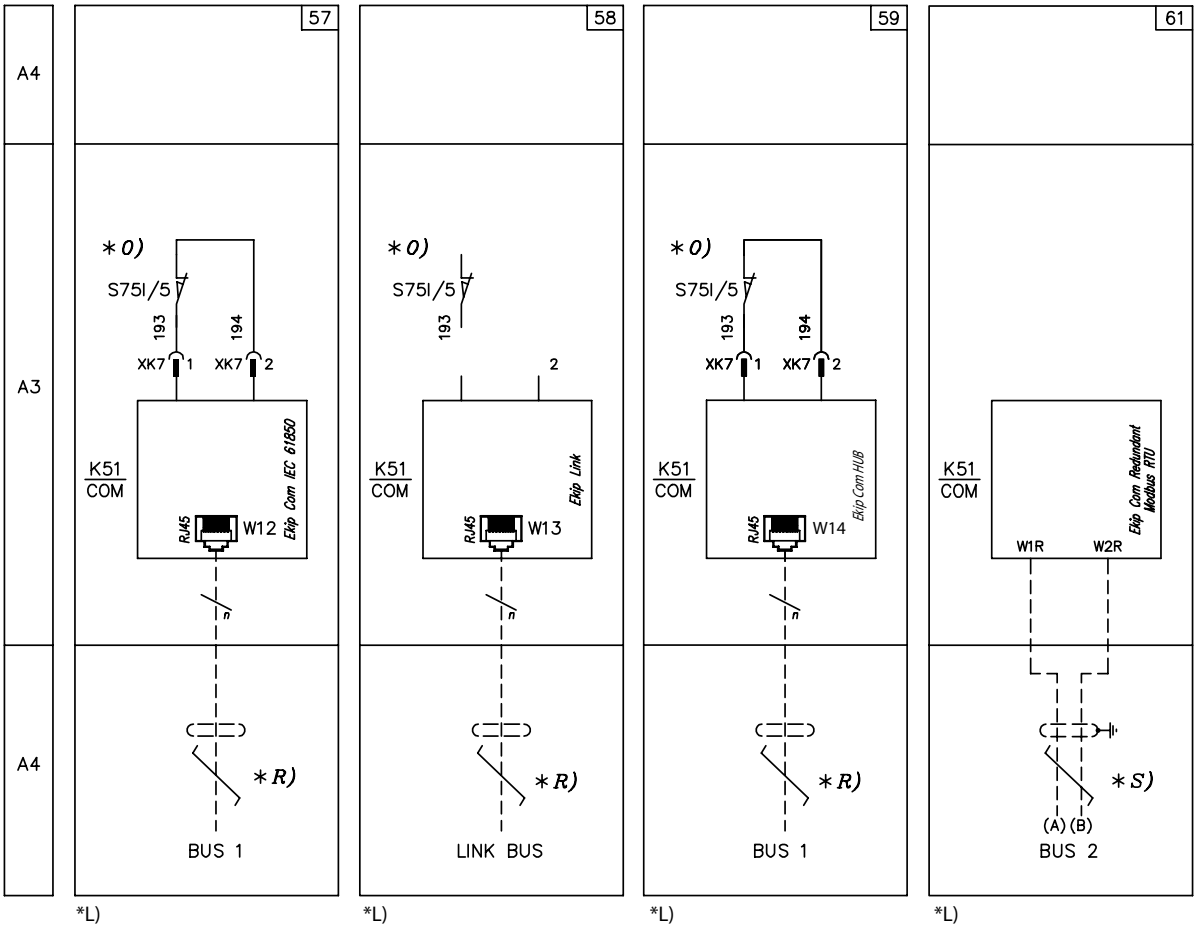
54) Ekip COM Profinet
55) Ekip COM DeviceNet™
56) Ekip COM EtherNet/IP™

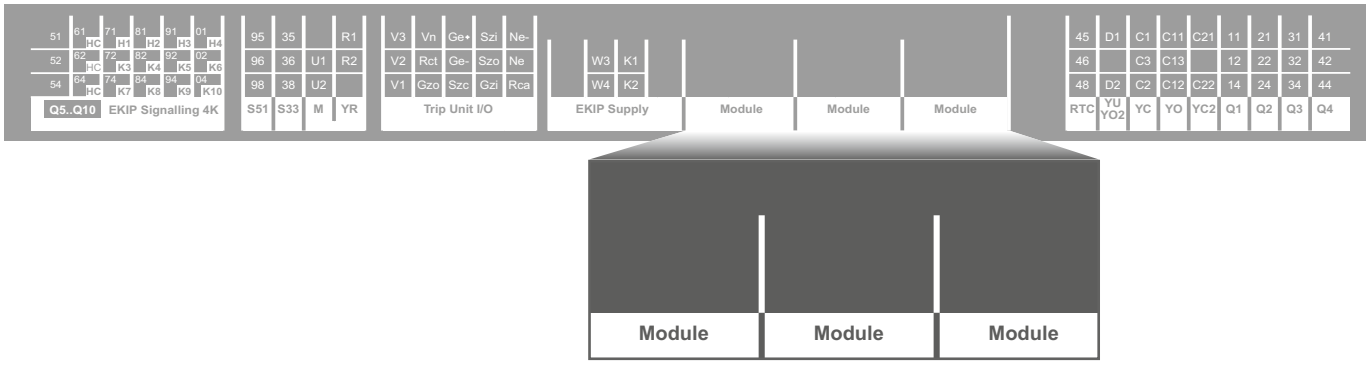


Electrical accessories

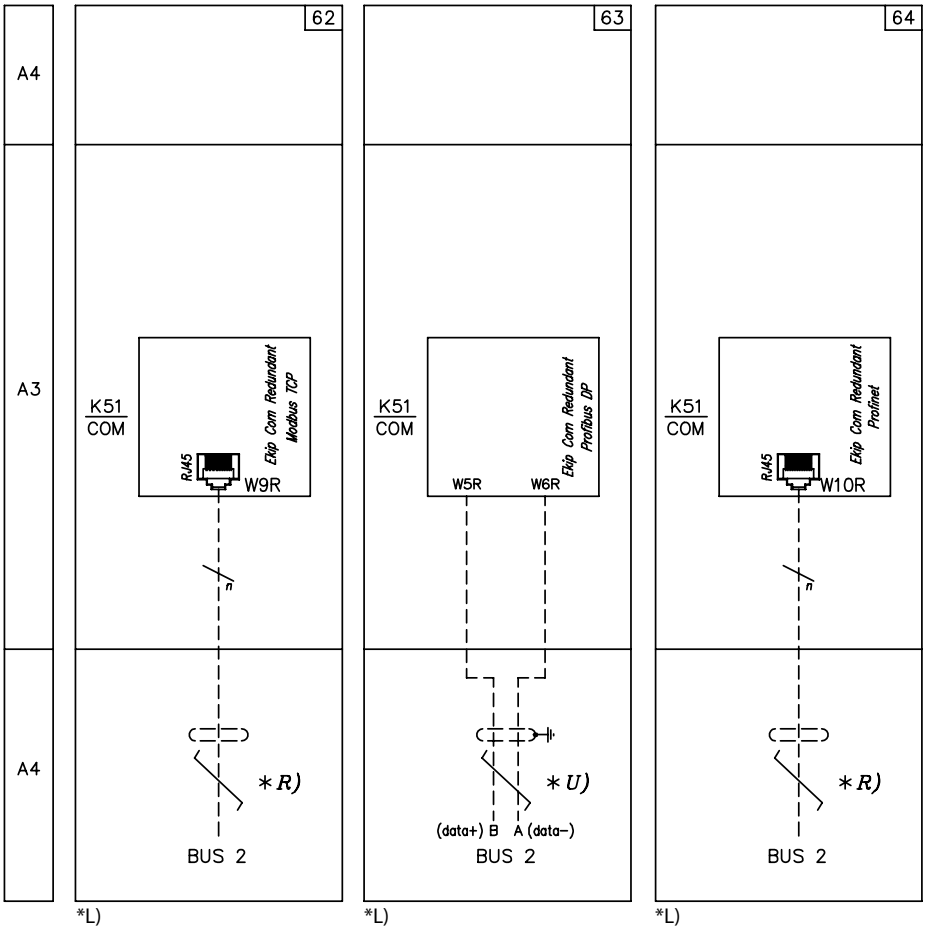


57) Ekip COM IEC61850
58) Ekip LINK
59) Ekip Com Hub
61) Ekip COM R Modbus RS-485 Redundant

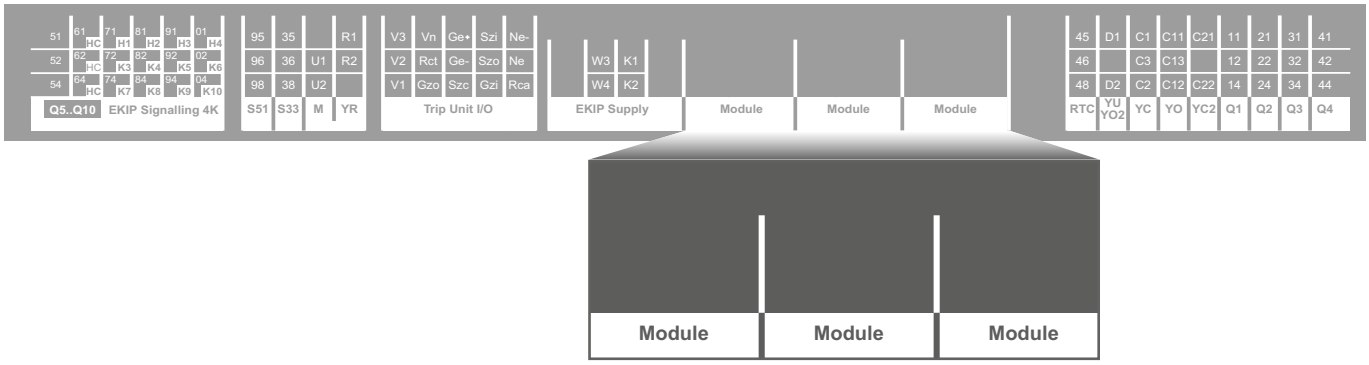




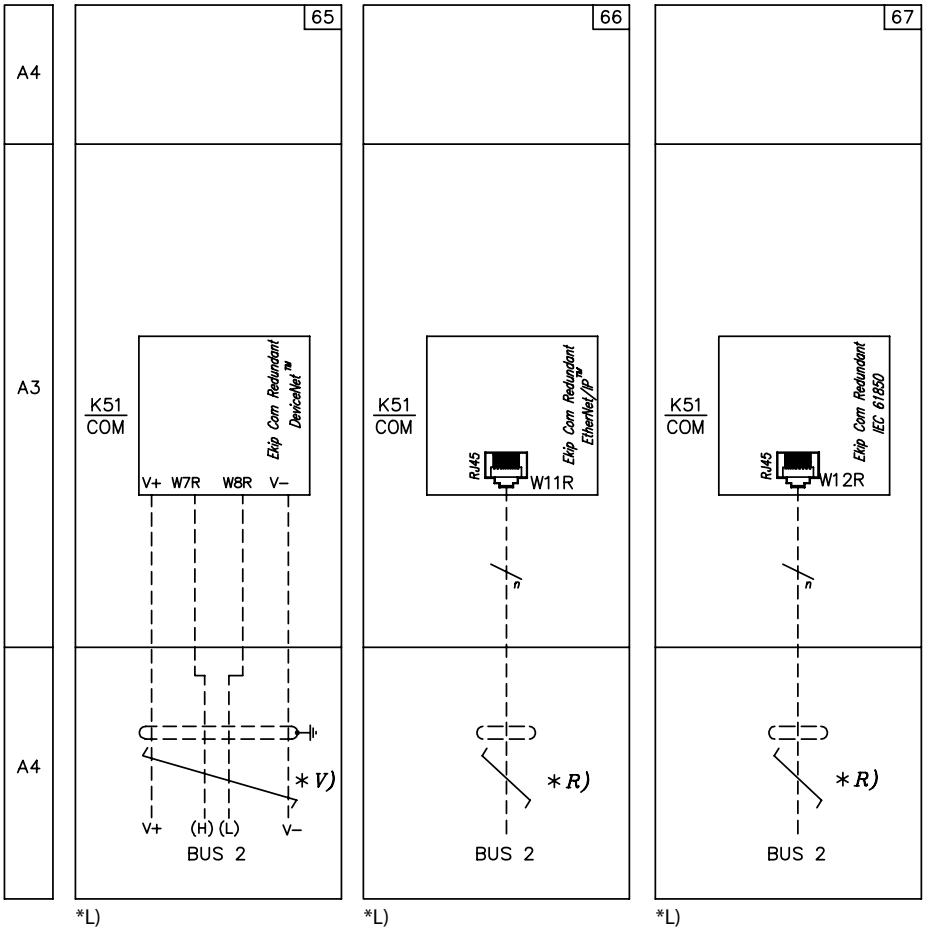
62) Ekip COM R Modbus TCP Redundant
63) Ekip COM R Profibus Redundant
64) Ekip COM R ProfiNet Redundant

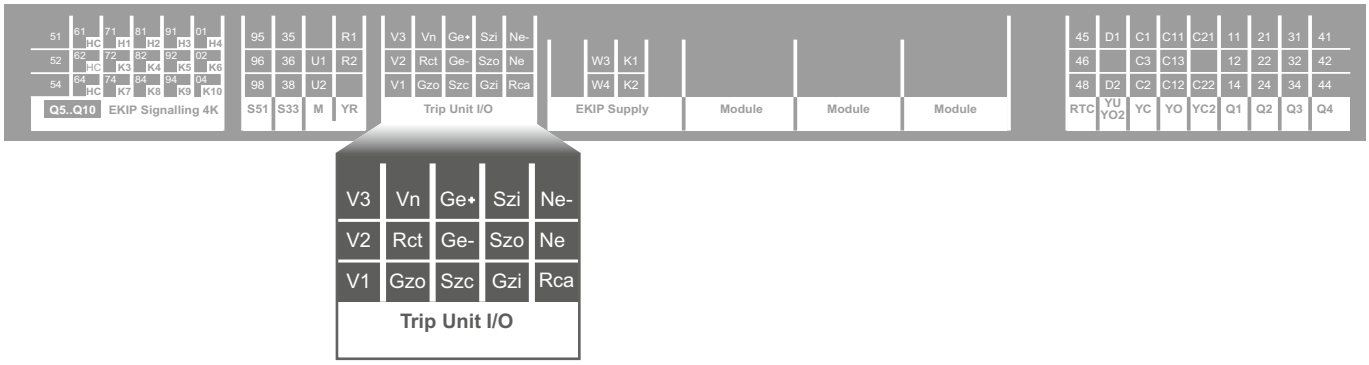


Electrical accessories



65) Ekip COM R DeviceNet™ Redundant
66) Ekip COM R EtherNet/IP™ Redundant
67) Ekip COM R IEC 61850 Redundant

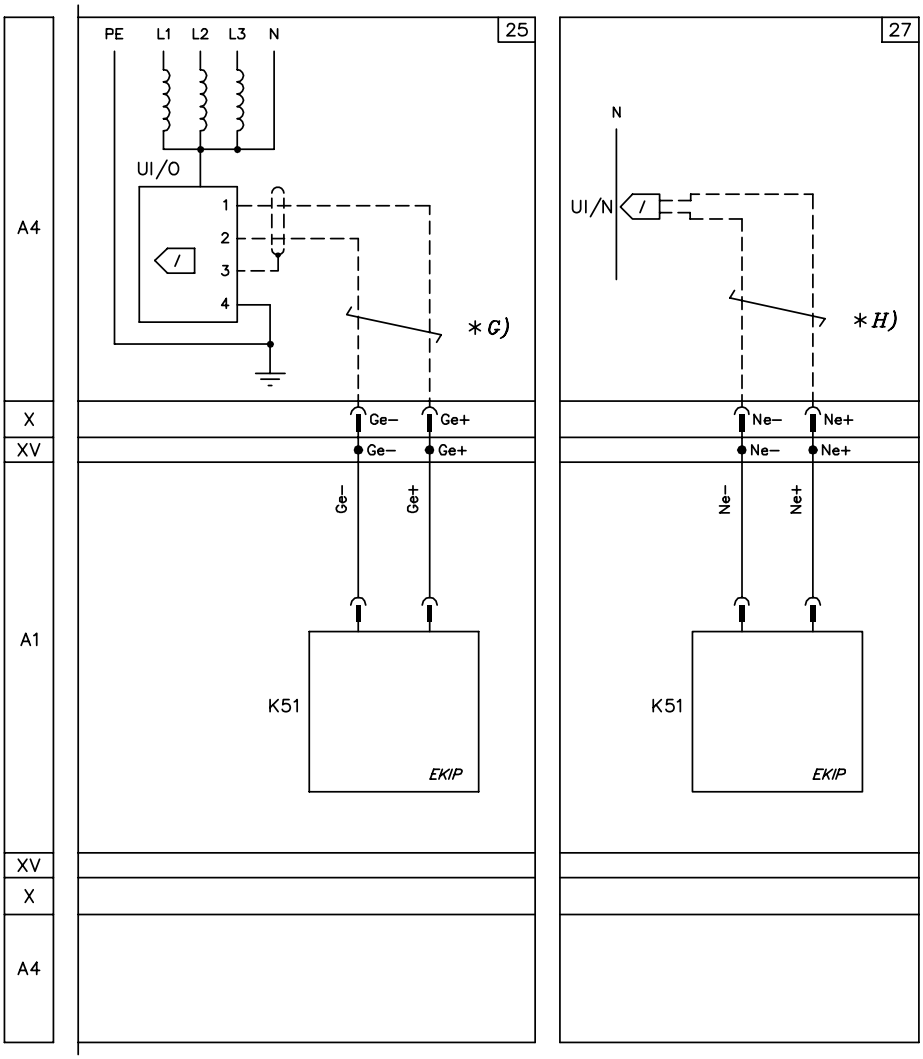




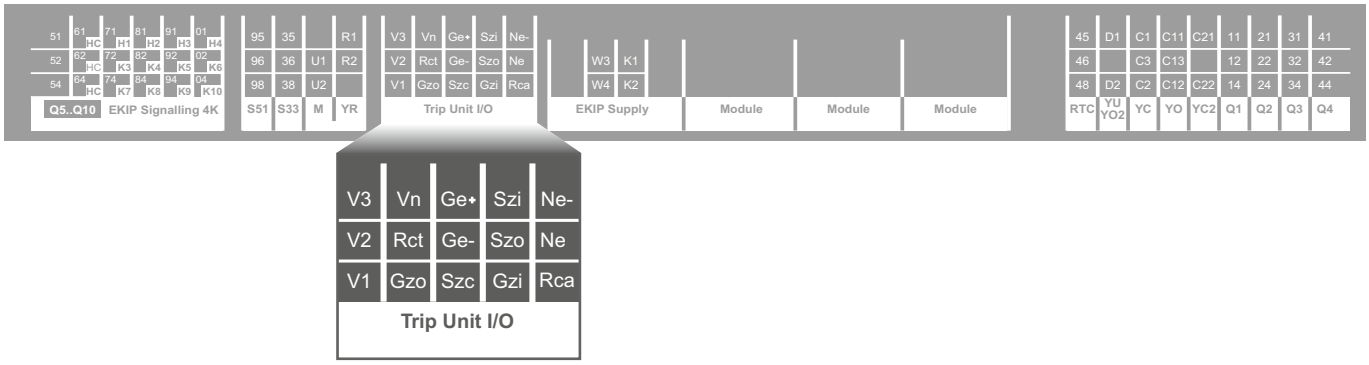
25) Transformer star center sensor input (homopolar toroid for the earthing conductor of main power suppy)

27) Current sensor input on external neutral (only for 3-pole circuit-breakers)

—
As an alternative to figures 24 - 24A

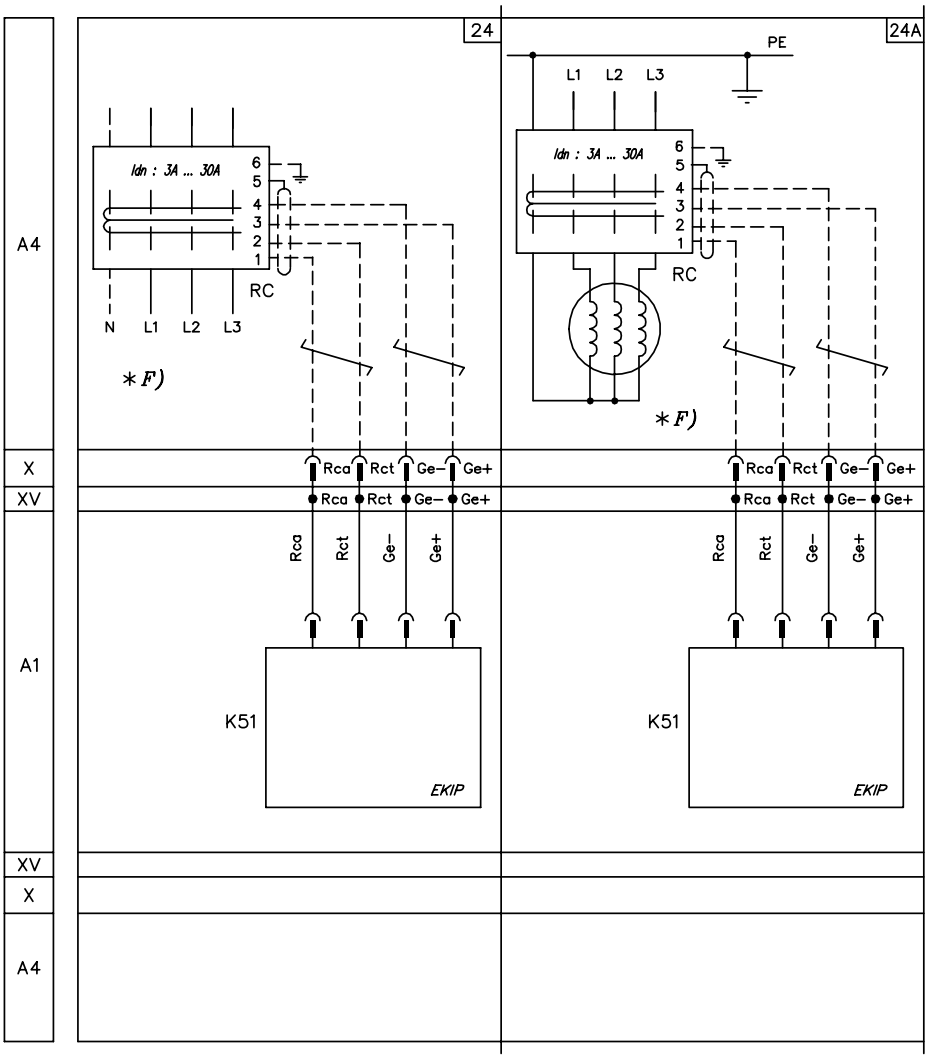


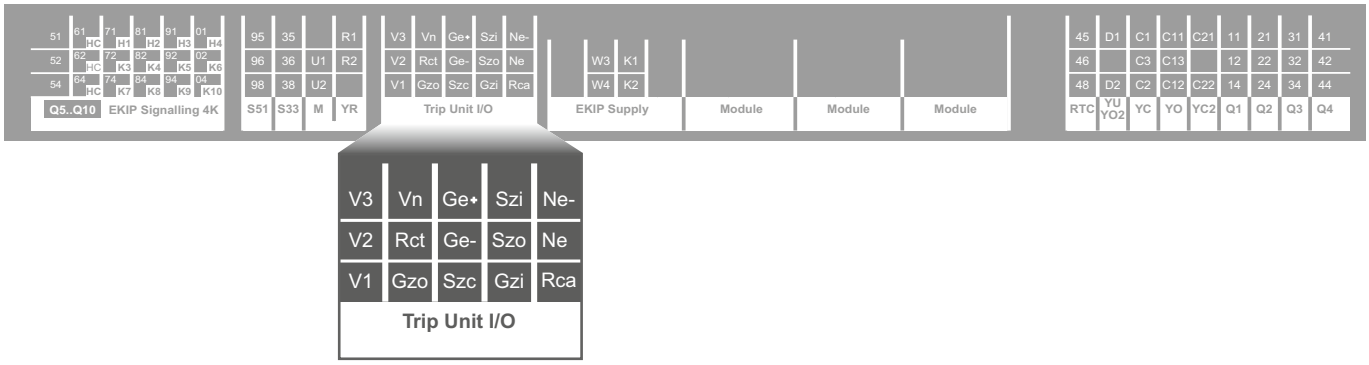
Electrical accessories



24) Rc residual current protection sensor input (ANSI 64 & 50NTD)
24a) Rc differential ground fault protection (ANSI 87N)

—
As an alternative to figures 25

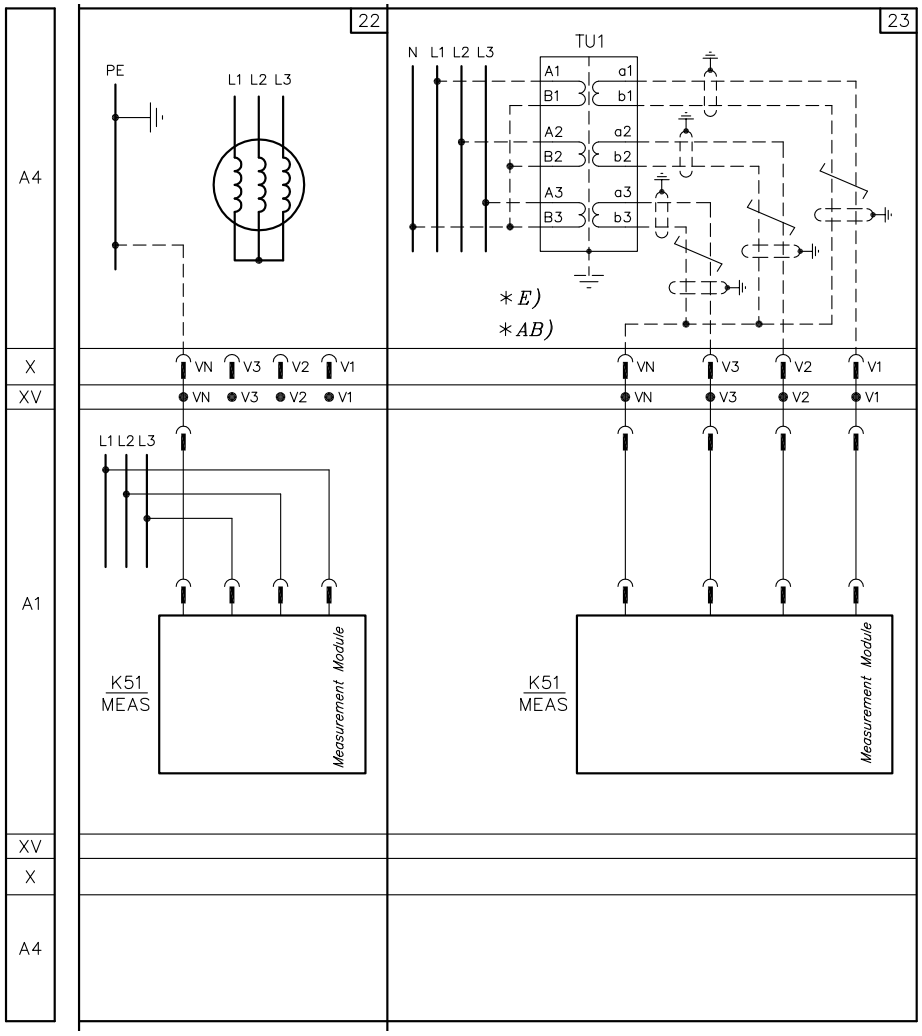




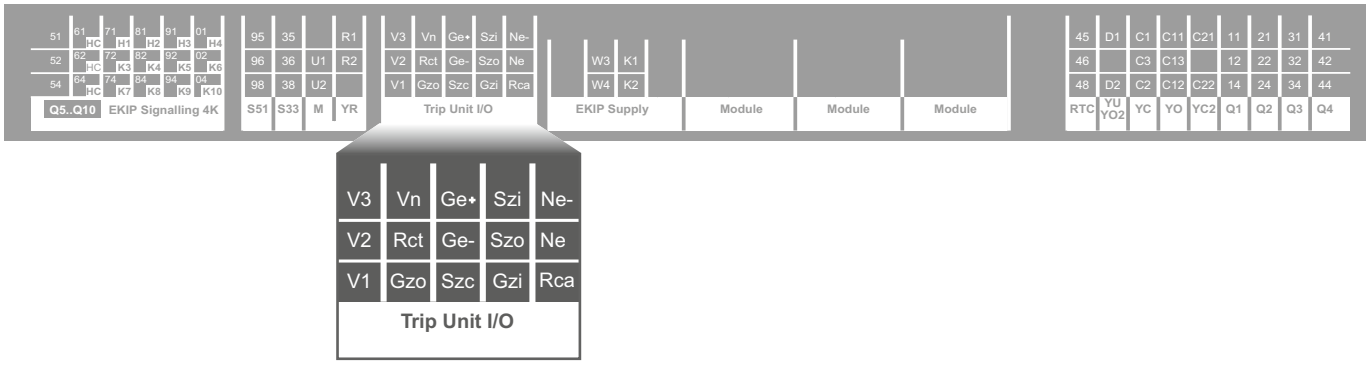
22) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets for residual voltage protection (for Ekip G only)

23) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets with external voltage transformer

—
As an alternative to to each other or to 20-21 diagram



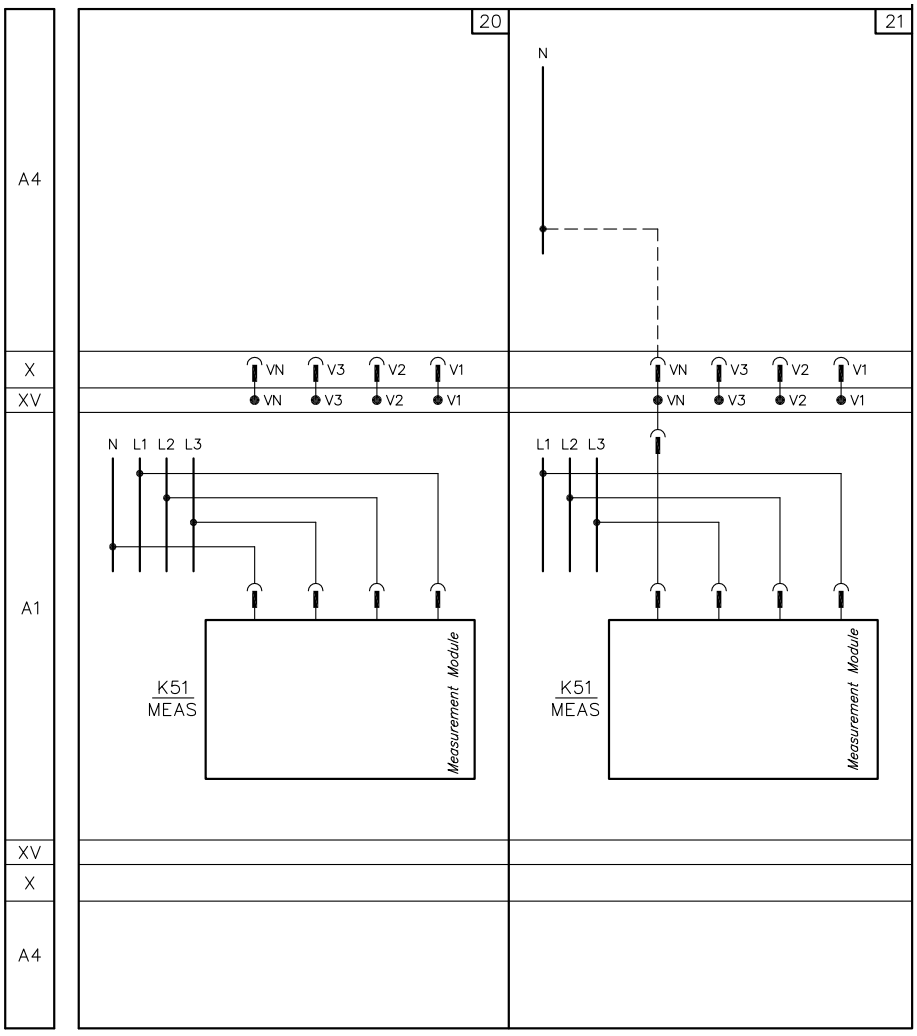
Electrical accessories

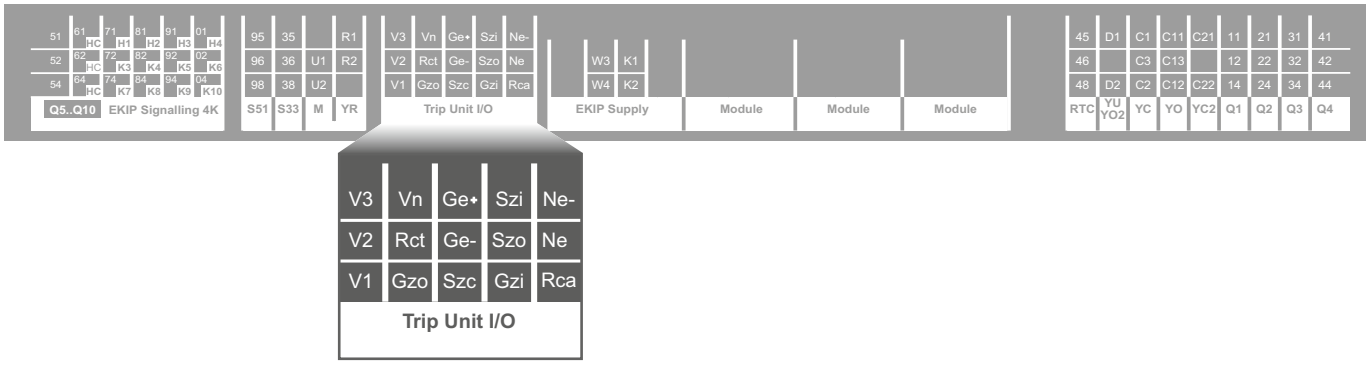


20) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets inside the four-pole circuit breaker

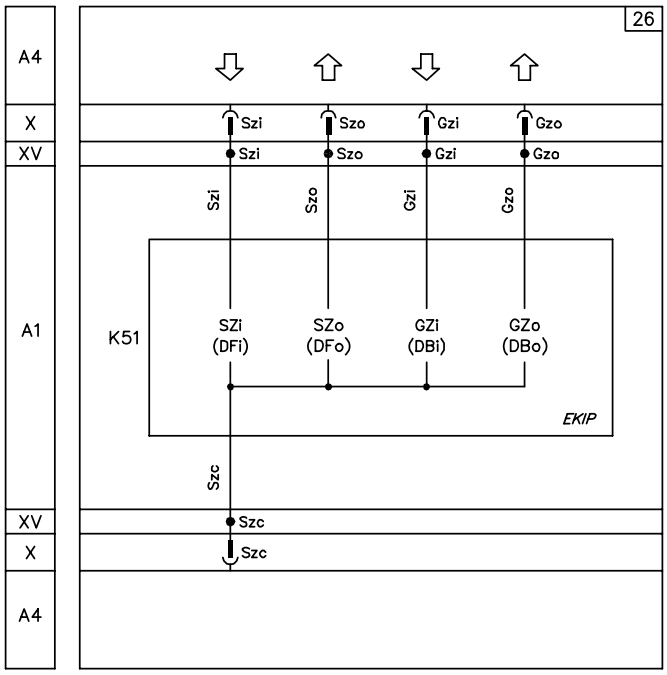
21) Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets inside the three-pole circuit breaker and connection to the external neutral

—
As an alternative to each other or to 22-23 diagram

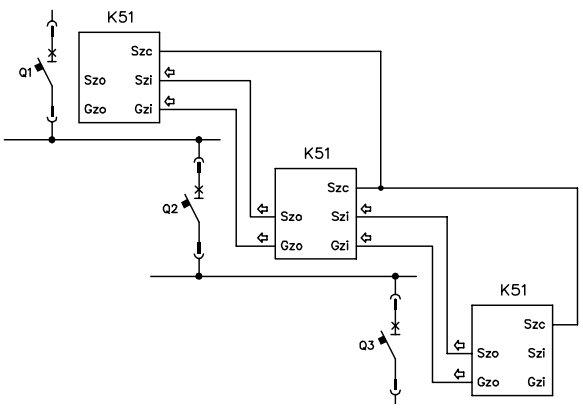




26) Zone selectivity



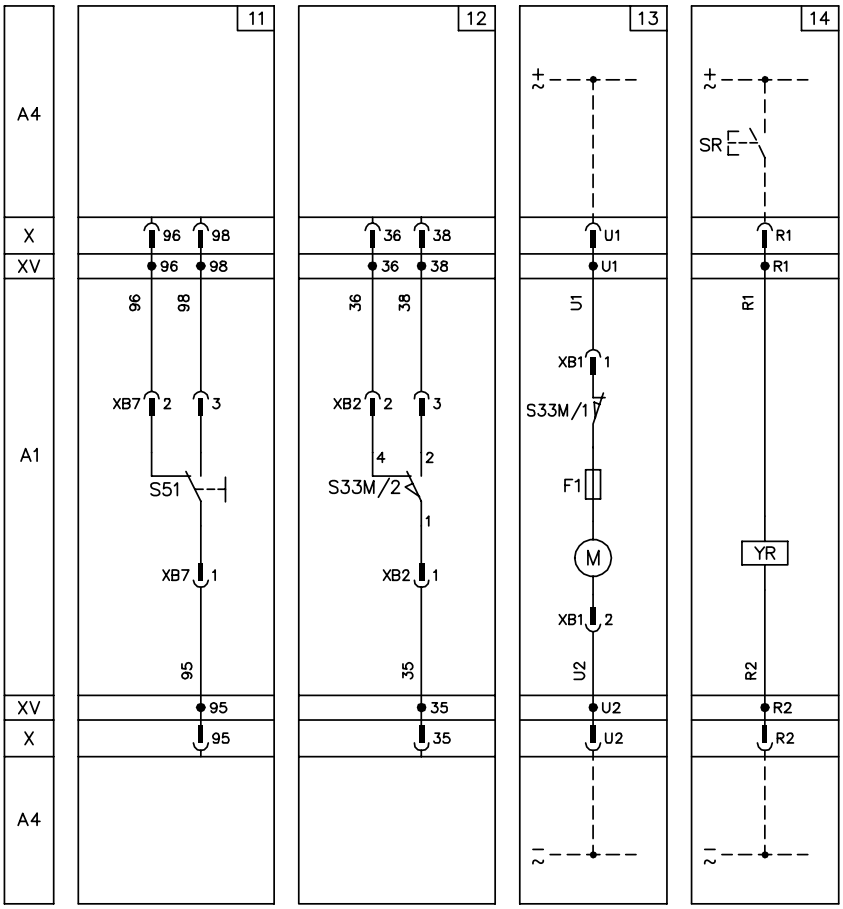
Example for application diagram (among 3 circuit-breakers)



Electrical accessories

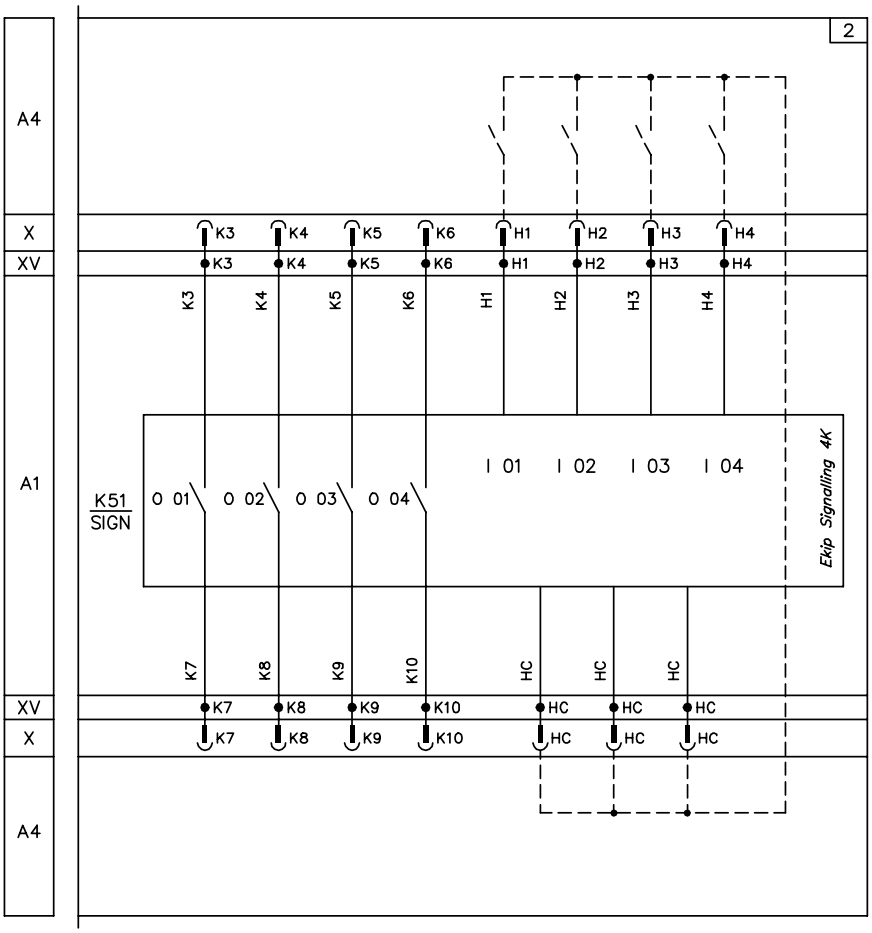


11) Trip signalling contact - S51
12) Contact for signalling position of loaded springs - S33 M/2
13) Motor for loading closing springs - M
14) Trip contact reset coil – YR





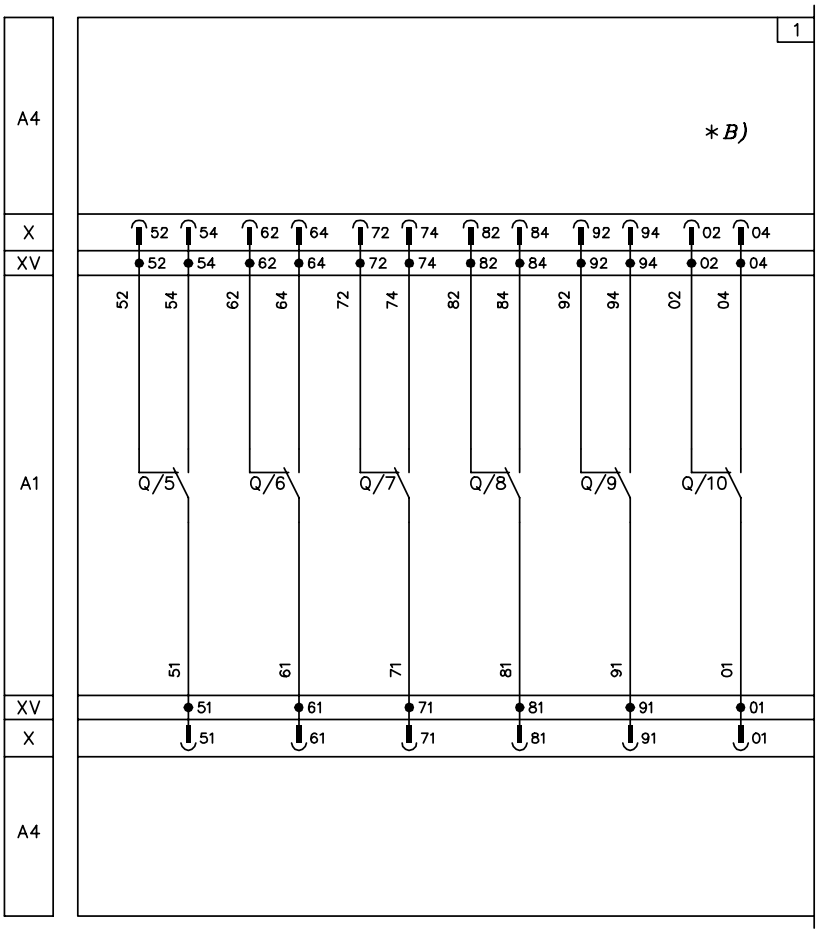
2) Ekip Signalling 4K



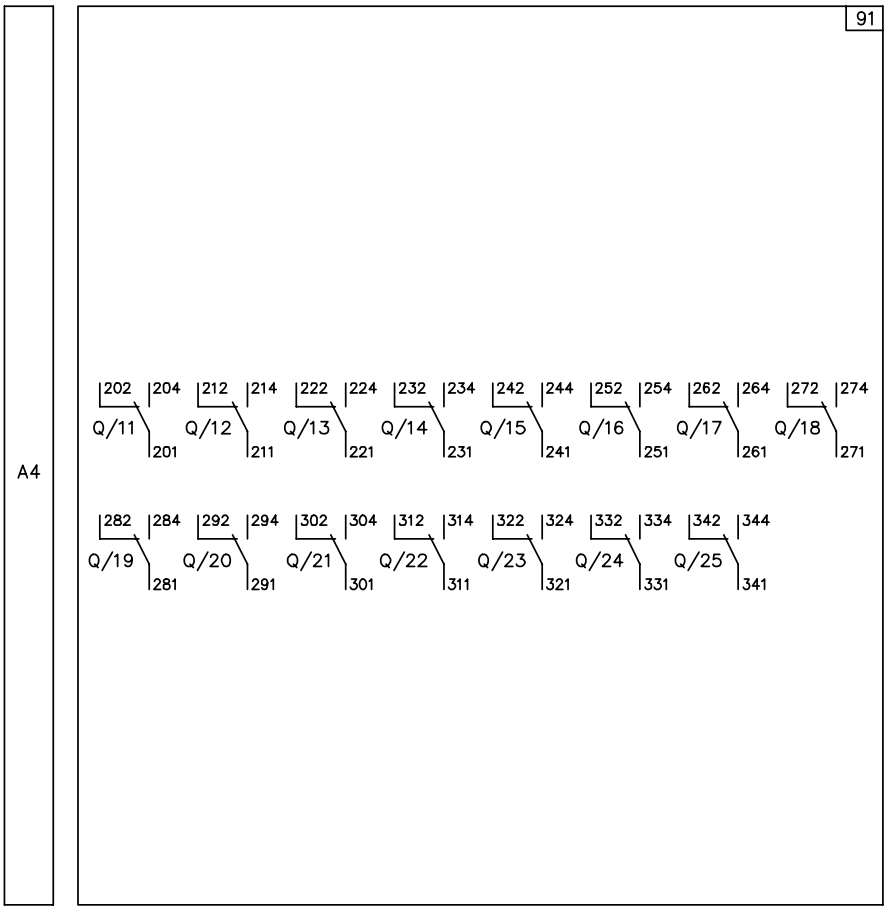
Electrical accessories



1) Supplementary open/closed auxiliary contacts of the circuit-breaker - AUX 6Q (6 Form C)

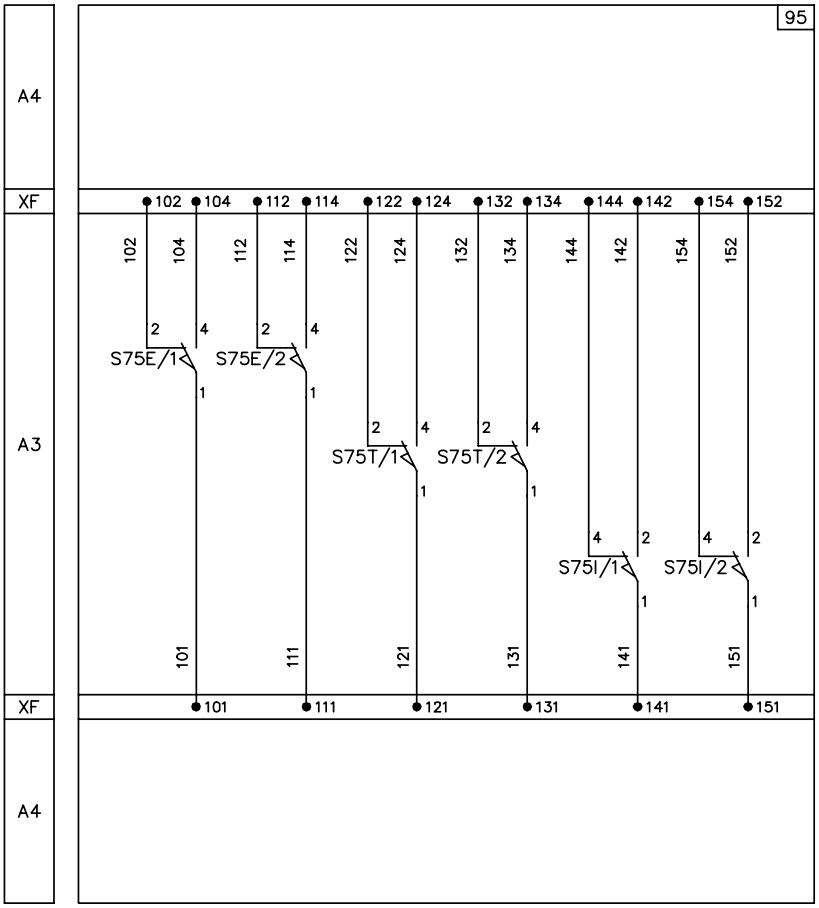


91) Supplementary open/closed auxiliary contacts outside the circuit-breaker - AUX 15Q (15 Form C)

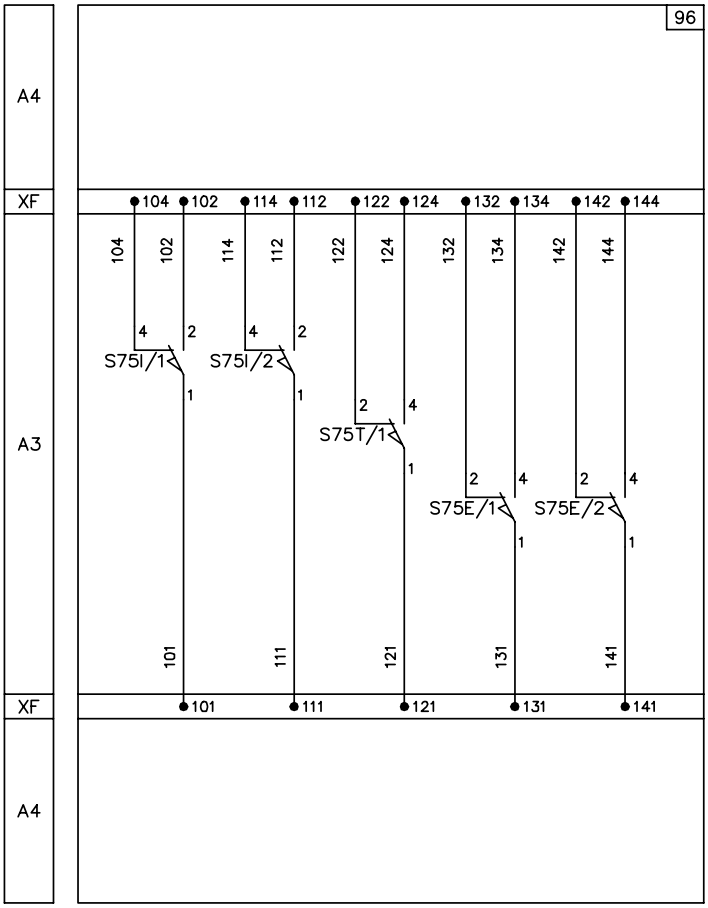


Electrical accessories

95) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position

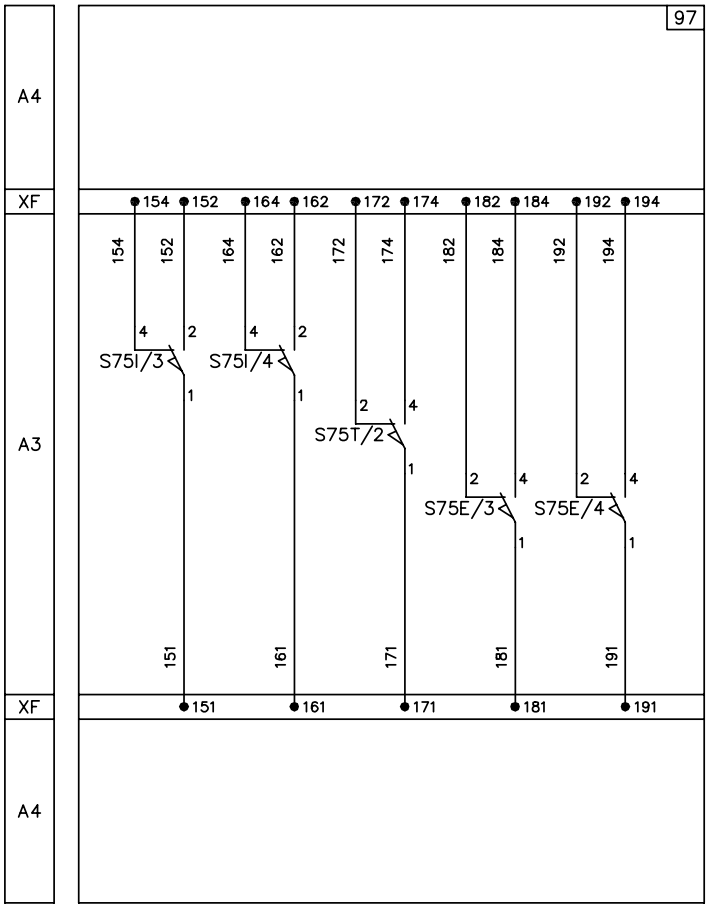


96) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (first set)

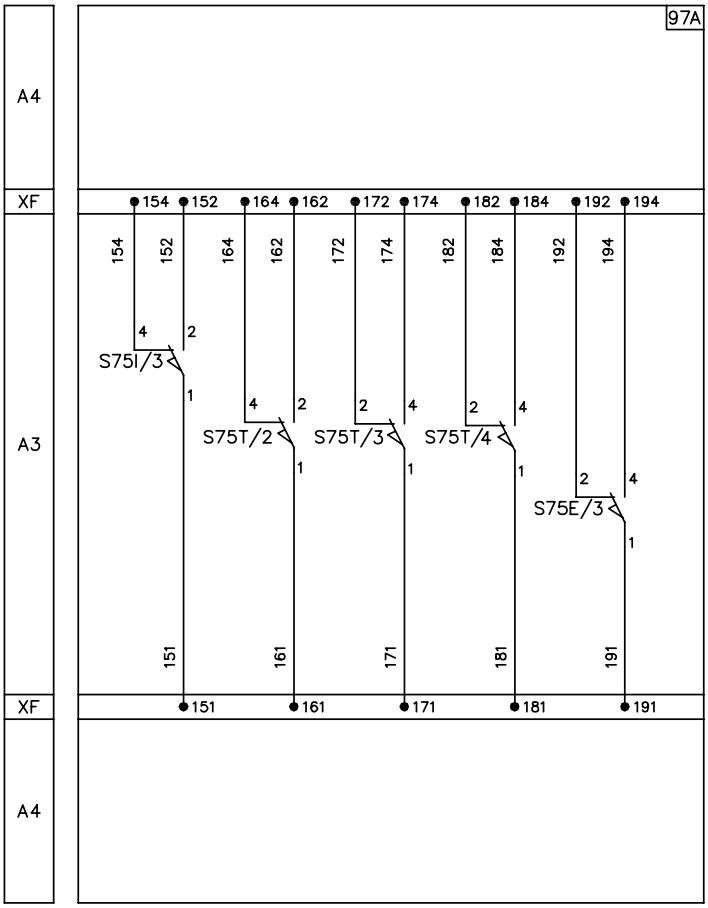


Electrical accessories

97) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (second set)



97A) Contacts for signalling of circuit-breaker in racked-in, test, racked-out position (second set)



Ordering codes

10/2 **Instructions for ordering**
10/2 Ordering examples
10/5 **General information**
10/6 **Automatic circuit-breakers**
10/6 Fixed version for power distribution
10/21 Withdrawable version for power distribution
10/35 Fixed version for generators
10/40 Withdrawable version for generators
10/45 **Switch-disconnectors**
10/45 Fixed version
10/47 Withdrawable version
10/49 **Derived versions**
10/49 Sectionalizing truck
10/49 Earthing truck
10/50 Earthing switch with making capacity
10/50 Accessories for MT and MTP
10/50 Fixed or Mobile Part with neutral on right side
10/51 **Fixed parts**
10/52 **Accessories**
10/52 Electrical accessories
10/56 Mechanical accessories
10/59 Mechanical interlock
10/60 Ekip modules
10/64 Terminals
10/70 Spare parts Grey Platform
10/72 Service
10/73 Spare Parts

Instructions for ordering
Ordering examples

Standard version Emax 2 series circuit-breakers are identified by means of commercial codes that can be accessorized.

Ordering examples

- **Terminal kit codes** (other than standard supply) for fixed circuit-breaker or for fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker. The codes refer to 3 or 4 pieces (for mounting on top or bottom terminals). To convert a complete circuit-breaker, 1 kit for upper terminals and 1 kit for lower terminals must be specified in the order.

Example no. 1

Emax E2.2N 3 poles fixed with vertical rear terminals (VR)	
1SDA071066R1	E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG 3p F HR
1SDA074009R1	Kit VR Sup E2.2 Iu=2500 3pcs INST
1SDA074011R1	Kit VR Inf E2.2 Iu=2500 3pcs INST

Example no. 2

Emax E1.2N 4 poles fixed with upper vertical rear (VR) and front (F) terminals (standard supply)	
1SDA071513R1	E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG 4p F F
1SDA073986R1	Kit VR Upper E1.2 F 4pcs INST

Example no. 3

Emax E4.2H 3 poles fixed with upper front terminals (F) and adjustable rear bottom vertical (VR) terminals	
1SDA071169R1	E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG 3p F HR
1SDA074126R1	Kit F upper E4.2 F 3pcs INST
1SDA074017R1	Kit VR lower E4.2 Iu=3200 3pcs INST

Example no. 4

Emax E2.2 2000A 3 poles fixed part with spread upper vertical terminals (SVR) and rear bottom adjustable horizontal (HR) terminals (standard supply)	
1SDA073909R1	E2.2 W FP Iu=2000 3p HR HR
1SDA074057R1	Kit SVR upper E2.2 Iu=2000 3pcs INST

- **Rating Plug for lower values than rated current.** Rating plug installed on the circuit-breaker enables to obtain lower current values than rated current.

Example no. 5

Emax E2.2S 2500 4 poles fixed In=1600A	
1SDA071706R1	E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG 4p F HR
1SDA074266R1	Rating Plug 1600 E1.2..E6.2 INST

- **Ordering for Ekip modules.**
  Ekip Supply module enables Ekip Com, Ekip Link, Ekip 2K, Ekip Syncrocheck cartridge modules to be installed.
  In addition to Ekip Supply modules, up to 3 cartridge modules can be installed on E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2 and up to 2 modules on E1.2.

Example no. 6

Emax E4.2H 3 poles fixed with modules: Ekip Supply, Ekip Com Modbus TCP, Ekip Signalling 2K-1, Ekip Com Modbus TCP Redundant and Ekip Signalling 4K	
1SDA071169R1	E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG 3p F HR
1SDA074173R1	Ekip Supply 24-48V DC E1.2..E6.2
1SDA074151R1	Ekip Com Modbus TCP E1.2..E6.2
1SDA074158R1	Ekip Com R Modbus TCP E1.2..E6.2
1SDA074167R1	Ekip Sign. 2K-1 E1.2..E6.2
1SDA074170R1	Ekip Sign. 4K E2.2..E6.2

Example no. 7

Emax E4.2H 3 poles fixed with modules: Ekip Supply, Ekip Com Modbus RS-485, RC protection, Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets	
1SDA071166R1	E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG 3p F HR
1SDA074173R1	Ekip Supply 24-48V DC E1.2...E6.2
1SDA074150R1	Ekip Com Modbus RS-485 E1.2...E6.2
1SDA074269R1	Rating Plug RC 3200 E4.2-E6.2 INST
1SDA107548R1	Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets E4.2 (1)
1SDA073742R1	Toroid RC E2.2 4p, E4.2 3p

1) By default Ekip Touch trip unit has the Measurement Enabler module installed. The RC protection requires busbar supply, so Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets is required.

Example no. 8

Emax E1.2B 3 poles fixed with modules: Ekip Supply, Ekip Com Modbus RS-485, Measuring package, 1% Accuracy	
1SDA070785R1	E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LSI 3p F F
1SDA074173R1	Ekip Supply 24-48V DC E1.2...E6.2
1SDA074150R1	Ekip Com Modbus RS-485 E1.2...E6.2
1SDA107525R1	Measuring Package for Emax 2
1SDA107551R1	Class 1 Power&Energy Metering E1.2

- **Ordering for electrical accessories.**
  All the accessories are available. In particular, up to 3 coils can be ordered for E1.2, whereas up to 4 coils for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2.

Example no. 9

Emax E2.2S 3 poles withdrawable with accessories: opening release, closing release, motor for automatic charging of the springs, second opening release	
1SDA072395R1	E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LSi LSIG 3p WMP
1SDA073674R1	YO E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC
1SDA073687R1	YC E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC
1SDA073725R1	M E2.2...E6.2 220-250V AC/DC
1SDA073674R1	YO E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC

- **Ordering for key locks.**

Example no. 10

Emax E2.2N 3 poles with double key lock in racked-in / test / racked-out position, using different keys	
1SDA071066R1	E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG 3p F HR
1SDA073806R1	KLP-D Bl. Racked in/out E2.2...E6.2 1st key
1SDA073812R1	KLP-D Bl. Racked in/out E2.2...E6.2 2nd key

Instructions for ordering
Ordering examples

- **Ordering for mechanical Interlocks.**
  Interlocks have several strategy configuration, suitable for fixed circuit-breakers and withdrawable circuit-breakers.
  Each configuration requires different groups:
  - **Cables**, select one Kit for strategy A / B / C / D. The cables must be ordered on fixed circuit-breaker or fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker.
  - **Lever**, required only for E2.2, E4.2 and E6.2. These lever must be mounted on fixed circuit-breaker or on mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker.
  - **Support**, installed on fixed circuit-breaker or on fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker. This support is mounted on the external right side of the circuit-breaker.

Example no. 12

Interlock between two fixed circuit-breakers: E1.2 and E2.2	
E1.2 Fixed circuit-breaker	**E2.2 Fixed circuit-breaker**
Cables [Group 1]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item
Support [Group 3]: 1 Item	Support [Group 3]: 1 Item

Example no. 13

Interlock between three fixed breakers: one E2.2 and two E4.2		
E2.2 Fixed circuit-breaker	E4.2 Fixed circuit-breaker	E4.2 Fixed circuit-breaker
Cables [Group 1]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item
Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item	Support [Group 3]: 1 Item	Support [Group 3]: 1 Item
Support [Group 3]: 1 Item		

Example no. 14

Interlock between two withdrawable breakers: E1.2 and E2.2	
E1.2 Fixed Part	**E2.2 Mobile Part**
Cables [Group 1]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item
Support [Group 4]: 1 Item	+
	E2.2 Fixed Part
	Support [Group 4]: 1 Item

Example no. 15

Interlock between three withdrawable breakers: one E2.2 and two E4.2		
E2.2 Mobile Part	**E4.2 Mobile Part**	**E4.2 Mobile Part**
Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item	Lever [Group 2]: 1 Item
+		
E2.2 Fixed Part	**E4.2 Fixed Part**	**E4.2 Fixed Part**
Cables [Group 1]: 1 Item	Support [Group 4]: 1 Item	Support [Group 4]: 1 Item
Support [Group 4]: 1 Item		

General informations

Abbreviations used for the description of the product

Versions and terminals	
F	Fixed circuit-breaker
W	Withdrawable circuit-breaker
MP	Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker
FP	Fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Iu	Rated uninterrupted current
In	Rated current of the rating plug
Icu	Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity
Icw	Rated short-time withstand current

/MS	Switch-disconnector
/f	Four-pole circuit-breakers with neutral pole at 100%
CS	Sectionalizing truck
MT	Earthing truck
MTP	Earthing switch with making capacity

HR VR	Rear orientable terminals
SHR	Horizontal rear spread terminals
SVR	Vertical rear spread terminals
F	Front terminals
FL	Flat terminals
EF	Extended front terminals
ES	Front spread terminals
Fc CuAl	Terminals for cables

Protection trip units and functions	
Ekip Dip	Protection trip unit for power distribution
Ekip Touch	Measurement and protection trip unit for power distribution
Ekip Hi Touch	Measurement and protection trip unit and network analyzer for power distribution
Ekip G Touch	Measurement and protection trip unit for generators
Ekip G Hi-Touch	Measurement and protection trip unit and protection network analyzer for generators

L	Overload protection
S	Protection against selective short circuit
I	Protection against instantaneous short circuit
G	Earth fault protection
Rc	Residual current protection
Power Controller	Load management function

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E1.2B • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2B	630	42	42	E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070701R1	1SDA071331R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070702R1	1SDA071332R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070703R1	1SDA071333R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070704R1	1SDA071334R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070705R1	1SDA071335R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070706R1	1SDA071336R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070708R1	1SDA071338R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070709R1	1SDA071339R1
	800	42	42	E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070741R1	1SDA071371R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070742R1	1SDA071372R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070743R1	1SDA071373R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070744R1	1SDA071374R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070745R1	1SDA071375R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070746R1	1SDA071376R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070748R1	1SDA071378R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070749R1	1SDA071379R1
	1000	42	42	E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070781R1	1SDA071411R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070782R1	1SDA071412R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070783R1	1SDA071413R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070784R1	1SDA071414R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070785R1	1SDA071415R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070786R1	1SDA071416R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070788R1	1SDA071418R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070789R1	1SDA071419R1
	1250	42	42	E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070821R1	1SDA071451R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070822R1	1SDA071452R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070823R1	1SDA071453R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070824R1	1SDA071454R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070825R1	1SDA071455R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070826R1	1SDA071456R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070828R1	1SDA071458R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070829R1	1SDA071459R1
	1600	42	42	E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070861R1	1SDA071491R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070862R1	1SDA071492R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070863R1	1SDA071493R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070864R1	1SDA071494R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070865R1	1SDA071495R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070866R1	1SDA071496R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070868R1	1SDA071498R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070869R1	1SDA071499R1



SACE Emax E1.2C • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2C	630	50	42	E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070711R1	1SDA071341R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070712R1	1SDA071342R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070713R1	1SDA071343R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070714R1	1SDA071344R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070715R1	1SDA071345R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070716R1	1SDA071346R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070718R1	1SDA071348R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070719R1	1SDA071349R1
	800	50	42	E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070751R1	1SDA071381R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070752R1	1SDA071382R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070753R1	1SDA071383R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070754R1	1SDA071384R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070755R1	1SDA071385R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070756R1	1SDA071386R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070758R1	1SDA071388R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070759R1	1SDA071389R1
	1000	50	42	E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070791R1	1SDA071421R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070792R1	1SDA071422R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070793R1	1SDA071423R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070794R1	1SDA071424R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070795R1	1SDA071425R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070796R1	1SDA071426R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070798R1	1SDA071428R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070799R1	1SDA071429R1
	1250	50	42	E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070831R1	1SDA071461R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070832R1	1SDA071462R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070833R1	1SDA071463R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070834R1	1SDA071464R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070835R1	1SDA071465R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070836R1	1SDA071466R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070838R1	1SDA071468R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070839R1	1SDA071469R1
	1600	50	42	E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070871R1	1SDA071501R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070872R1	1SDA071502R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070873R1	1SDA071503R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070874R1	1SDA071504R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070875R1	1SDA071505R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070876R1	1SDA071506R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070878R1	1SDA071508R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070879R1	1SDA071509R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E1.2N • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2N	250	66	50	E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070691R1	1SDA071321R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070692R1	1SDA071322R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070693R1	1SDA071323R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070694R1	1SDA071324R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070695R1	1SDA071325R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070696R1	1SDA071326R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070698R1	1SDA071328R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070699R1	1SDA071329R1
	630	66	50	E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070721R1	1SDA071351R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070722R1	1SDA071352R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070723R1	1SDA071353R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070724R1	1SDA071354R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070725R1	1SDA071355R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070726R1	1SDA071356R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070728R1	1SDA071358R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070729R1	1SDA071359R1
	800	66	50	E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070761R1	1SDA071391R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070762R1	1SDA071392R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070763R1	1SDA071393R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070764R1	1SDA071394R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070765R1	1SDA071395R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070766R1	1SDA071396R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070768R1	1SDA071398R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070769R1	1SDA071399R1
	1000	66	50	E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070801R1	1SDA071431R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070802R1	1SDA071432R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070803R1	1SDA071433R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070804R1	1SDA071434R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070805R1	1SDA071435R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070806R1	1SDA071436R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070808R1	1SDA071438R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070809R1	1SDA071439R1



SACE Emax E1.2N • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2N	1250	66	50	E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070841R1	1SDA071471R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070842R1	1SDA071472R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070843R1	1SDA071473R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070844R1	1SDA071474R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070845R1	1SDA071475R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070846R1	1SDA071476R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070848R1	1SDA071478R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070849R1	1SDA071479R1
	1600	66	50	E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070881R1	1SDA071511R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070882R1	1SDA071512R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070883R1	1SDA071513R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070884R1	1SDA071514R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070885R1	1SDA071515R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070886R1	1SDA071516R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070888R1	1SDA071518R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070889R1	1SDA071519R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2B • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2B	1600	42	42	E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070981R1	1SDA071611R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070982R1	1SDA071612R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070983R1	1SDA071613R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070984R1	1SDA071614R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070985R1	1SDA071615R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070986R1	1SDA071616R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070988R1	1SDA071618R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070989R1	1SDA071619R1
	2000	42	42	E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071021R1	1SDA071651R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071022R1	1SDA071652R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071023R1	1SDA071653R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071024R1	1SDA071654R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071025R1	1SDA071655R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071026R1	1SDA071656R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071028R1	1SDA071658R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071029R1	1SDA071659R1



SACE Emax E2.2N • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2N	800	66	66	E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070891R1	1SDA071521R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070892R1	1SDA071522R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070893R1	1SDA071523R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070894R1	1SDA071524R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070895R1	1SDA071525R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070896R1	1SDA071526R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070898R1	1SDA071528R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070899R1	1SDA071529R1
	1000	66	66	E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070921R1	1SDA071551R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070922R1	1SDA071552R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070923R1	1SDA071553R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070924R1	1SDA071554R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070925R1	1SDA071555R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070926R1	1SDA071556R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070928R1	1SDA071558R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070929R1	1SDA071559R1
	1250	66	66	E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070951R1	1SDA071581R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070952R1	1SDA071582R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070953R1	1SDA071583R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070954R1	1SDA071584R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070955R1	1SDA071585R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070956R1	1SDA071586R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070958R1	1SDA071588R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070959R1	1SDA071589R1
	1600	66	66	E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070991R1	1SDA071621R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070992R1	1SDA071622R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070993R1	1SDA071623R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070994R1	1SDA071624R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070995R1	1SDA071625R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070996R1	1SDA071626R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070998R1	1SDA071628R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070999R1	1SDA071629R1
	2000	66	66	E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071031R1	1SDA071661R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071032R1	1SDA071662R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071033R1	1SDA071663R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071034R1	1SDA071664R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071035R1	1SDA071665R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071036R1	1SDA071666R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071038R1	1SDA071668R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071039R1	1SDA071669R1
	2500	66	66	E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071061R1	1SDA071691R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071062R1	1SDA071692R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071063R1	1SDA071693R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071064R1	1SDA071694R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071065R1	1SDA071695R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071066R1	1SDA071696R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071068R1	1SDA071698R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071069R1	1SDA071699R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2S • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2S	250	85	66	E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073628R1	1SDA073638R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073629R1	1SDA073639R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073630R1	1SDA073640R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073631R1	1SDA073641R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073632R1	1SDA073642R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073633R1	1SDA073643R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073635R1	1SDA073645R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073636R1	1SDA073646R1
	800	85	66	E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070901R1	1SDA071531R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070902R1	1SDA071532R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070903R1	1SDA071533R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070904R1	1SDA071534R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070905R1	1SDA071535R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070906R1	1SDA071536R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070908R1	1SDA071538R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070909R1	1SDA071539R1
	1000	85	66	E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070931R1	1SDA071561R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070932R1	1SDA071562R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070933R1	1SDA071563R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070934R1	1SDA071564R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070935R1	1SDA071565R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070936R1	1SDA071566R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070938R1	1SDA071568R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070939R1	1SDA071569R1
	1250	85	66	E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070961R1	1SDA071591R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070962R1	1SDA071592R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070963R1	1SDA071593R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070964R1	1SDA071594R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070965R1	1SDA071595R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070966R1	1SDA071596R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070968R1	1SDA071598R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070969R1	1SDA071599R1



SACE Emax E2.2S • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2S	1600	85	66	E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071001R1	1SDA071631R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071002R1	1SDA071632R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071003R1	1SDA071633R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071004R1	1SDA071634R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071005R1	1SDA071635R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071006R1	1SDA071636R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071008R1	1SDA071638R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071009R1	1SDA071639R1
	2000	85	66	E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071041R1	1SDA071671R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071042R1	1SDA071672R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071043R1	1SDA071673R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071044R1	1SDA071674R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071045R1	1SDA071675R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071046R1	1SDA071676R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071048R1	1SDA071678R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071049R1	1SDA071679R1
	2500	85	66	E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071071R1	1SDA071701R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071072R1	1SDA071702R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071073R1	1SDA071703R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071074R1	1SDA071704R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071075R1	1SDA071705R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071076R1	1SDA071706R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071078R1	1SDA071708R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071079R1	1SDA071709R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2H • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2H	800	100	85	E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070911R1	1SDA071541R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070912R1	1SDA071542R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070913R1	1SDA071543R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070914R1	1SDA071544R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070915R1	1SDA071545R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070916R1	1SDA071546R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070918R1	1SDA071548R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070919R1	1SDA071549R1
	1000	100	85	E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070941R1	1SDA071571R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070942R1	1SDA071572R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070943R1	1SDA071573R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070944R1	1SDA071574R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070945R1	1SDA071575R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070946R1	1SDA071576R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070948R1	1SDA071578R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070949R1	1SDA071579R1
	1250	100	85	E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA070971R1	1SDA071601R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA070972R1	1SDA071602R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA070973R1	1SDA071603R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA070974R1	1SDA071604R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA070975R1	1SDA071605R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA070976R1	1SDA071606R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA070978R1	1SDA071608R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070979R1	1SDA071609R1
	1600	100	85	E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071011R1	1SDA071641R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071012R1	1SDA071642R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071013R1	1SDA071643R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071014R1	1SDA071644R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071015R1	1SDA071645R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071016R1	1SDA071646R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071018R1	1SDA071648R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071019R1	1SDA071649R1
	2000	100	85	E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071051R1	1SDA071681R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071052R1	1SDA071682R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071053R1	1SDA071683R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071054R1	1SDA071684R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071055R1	1SDA071685R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071056R1	1SDA071686R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071058R1	1SDA071688R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071059R1	1SDA071689R1
	2500	100	85	E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071081R1	1SDA071711R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071082R1	1SDA071712R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071083R1	1SDA071713R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071084R1	1SDA071714R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071085R1	1SDA071715R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071086R1	1SDA071716R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071088R1	1SDA071718R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071089R1	1SDA071719R1



SACE Emax E4.2N-S • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2N	3200	66	66	E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071141R1	1SDA071771R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071142R1	1SDA071772R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071143R1	1SDA071773R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071144R1	1SDA071774R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071145R1	1SDA071775R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071146R1	1SDA071776R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071148R1	1SDA071778R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071149R1	1SDA071779R1
	4000	66	66	E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071191R1	1SDA071821R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071192R1	1SDA071822R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071193R1	1SDA071823R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071194R1	1SDA071824R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071195R1	1SDA071825R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071196R1	1SDA071826R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071198R1	1SDA071828R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071199R1	1SDA071829R1
E4.2S	3200	85	66	E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071151R1	1SDA071781R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071152R1	1SDA071782R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071153R1	1SDA071783R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071154R1	1SDA071784R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071155R1	1SDA071785R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071156R1	1SDA071786R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071158R1	1SDA071788R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071159R1	1SDA071789R1
	4000	85	66	E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071201R1	1SDA071831R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071202R1	1SDA071832R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071203R1	1SDA071833R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071204R1	1SDA071834R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071205R1	1SDA071835R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071206R1	1SDA071836R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071208R1	1SDA071838R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071209R1	1SDA071839R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E4.2H-V • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2H	3200	100	85	E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071161R1	1SDA071791R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071162R1	1SDA071792R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071163R1	1SDA071793R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071164R1	1SDA071794R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071165R1	1SDA071795R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071166R1	1SDA071796R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071168R1	1SDA071798R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071169R1	1SDA071799R1
	4000	100	85	E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071211R1	1SDA071841R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071212R1	1SDA071842R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071213R1	1SDA071843R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071214R1	1SDA071844R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071215R1	1SDA071845R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071216R1	1SDA071846R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071218R1	1SDA071848R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071219R1	1SDA071849R1
E4.2V	2000	150	100	E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071101R1	1SDA071731R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071102R1	1SDA071732R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071103R1	1SDA071733R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071104R1	1SDA071734R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071105R1	1SDA071735R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071106R1	1SDA071736R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071108R1	1SDA071738R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071109R1	1SDA071739R1
	2500	150	100	E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071121R1	1SDA071751R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071122R1	1SDA071752R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071123R1	1SDA071753R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071124R1	1SDA071754R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071125R1	1SDA071755R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071126R1	1SDA071756R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071128R1	1SDA071758R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071129R1	1SDA071759R1
	3200	150	100	E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071171R1	1SDA071801R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071172R1	1SDA071802R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071173R1	1SDA071803R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071174R1	1SDA071804R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071175R1	1SDA071805R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071176R1	1SDA071806R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071178R1	1SDA071808R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071179R1	1SDA071809R1
	4000	150	100	E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071221R1	1SDA071851R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071222R1	1SDA071852R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071223R1	1SDA071853R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071224R1	1SDA071854R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071225R1	1SDA071855R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071226R1	1SDA071856R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071228R1	1SDA071858R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071229R1	1SDA071859R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2H	4000	100	100	E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071231R1	1SDA071861R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071232R1	1SDA071862R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071233R1	1SDA071863R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071234R1	1SDA071864R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071235R1	1SDA071865R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071236R1	1SDA071866R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071238R1	1SDA071868R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071239R1	1SDA071869R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071261R1	1SDA071891R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071262R1	1SDA071892R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071263R1	1SDA071893R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071264R1	1SDA071894R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071265R1	1SDA071895R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071266R1	1SDA071896R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071268R1	1SDA071898R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071269R1	1SDA071899R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071291R1	1SDA071921R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071292R1	1SDA071922R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071293R1	1SDA071923R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071294R1	1SDA071924R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071295R1	1SDA071925R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071296R1	1SDA071926R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071298R1	1SDA071928R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071299R1	1SDA071929R1
E6.2V	4000	150	100	E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071241R1	1SDA071871R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071242R1	1SDA071872R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071243R1	1SDA071873R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071244R1	1SDA071874R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071245R1	1SDA071875R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071246R1	1SDA071876R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071248R1	1SDA071878R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071249R1	1SDA071879R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071271R1	1SDA071901R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071272R1	1SDA071902R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071273R1	1SDA071903R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071274R1	1SDA071904R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071275R1	1SDA071905R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071276R1	1SDA071906R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071278R1	1SDA071908R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071279R1	1SDA071909R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071301R1	1SDA071931R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071302R1	1SDA071932R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071303R1	1SDA071933R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071304R1	1SDA071934R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071305R1	1SDA071935R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071306R1	1SDA071936R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071308R1	1SDA071938R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071309R1	1SDA071939R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E6.2X • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2X	4000	150	120	E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071251R1	1SDA071881R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071252R1	1SDA071882R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071253R1	1SDA071883R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071254R1	1SDA071884R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071255R1	1SDA071885R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071256R1	1SDA071886R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071258R1	1SDA071888R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071259R1	1SDA071889R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071281R1	1SDA071911R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071282R1	1SDA071912R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071283R1	1SDA071913R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071284R1	1SDA071914R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071285R1	1SDA071915R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071286R1	1SDA071916R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071288R1	1SDA071918R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071289R1	1SDA071919R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071311R1	1SDA071941R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071312R1	1SDA071942R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071313R1	1SDA071943R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071314R1	1SDA071944R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071315R1	1SDA071945R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071316R1	1SDA071946R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071318R1	1SDA071948R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071319R1	1SDA071949R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V/f Full size • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2H/f	4000	100	100	E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071951R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071952R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071953R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071954R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071955R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071956R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071958R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071959R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071981R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071982R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071983R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071984R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071985R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071986R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071988R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071989R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072011R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072012R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072013R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072014R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072015R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072016R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072018R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072019R1
E6.2V/f	4000	150	100	E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071961R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071962R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071963R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071964R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071965R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071966R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071968R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071969R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071991R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071992R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071993R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071994R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071995R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071996R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071998R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071999R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072021R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072022R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072023R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072024R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072025R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072026R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072028R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072029R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for power distribution



SACE Emax E6.2X/f Full size • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2X/f	4000	150	120	E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA071971R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA071972R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA071973R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA071974R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA071975R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA071976R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA071978R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071979R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072001R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072002R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072003R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072004R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072005R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072006R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072008R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072009R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072031R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072032R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072033R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072034R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072035R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072036R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072038R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072039R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E1.2B • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2B	630	42	42	E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072051R1	1SDA072681R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072052R1	1SDA072682R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072053R1	1SDA072683R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072054R1	1SDA072684R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072055R1	1SDA072685R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072056R1	1SDA072686R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072058R1	1SDA072688R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072059R1	1SDA072689R1
	800	42	42	E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072091R1	1SDA072721R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072092R1	1SDA072722R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072093R1	1SDA072723R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072094R1	1SDA072724R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072095R1	1SDA072725R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072096R1	1SDA072726R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072098R1	1SDA072728R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072099R1	1SDA072729R1
	1000	42	42	E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072131R1	1SDA072761R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072132R1	1SDA072762R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072133R1	1SDA072763R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072134R1	1SDA072764R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072135R1	1SDA072765R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072136R1	1SDA072766R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072138R1	1SDA072768R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072139R1	1SDA072769R1
	1250	42	42	E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072171R1	1SDA072801R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072172R1	1SDA072802R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072173R1	1SDA072803R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072174R1	1SDA072804R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072175R1	1SDA072805R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072176R1	1SDA072806R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072178R1	1SDA072808R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072179R1	1SDA072809R1
	1600	42	42	E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072211R1	1SDA072841R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072212R1	1SDA072842R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072213R1	1SDA072843R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072214R1	1SDA072844R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072215R1	1SDA072845R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072216R1	1SDA072846R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072218R1	1SDA072848R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072219R1	1SDA072849R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E1.2C • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2C	630	50	42	E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072061R1	1SDA072691R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072062R1	1SDA072692R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072063R1	1SDA072693R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072064R1	1SDA072694R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072065R1	1SDA072695R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072066R1	1SDA072696R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072068R1	1SDA072698R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072069R1	1SDA072699R1
	800	50	42	E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072101R1	1SDA072731R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072102R1	1SDA072732R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072103R1	1SDA072733R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072104R1	1SDA072734R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072105R1	1SDA072735R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072106R1	1SDA072736R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072108R1	1SDA072738R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072109R1	1SDA072739R1
	1000	50	42	E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072141R1	1SDA072771R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072142R1	1SDA072772R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072143R1	1SDA072773R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072144R1	1SDA072774R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072145R1	1SDA072775R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072146R1	1SDA072776R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072148R1	1SDA072778R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072149R1	1SDA072779R1
	1250	50	42	E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072181R1	1SDA072811R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072182R1	1SDA072812R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072183R1	1SDA072813R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072184R1	1SDA072814R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072185R1	1SDA072815R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072186R1	1SDA072816R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072188R1	1SDA072818R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072189R1	1SDA072819R1
	1600	50	42	E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072221R1	1SDA072851R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072222R1	1SDA072852R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072223R1	1SDA072853R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072224R1	1SDA072854R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072225R1	1SDA072855R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072226R1	1SDA072856R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072228R1	1SDA072858R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072229R1	1SDA072859R1



SACE Emax E1.2N • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2N	250	66	50	E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072041R1	1SDA072671R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072042R1	1SDA072672R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072043R1	1SDA072673R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072044R1	1SDA072674R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072045R1	1SDA072675R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072046R1	1SDA072676R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072048R1	1SDA072678R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072049R1	1SDA072679R1
	630	66	50	E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072071R1	1SDA072701R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072072R1	1SDA072702R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072073R1	1SDA072703R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072074R1	1SDA072704R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072075R1	1SDA072705R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072076R1	1SDA072706R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072078R1	1SDA072708R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072079R1	1SDA072709R1
	800	66	50	E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072111R1	1SDA072741R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072112R1	1SDA072742R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072113R1	1SDA072743R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072114R1	1SDA072744R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072115R1	1SDA072745R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072116R1	1SDA072746R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072118R1	1SDA072748R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072119R1	1SDA072749R1
	1000	66	50	E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072151R1	1SDA072781R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072152R1	1SDA072782R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072153R1	1SDA072783R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072154R1	1SDA072784R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072155R1	1SDA072785R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072156R1	1SDA072786R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072158R1	1SDA072788R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072159R1	1SDA072789R1
	1250	66	50	E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072191R1	1SDA072821R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072192R1	1SDA072822R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072193R1	1SDA072823R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072194R1	1SDA072824R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072195R1	1SDA072825R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072196R1	1SDA072826R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072198R1	1SDA072828R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072199R1	1SDA072829R1
	1600	66	50	E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072231R1	1SDA072861R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072232R1	1SDA072862R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072233R1	1SDA072863R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072234R1	1SDA072864R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072235R1	1SDA072865R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072236R1	1SDA072866R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072238R1	1SDA072868R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072239R1	1SDA072869R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2B • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2B	1600	42	42	E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072331R1	1SDA072961R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072332R1	1SDA072962R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072333R1	1SDA072963R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072334R1	1SDA072964R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072335R1	1SDA072965R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072336R1	1SDA072966R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072338R1	1SDA072968R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072339R1	1SDA072969R1
	2000	42	42	E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072371R1	1SDA073001R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072372R1	1SDA073002R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072373R1	1SDA073003R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072374R1	1SDA073004R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072375R1	1SDA073005R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072376R1	1SDA073006R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072378R1	1SDA073008R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072379R1	1SDA073009R1



SACE Emax E2.2N • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2N	800	66	66	E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072241R1	1SDA072871R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072242R1	1SDA072872R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072243R1	1SDA072873R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072244R1	1SDA072874R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072245R1	1SDA072875R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072246R1	1SDA072876R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072248R1	1SDA072878R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072249R1	1SDA072879R1
	1000	66	66	E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072271R1	1SDA072901R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072272R1	1SDA072902R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072273R1	1SDA072903R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072274R1	1SDA072904R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072275R1	1SDA072905R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072276R1	1SDA072906R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072278R1	1SDA072908R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072279R1	1SDA072909R1
	1250	66	66	E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072301R1	1SDA072931R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072302R1	1SDA072932R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072303R1	1SDA072933R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072304R1	1SDA072934R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072305R1	1SDA072935R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072306R1	1SDA072936R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072308R1	1SDA072938R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072309R1	1SDA072939R1
	1600	66	66	E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072341R1	1SDA072971R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072342R1	1SDA072972R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072343R1	1SDA072973R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072344R1	1SDA072974R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072345R1	1SDA072975R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072346R1	1SDA072976R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072348R1	1SDA072978R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072349R1	1SDA072979R1
	2000	66	66	E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072381R1	1SDA073011R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072382R1	1SDA073012R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072383R1	1SDA073013R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072384R1	1SDA073014R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072385R1	1SDA073015R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072386R1	1SDA073016R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072388R1	1SDA073018R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072389R1	1SDA073019R1
	2500	66	66	E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072411R1	1SDA073041R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072412R1	1SDA073042R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072413R1	1SDA073043R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072414R1	1SDA073044R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072415R1	1SDA073045R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072416R1	1SDA073046R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072418R1	1SDA073048R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072419R1	1SDA073049R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2S • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2S	250	85	66	E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073648R1	1SDA073658R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073649R1	1SDA073659R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073650R1	1SDA073660R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073651R1	1SDA073661R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073652R1	1SDA073662R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073653R1	1SDA073663R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073655R1	1SDA073665R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073656R1	1SDA073666R1
	800	85	66	E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072251R1	1SDA072881R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072252R1	1SDA072882R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072253R1	1SDA072883R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072254R1	1SDA072884R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072255R1	1SDA072885R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072256R1	1SDA072886R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072258R1	1SDA072888R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072259R1	1SDA072889R1
	1000	85	66	E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072281R1	1SDA072911R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072282R1	1SDA072912R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072283R1	1SDA072913R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072284R1	1SDA072914R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072285R1	1SDA072915R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072286R1	1SDA072916R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072288R1	1SDA072918R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072289R1	1SDA072919R1
	1250	85	66	E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072311R1	1SDA072941R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072312R1	1SDA072942R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072313R1	1SDA072943R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072314R1	1SDA072944R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072315R1	1SDA072945R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072316R1	1SDA072946R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072318R1	1SDA072948R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072319R1	1SDA072949R1



SACE Emax E2.2S • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2S	1600	85	66	E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072351R1	1SDA072981R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072352R1	1SDA072982R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072353R1	1SDA072983R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072354R1	1SDA072984R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072355R1	1SDA072985R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072356R1	1SDA072986R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072358R1	1SDA072988R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072359R1	1SDA072989R1
	2000	85	66	E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072391R1	1SDA073021R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072392R1	1SDA073022R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072393R1	1SDA073023R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072394R1	1SDA073024R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072395R1	1SDA073025R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072396R1	1SDA073026R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072398R1	1SDA073028R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072399R1	1SDA073029R1
	2500	85	66	E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072421R1	1SDA073051R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072422R1	1SDA073052R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072423R1	1SDA073053R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072424R1	1SDA073054R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072425R1	1SDA073055R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072426R1	1SDA073056R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072428R1	1SDA073058R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072429R1	1SDA073059R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E2.2H • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2H	800	100	85	E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072261R1	1SDA072891R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072262R1	1SDA072892R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072263R1	1SDA072893R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072264R1	1SDA072894R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072265R1	1SDA072895R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072266R1	1SDA072896R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072268R1	1SDA072898R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072269R1	1SDA072899R1
	1000	100	85	E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072291R1	1SDA072921R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072292R1	1SDA072922R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072293R1	1SDA072923R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072294R1	1SDA072924R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072295R1	1SDA072925R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072296R1	1SDA072926R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072298R1	1SDA072928R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072299R1	1SDA072929R1
	1250	100	85	E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072321R1	1SDA072951R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072322R1	1SDA072952R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072323R1	1SDA072953R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072324R1	1SDA072954R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072325R1	1SDA072955R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072326R1	1SDA072956R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072328R1	1SDA072958R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072329R1	1SDA072959R1
	1600	100	85	E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072361R1	1SDA072991R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072362R1	1SDA072992R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072363R1	1SDA072993R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072364R1	1SDA072994R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072365R1	1SDA072995R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072366R1	1SDA072996R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072368R1	1SDA072998R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072369R1	1SDA072999R1
	2000	100	85	E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072401R1	1SDA073031R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072402R1	1SDA073032R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072403R1	1SDA073033R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072404R1	1SDA073034R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072405R1	1SDA073035R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072406R1	1SDA073036R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072408R1	1SDA073038R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072409R1	1SDA073039R1
	2500	100	85	E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072431R1	1SDA073061R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072432R1	1SDA073062R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072433R1	1SDA073063R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072434R1	1SDA073064R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072435R1	1SDA073065R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072436R1	1SDA073066R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072438R1	1SDA073068R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072439R1	1SDA073069R1



SACE Emax E4.2N-S-H • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2N	3200	66	66	E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072491R1	1SDA073121R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072492R1	1SDA073122R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072493R1	1SDA073123R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072494R1	1SDA073124R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072495R1	1SDA073125R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072496R1	1SDA073126R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072498R1	1SDA073128R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072499R1	1SDA073129R1
	4000	66	66	E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072541R1	1SDA073171R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072542R1	1SDA073172R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072543R1	1SDA073173R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072544R1	1SDA073174R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072545R1	1SDA073175R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072546R1	1SDA073176R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072548R1	1SDA073178R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072549R1	1SDA073179R1
E4.2S	3200	85	66	E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072501R1	1SDA073131R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072502R1	1SDA073132R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072503R1	1SDA073133R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072504R1	1SDA073134R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072505R1	1SDA073135R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072506R1	1SDA073136R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072508R1	1SDA073138R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072509R1	1SDA073139R1
	4000	85	66	E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072551R1	1SDA073181R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072552R1	1SDA073182R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072553R1	1SDA073183R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072554R1	1SDA073184R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072555R1	1SDA073185R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072556R1	1SDA073186R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072558R1	1SDA073188R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072559R1	1SDA073189R1
E4.2H	3200	100	85	E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072511R1	1SDA073141R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072512R1	1SDA073142R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072513R1	1SDA073143R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072514R1	1SDA073144R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072515R1	1SDA073145R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072516R1	1SDA073146R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072518R1	1SDA073148R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072519R1	1SDA073149R1
	4000	100	85	E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072561R1	1SDA073191R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072562R1	1SDA073192R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072563R1	1SDA073193R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072564R1	1SDA073194R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072565R1	1SDA073195R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072566R1	1SDA073196R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072568R1	1SDA073198R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072569R1	1SDA073199R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E4.2V • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2V	2000	150	100	E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072451R1	1SDA073081R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072452R1	1SDA073082R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072453R1	1SDA073083R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072454R1	1SDA073084R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072455R1	1SDA073085R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072456R1	1SDA073086R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072458R1	1SDA073088R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072459R1	1SDA073089R1
	2500	150	100	E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072471R1	1SDA073101R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072472R1	1SDA073102R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072473R1	1SDA073103R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072474R1	1SDA073104R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072475R1	1SDA073105R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072476R1	1SDA073106R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072478R1	1SDA073108R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072479R1	1SDA073109R1
	3200	150	100	E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072521R1	1SDA073151R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072522R1	1SDA073152R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072523R1	1SDA073153R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072524R1	1SDA073154R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072525R1	1SDA073155R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072526R1	1SDA073156R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072528R1	1SDA073158R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072529R1	1SDA073159R1
	4000	150	100	E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072571R1	1SDA073201R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072572R1	1SDA073202R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072573R1	1SDA073203R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072574R1	1SDA073204R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072575R1	1SDA073205R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072576R1	1SDA073206R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072578R1	1SDA073208R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072579R1	1SDA073209R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2H	4000	100	100	E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072581R1	1SDA073211R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072582R1	1SDA073212R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072583R1	1SDA073213R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072584R1	1SDA073214R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072585R1	1SDA073215R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072586R1	1SDA073216R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072588R1	1SDA073218R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072589R1	1SDA073219R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072611R1	1SDA073241R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072612R1	1SDA073242R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072613R1	1SDA073243R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072614R1	1SDA073244R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072615R1	1SDA073245R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072616R1	1SDA073246R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072618R1	1SDA073248R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072619R1	1SDA073249R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072641R1	1SDA073271R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072642R1	1SDA073272R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072643R1	1SDA073273R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072644R1	1SDA073274R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072645R1	1SDA073275R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072646R1	1SDA073276R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072648R1	1SDA073278R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072649R1	1SDA073279R1
E6.2V	4000	150	100	E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072591R1	1SDA073221R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072592R1	1SDA073222R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072593R1	1SDA073223R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072594R1	1SDA073224R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072595R1	1SDA073225R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072596R1	1SDA073226R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072598R1	1SDA073228R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072599R1	1SDA073229R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072621R1	1SDA073251R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072622R1	1SDA073252R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072623R1	1SDA073253R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072624R1	1SDA073254R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072625R1	1SDA073255R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072626R1	1SDA073256R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072628R1	1SDA073258R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072629R1	1SDA073259R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072651R1	1SDA073281R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072652R1	1SDA073282R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072653R1	1SDA073283R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072654R1	1SDA073284R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072655R1	1SDA073285R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072656R1	1SDA073286R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072658R1	1SDA073288R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072659R1	1SDA073289R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E6.2X • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2X	4000	150	120	E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072601R1	1SDA073231R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072602R1	1SDA073232R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072603R1	1SDA073233R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072604R1	1SDA073234R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072605R1	1SDA073235R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072606R1	1SDA073236R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072608R1	1SDA073238R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072609R1	1SDA073239R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072631R1	1SDA073261R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072632R1	1SDA073262R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072633R1	1SDA073263R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072634R1	1SDA073264R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072635R1	1SDA073265R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072636R1	1SDA073266R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072638R1	1SDA073268R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072639R1	1SDA073269R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA072661R1	1SDA073291R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA072662R1	1SDA073292R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA072663R1	1SDA073293R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA072664R1	1SDA073294R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA072665R1	1SDA073295R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA072666R1	1SDA073296R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA072668R1	1SDA073298R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072669R1	1SDA073299R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V/f Full size • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2H/f	4000	100	100	E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073301R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073302R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073303R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073304R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073305R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073306R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073308R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073309R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073331R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073332R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073333R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073334R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073335R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073336R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073338R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073339R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073361R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073362R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073363R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073364R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073365R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073366R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073368R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073369R1
E6.2V/f	4000	150	100	E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073311R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073312R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073313R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073314R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073315R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073316R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073318R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073319R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073341R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073342R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073343R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073344R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073345R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073346R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073348R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073349R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073371R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073372R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073373R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073374R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073375R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073376R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073378R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073379R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for power distribution



SACE Emax E6.2X/f Full size • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2X/f	4000	150	120	E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073321R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073322R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073323R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073324R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073325R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073326R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073328R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073329R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073351R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073352R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073353R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073354R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073355R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073356R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073358R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073359R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LI	1SDA073381R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA073382R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA073383R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LI	1SDA073384R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA073385R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA073386R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA073388R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073389R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for generators



SACE Emax E1.2B-C-N-L • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2B	630	42	42	E1.2B 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070707R1	1SDA071337R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070710R1	1SDA071340R1
	800	42	42	E1.2B 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070747R1	1SDA071377R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070750R1	1SDA071380R1
	1000	42	42	E1.2B 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070787R1	1SDA071417R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070790R1	1SDA071420R1
	1250	42	42	E1.2B 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070827R1	1SDA071457R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070830R1	1SDA071460R1
	1600	42	42	E1.2B 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070867R1	1SDA071497R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070870R1	1SDA071500R1
E1.2C	630	50	42	E1.2C 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070717R1	1SDA071347R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070720R1	1SDA071350R1
	800	50	42	E1.2C 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070757R1	1SDA071387R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070760R1	1SDA071390R1
	1000	50	42	E1.2C 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070797R1	1SDA071427R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070800R1	1SDA071430R1
	1250	50	42	E1.2C 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070837R1	1SDA071467R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070840R1	1SDA071470R1
	1600	50	42	E1.2C 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070877R1	1SDA071507R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070880R1	1SDA071510R1
E1.2N	250	66	50	E1.2N 250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070697R1	1SDA071327R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070700R1	1SDA071330R1
	630	66	50	E1.2N 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070727R1	1SDA071357R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070730R1	1SDA071360R1
	800	66	50	E1.2N 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070767R1	1SDA071397R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070770R1	1SDA071400R1
	1000	66	50	E1.2N 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070807R1	1SDA071437R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070810R1	1SDA071440R1
	1250	66	50	E1.2N 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070847R1	1SDA071477R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070850R1	1SDA071480R1
	1600	66	50	E1.2N 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070887R1	1SDA071517R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070890R1	1SDA071520R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for generators



SACE Emax E2.2B-N-S-H • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2B	1600	42	42	E2.2B 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070987R1	1SDA071617R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070990R1	1SDA071620R1
	2000	42	42	E2.2B 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071027R1	1SDA071657R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071030R1	1SDA071660R1
E2.2N	800	66	66	E2.2N 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070897R1	1SDA071527R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070900R1	1SDA071530R1
	1000	66	66	E2.2N 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070927R1	1SDA071557R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070930R1	1SDA071560R1
	1250	66	66	E2.2N 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070957R1	1SDA071587R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070960R1	1SDA071590R1
	1600	66	66	E2.2N 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070997R1	1SDA071627R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071000R1	1SDA071630R1
	2000	66	66	E2.2N 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071037R1	1SDA071667R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071040R1	1SDA071670R1
	2500	66	66	E2.2N 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071067R1	1SDA071697R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071070R1	1SDA071700R1
E2.2S	250	85	66	E2.2S 250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073634R1	1SDA073644R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073637R1	1SDA073647R1
	800	85	66	E2.2S 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070907R1	1SDA071537R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070910R1	1SDA071540R1
	1000	85	66	E2.2S 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070937R1	1SDA071567R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070940R1	1SDA071570R1
	1250	85	66	E2.2S 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070967R1	1SDA071597R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070970R1	1SDA071600R1
	1600	85	66	E2.2S 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071007R1	1SDA071637R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071010R1	1SDA071640R1
	2000	85	66	E2.2S 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071047R1	1SDA071677R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071050R1	1SDA071680R1
	2500	85	66	E2.2S 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071077R1	1SDA071707R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071080R1	1SDA071710R1
E2.2H	800	100	85	E2.2H 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070917R1	1SDA071547R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070920R1	1SDA071550R1
	1000	100	85	E2.2H 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070947R1	1SDA071577R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070950R1	1SDA071580R1
	1250	100	85	E2.2H 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA070977R1	1SDA071607R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA070980R1	1SDA071610R1
	1600	100	85	E2.2H 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071017R1	1SDA071647R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071020R1	1SDA071650R1
	2000	100	85	E2.2H 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071057R1	1SDA071687R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071060R1	1SDA071690R1
	2500	100	85	E2.2H 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071087R1	1SDA071717R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071090R1	1SDA071720R1



SACE Emax E4.2N-S-H-V • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2N	3200	66	66	E4.2N 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071147R1	1SDA071777R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071150R1	1SDA071780R1
	4000	66	66	E4.2N 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071197R1	1SDA071827R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071200R1	1SDA071830R1
E4.2S	3200	85	66	E4.2S 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071157R1	1SDA071787R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071160R1	1SDA071790R1
	4000	85	66	E4.2S 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071207R1	1SDA071837R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071210R1	1SDA071840R1
E4.2H	3200	100	85	E4.2H 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071167R1	1SDA071797R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071170R1	1SDA071800R1
	4000	100	85	E4.2H 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071217R1	1SDA071847R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071220R1	1SDA071850R1
E4.2V	2000	150	100	E4.2V 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071107R1	1SDA071737R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071110R1	1SDA071740R1
	2500	150	100	E4.2V 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071127R1	1SDA071757R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071130R1	1SDA071760R1
	3200	150	100	E4.2V 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071177R1	1SDA071807R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071180R1	1SDA071810R1
	4000	150	100	E4.2V 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071227R1	1SDA071857R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071230R1	1SDA071860R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Fixed version for generators



SACE Emax E6.2H-V-X • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2H	4000	100	100	E6.2H 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071237R1	1SDA071867R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071240R1	1SDA071870R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071267R1	1SDA071897R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071270R1	1SDA071900R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071297R1	1SDA071927R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071300R1	1SDA071930R1
E6.2V	4000	150	100	E6.2V 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071247R1	1SDA071877R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071250R1	1SDA071880R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071277R1	1SDA071907R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071280R1	1SDA071910R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071307R1	1SDA071937R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071310R1	1SDA071940R1
E6.2X	4000	150	120	E6.2X 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071257R1	1SDA071887R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071260R1	1SDA071890R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071287R1	1SDA071917R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071290R1	1SDA071920R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071317R1	1SDA071947R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071320R1	1SDA071950R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V-X/f Full size • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2H/f	4000	100	100	E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071957R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071960R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071987R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071990R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072017R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072020R1
E6.2V/f	4000	150	100	E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071967R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071970R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071997R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072000R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072027R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072030R1
E6.2X/f	4000	150	120	E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA071977R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA071980R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072007R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072010R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072037R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072040R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for generators



SACE Emax E1.2B-C-N-L • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2B	630	42	42	E1.2B 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072057R1	1SDA072687R1
				E1.2B 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072060R1	1SDA072690R1
	800	42	42	E1.2B 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072097R1	1SDA072727R1
				E1.2B 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072100R1	1SDA072730R1
	1000	42	42	E1.2B 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072137R1	1SDA072767R1
				E1.2B 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072140R1	1SDA072770R1
	1250	42	42	E1.2B 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072177R1	1SDA072807R1
				E1.2B 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072180R1	1SDA072810R1
	1600	42	42	E1.2B 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072217R1	1SDA072847R1
				E1.2B 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072220R1	1SDA072850R1
E1.2C	630	50	42	E1.2C 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072067R1	1SDA072697R1
				E1.2C 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072070R1	1SDA072700R1
	800	50	42	E1.2C 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072107R1	1SDA072737R1
				E1.2C 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072110R1	1SDA072740R1
	1000	50	42	E1.2C 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072147R1	1SDA072777R1
				E1.2C 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072150R1	1SDA072780R1
	1250	50	42	E1.2C 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072187R1	1SDA072817R1
				E1.2C 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072190R1	1SDA072820R1
	1600	50	42	E1.2C 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072227R1	1SDA072857R1
				E1.2C 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072230R1	1SDA072860R1
E1.2N	250	66	50	E1.2N 250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072047R1	1SDA072677R1
				E1.2N 250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072050R1	1SDA072680R1
	630	66	50	E1.2N 630 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072077R1	1SDA072707R1
				E1.2N 630 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072080R1	1SDA072710R1
	800	66	50	E1.2N 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072117R1	1SDA072747R1
				E1.2N 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072120R1	1SDA072750R1
	1000	66	50	E1.2N 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072157R1	1SDA072787R1
				E1.2N 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072160R1	1SDA072790R1
	1250	66	50	E1.2N 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072197R1	1SDA072827R1
				E1.2N 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072200R1	1SDA072830R1
	1600	66	50	E1.2N 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072237R1	1SDA072867R1
				E1.2N 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072240R1	1SDA072870R1



SACE Emax E2.2B-N-S-H • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E2.2B	1600	42	42	E2.2B 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072337R1	1SDA072967R1
				E2.2B 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072340R1	1SDA072970R1
	2000	42	42	E2.2B 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072377R1	1SDA073007R1
				E2.2B 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072380R1	1SDA073010R1
E2.2N	800	66	66	E2.2N 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072247R1	1SDA072877R1
				E2.2N 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072250R1	1SDA072880R1
	1000	66	66	E2.2N 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072277R1	1SDA072907R1
				E2.2N 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072280R1	1SDA072910R1
	1250	66	66	E2.2N 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072307R1	1SDA072937R1
				E2.2N 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072310R1	1SDA072940R1
	1600	66	66	E2.2N 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072347R1	1SDA072977R1
				E2.2N 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072350R1	1SDA072980R1
	2000	66	66	E2.2N 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072387R1	1SDA073017R1
				E2.2N 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072390R1	1SDA073020R1
	2500	66	66	E2.2N 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072417R1	1SDA073047R1
				E2.2N 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072420R1	1SDA073050R1
E2.2S	250	85	66	E2.2S 250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073654R1	1SDA073664R1
				E2.2S 250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073657R1	1SDA073667R1
	800	85	66	E2.2S 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072257R1	1SDA072887R1
				E2.2S 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072260R1	1SDA072890R1
	1000	85	66	E2.2S 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072287R1	1SDA072917R1
				E2.2S 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072290R1	1SDA072920R1
	1250	85	66	E2.2S 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072317R1	1SDA072947R1
				E2.2S 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072320R1	1SDA072950R1
	1600	85	66	E2.2S 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072357R1	1SDA072987R1
				E2.2S 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072360R1	1SDA072990R1
	2000	85	66	E2.2S 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072397R1	1SDA073027R1
				E2.2S 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072400R1	1SDA073030R1
	2500	85	66	E2.2S 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072427R1	1SDA073057R1
				E2.2S 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072430R1	1SDA073060R1
E2.2H	800	100	85	E2.2H 800 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072267R1	1SDA072897R1
				E2.2H 800 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072270R1	1SDA072900R1
	1000	100	85	E2.2H 1000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072297R1	1SDA072927R1
				E2.2H 1000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072300R1	1SDA072930R1
	1250	100	85	E2.2H 1250 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072327R1	1SDA072957R1
				E2.2H 1250 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072330R1	1SDA072960R1
	1600	100	85	E2.2H 1600 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072367R1	1SDA072997R1
				E2.2H 1600 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072370R1	1SDA073000R1
	2000	100	85	E2.2H 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072407R1	1SDA073037R1
				E2.2H 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072410R1	1SDA073040R1
	2500	100	85	E2.2H 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072437R1	1SDA073067R1
				E2.2H 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072440R1	1SDA073070R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for generators



SACE Emax E4.2N-S-H-V • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E4.2N	3200	66	66	E4.2N 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072497R1	1SDA073127R1
				E4.2N 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072500R1	1SDA073130R1
	4000	66	66	E4.2N 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072547R1	1SDA073177R1
				E4.2N 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072550R1	1SDA073180R1
E4.2S	3200	85	66	E4.2S 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072507R1	1SDA073137R1
				E4.2S 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072510R1	1SDA073140R1
	4000	85	66	E4.2S 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072557R1	1SDA073187R1
				E4.2S 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072560R1	1SDA073190R1
E4.2H	3200	100	85	E4.2H 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072517R1	1SDA073147R1
				E4.2H 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072520R1	1SDA073150R1
	4000	100	85	E4.2H 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072567R1	1SDA073197R1
				E4.2H 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072570R1	1SDA073200R1
E4.2V	2000	150	100	E4.2V 2000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072457R1	1SDA073087R1
				E4.2V 2000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072460R1	1SDA073090R1
	2500	150	100	E4.2V 2500 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072477R1	1SDA073107R1
				E4.2V 2500 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072480R1	1SDA073110R1
	3200	150	100	E4.2V 3200 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072527R1	1SDA073157R1
				E4.2V 3200 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072530R1	1SDA073160R1
	4000	150	100	E4.2V 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072577R1	1SDA073207R1
				E4.2V 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072580R1	1SDA073210R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-V-X • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E6.2H	4000	100	100	E6.2H 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072587R1	1SDA073217R1
				E6.2H 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072590R1	1SDA073220R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072617R1	1SDA073247R1
				E6.2H 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072620R1	1SDA073250R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072647R1	1SDA073277R1
				E6.2H 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072650R1	1SDA073280R1
E6.2V	4000	150	100	E6.2V 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072597R1	1SDA073227R1
				E6.2V 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072600R1	1SDA073230R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072627R1	1SDA073257R1
				E6.2V 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072630R1	1SDA073260R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072657R1	1SDA073287R1
				E6.2V 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072660R1	1SDA073290R1
E6.2X	4000	150	120	E6.2X 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072607R1	1SDA073237R1
				E6.2X 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072610R1	1SDA073240R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072637R1	1SDA073267R1
				E6.2X 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072640R1	1SDA073270R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA072667R1	1SDA073297R1
				E6.2X 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA072670R1	1SDA073300R1

Automatic circuit-breakers
Withdrawable version for generators



SACE Emax E6.2H-V-X/f Full size • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icu (440 V)	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
					Code
E6.2H/f	4000	100	100	E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073307R1
				E6.2H/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073310R1
	5000	100	100	E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073337R1
				E6.2H/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073340R1
	6300	100	100	E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073367R1
				E6.2H/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073370R1
E6.2V/f	4000	150	100	E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073317R1
				E6.2V/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073320R1
	5000	150	100	E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073347R1
				E6.2V/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073350R1
	6300	150	100	E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073377R1
				E6.2V/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073380R1
E6.2X/f	4000	150	120	E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073327R1
				E6.2X/f 4000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073330R1
	5000	150	120	E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073357R1
				E6.2X/f 5000 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073360R1
	6300	150	120	E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA073387R1
				E6.2X/f 6300 Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA073390R1

Switch-disconnectors
Fixed version



SACE Emax E1.2B-N/MS • Front terminals (F)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E1.2B/MS	630	42	E1.2B/MS 630	1SDA073392R1	1SDA073431R1
	800	42	E1.2B/MS 800	1SDA073394R1	1SDA073433R1
	1000	42	E1.2B/MS 1000	1SDA073396R1	1SDA073435R1
	1250	42	E1.2B/MS 1250	1SDA073398R1	1SDA073437R1
	1600	42	E1.2B/MS 1600	1SDA073400R1	1SDA073439R1
E1.2N/MS	250	50	E1.2N/MS 250	1SDA073391R1	1SDA073430R1
	630	50	E1.2N/MS 630	1SDA073393R1	1SDA073432R1
	800	50	E1.2N/MS 800	1SDA073395R1	1SDA073434R1
	1000	50	E1.2N/MS 1000	1SDA073397R1	1SDA073436R1
	1250	50	E1.2N/MS 1250	1SDA073399R1	1SDA073438R1
	1600	50	E1.2N/MS 1600	1SDA073401R1	1SDA073440R1



SACE Emax E2.2B-N-H/MS • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E2.2B/MS	1600	42	E2.2B/MS 1600	1SDA073408R1	1SDA073447R1
	2000	42	E2.2B/MS 2000	1SDA073411R1	1SDA073450R1
E2.2N/MS	800	66	E2.2N/MS 800	1SDA073402R1	1SDA073441R1
	1000	66	E2.2N/MS 1000	1SDA073404R1	1SDA073443R1
	1250	66	E2.2N/MS 1250	1SDA073406R1	1SDA073445R1
	1600	66	E2.2N/MS 1600	1SDA073409R1	1SDA073448R1
	2000	66	E2.2N/MS 2000	1SDA073412R1	1SDA073451R1
	2500	66	E2.2N/MS 2500	1SDA073414R1	1SDA073453R1
E2.2H/MS	800	85	E2.2H/MS 800	1SDA073403R1	1SDA073442R1
	1000	85	E2.2H/MS 1000	1SDA073405R1	1SDA073444R1
	1250	85	E2.2H/MS 1250	1SDA073407R1	1SDA073446R1
	1600	85	E2.2H/MS 1600	1SDA073410R1	1SDA073449R1
	2000	85	E2.2H/MS 2000	1SDA073413R1	1SDA073452R1
	2500	85	E2.2H/MS 2500	1SDA073415R1	1SDA073454R1

Switch-disconnectors
Fixed version



SACE Emax E4.2N-H-V/MS • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E4.2N/MS	3200	66	E4.2N/MS 3200	1SDA073418R1	1SDA073457R1
	4000	66	E4.2N/MS 4000	1SDA073421R1	1SDA073460R1
E4.2H/MS	3200	85	E4.2H/MS 3200	1SDA073419R1	1SDA073458R1
	4000	85	E4.2H/MS 4000	1SDA073422R1	1SDA073461R1
E4.2V/MS	2000	100	E4.2V/MS 2000	1SDA073416R1	1SDA073455R1
	2500	100	E4.2V/MS 2500	1SDA073417R1	1SDA073456R1
	3200	100	E4.2V/MS 3200	1SDA073420R1	1SDA073459R1
	4000	100	E4.2V/MS 4000	1SDA073423R1	1SDA073462R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-X/MS • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E6.2H/MS	4000	100	E6.2H/MS 4000	1SDA073424R1	1SDA073463R1
	5000	100	E6.2H/MS 5000	1SDA073426R1	1SDA073465R1
	6300	100	E6.2H/MS 6300	1SDA073428R1	1SDA073467R1
E6.2X/MS	4000	120	E6.2X/MS 4000	1SDA073425R1	1SDA073464R1
	5000	120	E6.2X/MS 5000	1SDA073427R1	1SDA073466R1
	6300	120	E6.2X/MS 6300	1SDA073429R1	1SDA073468R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-X/MS/f Full size • Orientable rear terminals (HR)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
				Code
E6.2H/MS/f	4000	100	E6.2H/MS/f 4000	1SDA073469R1
	5000	100	E6.2H/MS/f 5000	1SDA073471R1
	6300	100	E6.2H/MS/f 6300	1SDA073473R1
E6.2X/MS/f	4000	120	E6.2X/MS/f 4000	1SDA073470R1
	5000	120	E6.2X/MS/f 5000	1SDA073472R1
	6300	120	E6.2X/MS/f 6300	1SDA073474R1

Switch-disconnectors
Withdrawable version



SACE Emax E1.2B-N/MS • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E1.2B/MS	630	42	E1.2B/MS 630	1SDA073476R1	1SDA073515R1
	800	42	E1.2B/MS 800	1SDA073478R1	1SDA073517R1
	1000	42	E1.2B/MS 1000	1SDA073480R1	1SDA073519R1
	1250	42	E1.2B/MS 1250	1SDA073482R1	1SDA073521R1
	1600	42	E1.2B/MS 1600	1SDA073484R1	1SDA073523R1
E1.2N/MS	250	50	E1.2N/MS 250	1SDA073475R1	1SDA073514R1
	630	50	E1.2N/MS 630	1SDA073477R1	1SDA073516R1
	800	50	E1.2N/MS 800	1SDA073479R1	1SDA073518R1
	1000	50	E1.2N/MS 1000	1SDA073481R1	1SDA073520R1
	1250	50	E1.2N/MS 1250	1SDA073483R1	1SDA073522R1
	1600	50	E1.2N/MS 1600	1SDA073485R1	1SDA073524R1



SACE Emax E2.2B-N-H/MS • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E2.2B/MS	1600	42	E2.2B/MS 1600	1SDA073492R1	1SDA073531R1
	2000	42	E2.2B/MS 2000	1SDA073495R1	1SDA073534R1
E2.2N/MS	800	66	E2.2N/MS 800	1SDA073486R1	1SDA073525R1
	1000	66	E2.2N/MS 1000	1SDA073488R1	1SDA073527R1
	1250	66	E2.2N/MS 1250	1SDA073490R1	1SDA073529R1
	1600	66	E2.2N/MS 1600	1SDA073493R1	1SDA073532R1
	2000	66	E2.2N/MS 2000	1SDA073496R1	1SDA073535R1
	2500	66	E2.2N/MS 2500	1SDA073498R1	1SDA073537R1
E2.2H/MS	800	85	E2.2H/MS 800	1SDA073487R1	1SDA073526R1
	1000	85	E2.2H/MS 1000	1SDA073489R1	1SDA073528R1
	1250	85	E2.2H/MS 1250	1SDA073491R1	1SDA073530R1
	1600	85	E2.2H/MS 1600	1SDA073494R1	1SDA073533R1
	2000	85	E2.2H/MS 2000	1SDA073497R1	1SDA073536R1
	2500	85	E2.2H/MS 2500	1SDA073499R1	1SDA073538R1

Switch-disconnectors
Withdrawable version



SACE Emax E4.2N-H-V/MS • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E4.2N/MS	3200	66	E4.2N/MS 3200	1SDA073502R1	1SDA073541R1
	4000	66	E4.2N/MS 4000	1SDA073505R1	1SDA073544R1
E4.2H/MS	3200	85	E4.2H/MS 3200	1SDA073503R1	1SDA073542R1
	4000	85	E4.2H/MS 4000	1SDA073506R1	1SDA073545R1
E4.2V/MS	2000	100	E4.2V/MS 2000	1SDA073500R1	1SDA073539R1
	2500	100	E4.2V/MS 2500	1SDA073501R1	1SDA073540R1
	3200	100	E4.2V/MS 3200	1SDA073504R1	1SDA073543R1
	4000	100	E4.2V/MS 4000	1SDA073507R1	1SDA073546R1



SACE Emax E6.2H-X/MS • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E6.2H/MS	4000	100	E6.2H/MS 4000	1SDA073508R1	1SDA073547R1
	5000	100	E6.2H/MS 5000	1SDA073510R1	1SDA073549R1
	6300	100	E6.2H/MS 6300	1SDA073512R1	1SDA073551R1
E6.2X/MS	4000	120	E6.2X/MS 4000	1SDA073509R1	1SDA073548R1
	5000	120	E6.2X/MS 5000	1SDA073511R1	1SDA073550R1
	6300	120	E6.2X/MS 6300	1SDA073513R1	1SDA073552R1

SACE Emax E6.2H-X/MS/f Full size • Mobile part of withdrawable circuit-breaker (MP)

Size	Iu	Icw (1s)	Type	4 Poles
				Code
E6.2H/MS/f	4000	100	E6.2H/MS/f 4000	1SDA073553R1
	5000	100	E6.2H/MS/f 5000	1SDA073555R1
	6300	100	E6.2H/MS/f 6300	1SDA073557R1
E6.2X/MS/f	4000	120	E6.2X/MS/f 4000	1SDA073554R1
	5000	120	E6.2X/MS/f 5000	1SDA073556R1
	6300	120	E6.2X/MS/f 6300	1SDA073558R1

Derived versions

Sectionalizing truck - CS

Size	Iu	Type	3 poles	4 poles
			Code	Code
E2.2/CS	2000	E2.2/CS 2000 MP	1SDA081778R1	1SDA081779R1
E2.2/CS	2500	E2.2/CS 2500 MP	1SDA074348R1	1SDA074349R1
E4.2/CS	3200	E4.2/CS 3200 MP	1SDA081780R1	1SDA081781R1
E4.2/CS	4000	E4.2/CS 4000 MP	1SDA074350R1	1SDA074351R1
E6.2/CS	6300	E6.2/CS 6300 MP	1SDA074352R1	1SDA074353R1
E6.2/CS/f	6300	E6.2/CS/f 6300 MP	-	1SDA082504R1

Earthing truck - MT

Size	Iu	Type	3 poles	4 poles
			Code	Code
E2.2/MT	2000	E2.2/MT 2000 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA081782R1	1SDA081783R1
E2.2/MT	2500	E2.2/MT 2500 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074354R1	1SDA074355R1
E4.2/MT	3200	E4.2/MT 3200 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA081784R1	1SDA081785R1
E4.2/MT	4000	E4.2/MT 4000 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074356R1	1SDA074357R1
E6.2/MT	6300	E6.2/MT 6300 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074358R1	1SDA074359R1
E2.2/MT	2000	E2.2/MT 2000 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA081786R1	1SDA081787R1
E2.27MT	2500	E2.2/MT 2500 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074360R1	1SDA074361R1
E4.2/MT	3200	E4.2/MT 3200 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA081788R1	1SDA081789R1
E4.2/MT	4000	E4.2/MT 4000 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074362R1	1SDA074363R1
E6.2/MT	6300	E6.2/MT 6300 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074364R1	1SDA074365R1
E6.2/MT/f	6300	E6.2/MT/f 6300 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	-	1SDA082505R1
E6.2/MT/f	6300	E6.2/MT/f 6300 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	-	1SDA082506R1

Derived versions

Earthing switch with making capacity - MTP

Size	Iu	Type	3 poles	4 poles
			Code	Code
E2.2/MTP	2000	E2.2/MTP 2000 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA081790R1	1SDA081791R1
E2.2/MTP	2500	E2.2/MTP 2500 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074366R1	1SDA074367R1
E4.2/MTP	3200	E4.2/MTP 3200 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA081792R1	1SDA081793R1
E4.2/MTP	4000	E4.2/MTP 4000 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074368R1	1SDA074369R1
E6.2/MTP	6300	E6.2/MTP 6300 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	1SDA074370R1	1SDA074371R1
E2.2/MTP	2000	E2.2/MTP 2000 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA081794R1	1SDA081795R1
E2.2/MTP	2500	E2.2/MTP 2500 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074372R1	1SDA074373R1
E4.2/MTP	3200	E4.2/MTP 3200 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA081796R1	1SDA081797R1
E4.2/MTP	4000	E4.2/MTP 4000 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074374R1	1SDA074375R1
E6.2/MTP	6300	E6.2/MTP 6300 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	1SDA074376R1	1SDA074377R1
E6.2/MTP/f	6300	E6.2/MTP/f 6300 MP Earth connection from upper terminals	-	1SDA082507R1
E6.2/MTP/f	6300	E6.2/MTP/f 6300 MP Earth connection from lower terminals	-	1SDA082508R1

Accessories for MT and MTP

Size	Type	Code
E2.2 (1)	Grounding clamp FP E2.2 for MT/MTP	1SDA074378R1
E4.2-E6.2 (1)	Grounding clamp FP E4.2-E6.2 for MT/MTP	1SDA074379R1
E2.2	Grounding clamp retrofitting FP E2.2 for MT/MTP (Front/Side mounting)	1SDA085591R1
E4.2-E6.2	Grounding clamp retrofitting FP E4.2-E6.2 for MT/MTP (Front/Side mounting)	1SDA085592R1

Grounding clamps must be installed in every fixed parts in which a MT/MTP mobile parts is foreseen. Otherwise the standard fixed parts can not accept MT/MTP device.
1) Only mounted. For loose supply contact ABB.

Fixed or Mobile Part with neutral on right side

Size	Type	Code
E1.2...E6.2	Installation with neutral on right side sequence L1,L2,L3,N (1)	1SDA076153R1

1) When this configuration is selected, the circuit-breaker is not certified for IEC 61557-12 (Class 1 accuracy)

Fixed parts









Size	Performance	Iu range	Type of terminal	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
					Code	Code
E1.2	B, C, N, L	250 - 1600	HR - HR	E1.2 W FP Iu=1600 HR HR	1SDA073907R1	1SDA073908R1
E2.2	B, N, S, H	250 - 2000	HR - HR	E2.2 W FP Iu=2000 HR HR	1SDA073909R1	1SDA073910R1
E2.2	N, S, H	2500 only	HR - HR	E2.2 W FP Iu=2500 HR HR	1SDA073911R1	1SDA073912R1
E4.2	N, S, H	3200 only	HR - HR	E4.2 W FP Iu=3200 HR HR	1SDA073913R1	1SDA073914R1
E4.2	N, S, H	4000 only	HR - HR	E4.2 W FP Iu=4000 or V version HR HR	1SDA073915R1	1SDA073916R1
E4.2	V	2000-4000	HR - HR	E4.2 W FP Iu=4000 or V version HR HR	1SDA073915R1	1SDA073916R1
E6.2	H, V	4000-5000	HR - HR	E6.2 W FP Iu=5000 HR HR	1SDA073917R1	1SDA073918R1
E6.2/f	H, V	4000-5000	HR - HR	E6.2 W FP Iu=5000 HR HR		1SDA073919R1
E6.2 (1)	H, V, X	4000-6300	HR - HR	E6.2 W FP Iu=6300 or X version HR HR	1SDA073920R1	1SDA073921R1
E6.2/f (1)	H, V, X	4000-6300	HR - HR	E6.2 W FP Iu=6300 or X version HR HR		1SDA073922R1

1) These types of fixed parts are suitable for all types of E6.2 mobile parts from 4000A to 6300A (all Icu performance level)

0-Arc distance top cover for fixed parts

Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	0-arc distance top cover E2.2...6.2 W FP	1SDA085710R1

1) Factory fitted only. For installation up to 690V AC. Not compatible with standard AUP, it is necessary to order the following codes:
AUP 5 contacts 400V E2.2...E6.2 - left set 1SDA080373R1
AUP 5 contacts 24V E2.2...E6.2 - left set 1SDA080374R1
AUP 5 suppl. contacts 400V E2.2...E6.2 - right set 1SDA080375R1
AUP 5 suppl. contacts 24V E2.2...E6.2 - right set 1SDA080376R1

—
NOTE: the standard fixed parts can not accept MT/MTP device. In order to allow the utilization of MT/MTP mobile parts is mandatory to install the grounding clamps on fixed parts. Accessorizing only in the factory

Accessories

Electrical accessories



First and second opening release - YO

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 24V AC/DC	1SDA073668R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 30V AC/DC	1SDA073669R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 48V AC/DC	1SDA073670R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 60V AC/DC	1SDA073671R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 110-120V AC/DC	1SDA073672R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 120-127V AC/DC	1SDA073673R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC	1SDA073674R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 240-250V AC/DC	1SDA073675R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 277V AC	1SDA073676R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 380-400V AC	1SDA073677R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 415-440V AC	1SDA073678R1
E1.2..E6.2	YO E1.2..E6.2 480-500V AC	1SDA073679R1

First and second closing release - YC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 24V AC/DC	1SDA073681R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 30V AC/DC	1SDA073682R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 48V AC/DC	1SDA073683R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 60V AC/DC	1SDA073684R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 110-120V AC/DC	1SDA073685R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 120-127V AC/DC	1SDA073686R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC	1SDA073687R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 240-250V AC/DC	1SDA073688R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 277V AC	1SDA073689R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 380-400V AC	1SDA073690R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 415-440V AC	1SDA073691R1
E1.2..E6.2	YC E1.2..E6.2 480-500V AC	1SDA073692R1

YO/YC test unit

Size	Type	Code
E1.2...E6.2 (1)	YO/YC test unit E1.2...E6.2	1SDA082751R1

1) Only as loose part

Undervoltage release - YU

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 24V AC/DC	1SDA073694R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 30V AC/DC	1SDA073695R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 48V AC/DC	1SDA073696R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 60V AC/DC	1SDA073697R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 110-120V AC/DC	1SDA073698R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 120-127V AC/DC	1SDA073699R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 220-240V AC/DC	1SDA073700R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 240-250V AC/DC	1SDA073701R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 277V AC	1SDA073702R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 380-400V AC	1SDA073703R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 415-440V AC	1SDA073704R1
E1.2..E6.2	YU E1.2..E6.2 480-500V AC	1SDA073705R1

Electronic time-delay device for undervoltage release - UVD

Size	Type	Code
E1.2...E6.2	24...30V DC	1SDA038316R1
E1.2...E6.2	48V AC/DC	1SDA038317R1
E1.2...E6.2	60V AC/DC	1SDA038318R1
E1.2...E6.2	110...127V AC/DC	1SDA038319R1
E1.2...E6.2	220...250V AC/DC	1SDA038320R1



Remote Reset - YR

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	YR 24V DC E1.2	1SDA073744R1
E1.2 (1)	YR 110V AC/DC E1.2	1SDA073745R1
E1.2 (1)	YR 220V AC/DC E1.2	1SDA073746R1
E2.2...E6.2	YR 24V DC E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073747R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	YR 110V AC/DC E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073748R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	YR 220V AC/DC E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073749R1

1) when YR is used in DC, the activation of YR must be done with a maximum impulse time of 50ms. The YR cannot be powered permanently.



Motor - M

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	M E1.2 24-30V AC/DC+S33 M/2 250V	1SDA073708R1
E1.2	M E1.2 48-60V AC/DC+S33 M/2 250V	1SDA073709R1
E1.2	M E1.2 100-130V AC/DC+S33 M/2 250V	1SDA073710R1
E1.2	M E1.2 220-250V AC/DC+S33 M/2 250V	1SDA073711R1
E1.2	M E1.2 380-415V AC+S33 M/2 250V	1SDA073713R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 24-30V AC/DC+S33 M/2 400V	1SDA073722R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 48-60V AC/DC+S33 M/2 400V	1SDA073723R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 100-130V AC/DC+S33 M/2 400V	1SDA073724R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 220-250V AC/DC+S33 M/2 400V	1SDA073725R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 380-415V AC+S33 M/2 400V	1SDA073727R1
E1.2	M E1.2 24-30V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073715R1
E1.2	M E1.2 48-60V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073716R1
E1.2	M E1.2 100-130V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073717R1
E1.2	M E1.2 220-250V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073718R1
E1.2	M E1.2 380-415V AC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073720R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 24-30V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073729R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 48-60V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073730R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 100-130V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073731R1
E2.2...E6.2	M E2.2...E6.2 220-250V AC/DC + S33 M/2 24V DC	1SDA073732R1



Current sensor for neutral conductor outside the circuit-breaker (1)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2 - E2.2	Ext CS N E1.2 E2.2 2000A	1SDA073736R1
E2.2	Ext CS N E2.2 2500A	1SDA073737R1
E4.2	Ext CS N E4.2 3200A	1SDA073738R1
E4.2 - E6.2	Ext CS N E4.2 4000A E6.2 50%	1SDA073739R1
E6.2	Ext CS N E6.2	1SDA073740R1
E1.2 - E2.2	Ext CS N E1.2 - E2.2 2000A for 1% CB (2)	1SDA107553R1
E2.2	Ext CS N E2.2 2500A for 1% CB (2)	1SDA107554R1
E4.2	Ext CS N E4.2 3200A for 1% CB (2)	1SDA107555R1
E4.2 - E6.2	Ext CS N E4.2 4000A - E6.2 N 50% for 1% CB (2)	1SDA107556R1
E6.2	Ext CS N E6.2 for 1% CB (2)	1SDA107557R1

1) Only as loose part
2) To be used with circuit-breakers equipped with 1% accuracy feature only. The external neutral is not certified for 1% accuracy.



Homopolar toroid for the earthing conductor of main power supply (1)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Homopolar toroid E1.2 ... E6.2 100A	1SDA073743R1
E1.2..E6.2	Homopolar toroid E1.2 ... E6.2 250A	1SDA076248R1
E1.2..E6.2	Homopolar toroid E1.2 ... E6.2 400A	1SDA076249R1
E1.2..E6.2	Homopolar toroid E1.2 ... E6.2 800A	1SDA076250R1

1) Only as loose part



Toroid for differential protection (1)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2 - E2.2	Toroid RC E1.2 3p/4p, E2.2 3p	1SDA073741R1
E2.2 - E4.2	Toroid RC E2.2 4p, E4.2 3p	1SDA073742R1

1) Only as loose part

Accessories

Electrical accessories



Dedicated terminal for Modified Differential Ground Fault (MDGF) protection

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	MDGF Terminal for fixed circuit breaker (1)	1SDA114800R1
E1.2..E6.2	MDGF Terminal for withdrawable circuit breaker (1)	1SDA114798R1

1) The commercial code includes one piece.
External phase current transformers and summing current transformers must be purchased separately.





Open/closed auxiliary contacts - AUX

Size	Type	Code
E1.2 (2)	AUX 4Q 400V E1.2	1SDA073750R1
E1.2	AUX 4Q 24V E1.2	1SDA073751R1
E1.2	AUX 2Q 400V + 2Q 24V E1.2	1SDA073752R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2)	AUX 4Q 400V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073753R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUX 4Q 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073754R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUX 2Q 400V + 2Q 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073755R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUX 6Q 400V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073756R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUX 6Q 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073757R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUX 3Q 400V AC + 3Q 24V DC E2.2...E6.2	1SDA075973R1
E1.2 (1) (4)	AUX 15Q 400V E1.2	1SDA073758R1
E1.2 (1) (4)	AUX 15Q 24V E1.2	1SDA073759R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	AUX 15Q 400V (for fixed or withdrawable with signaling in racked in)	1SDA073760R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	AUX 15Q 24V (for fixed or withdrawable with signaling in racked in)	1SDA073761R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (3)	AUX15Q 400V (for withdrawable with signaling in racked in/ test isolated)	1SDA073846R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (3)	AUX15Q 24V (for withdrawable with signaling in racked in/test isolated)	1SDA073847R1



1) not compatible with mechanical locks on compartment doors or mechanical interlocks.
For E1.2 you need to order also one of the following items:

Plate for fixed - floor mounted	1SDA079783R1
Plate for fixed - wall mounted	1SDA079782R1
Plate for withdrawable	1SDA079784R1

2) Standard supply with automatic circuit-breakers;
3) also compatible with fixed version;
4) For E1.2 withdrawable, the AUX 15Q works only in racked-in position





Auxiliary position contacts - AUP

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	AUP 6 contacts 400V E1.2	1SDA073762R1
E1.2	AUP 6 contacts 24V E1.2	1SDA073763R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUP 5 contacts 400V E2.2...E6.2 - left set	1SDA073764R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUP 5 contacts 24V E2.2...E6.2 - left set	1SDA073765R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUP 5 suppl. contacts 400V E2.2...E6.2 - right set	1SDA073766R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUP 5 suppl. contacts 24V E2.2...E6.2 - right set	1SDA073767R1
E2.2...E6.2	AUP 5 suppl. contacts 400V E2.2...E6.2 - 1in 3test 1out - right set	1SDA082749R1
E1.2...E6.2	AUP Ekip auxiliary position contact E1.2..E6.2	1SDA073768R1



Ready to close signalling contact- RTC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	RTC 250V E1.2	1SDA073770R1
E1.2	RTC 24V E1.2	1SDA073771R1
E1.2	RTC Ekip 24V E1.2	1SDA073772R1
E2.2...E6.2	RTC 250V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073773R1
E2.2...E6.2	RTC 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073774R1
E2.2...E6.2	RTC Ekip 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073775R1

Contact signalling tripping of Ekip protection trip unit - S51

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	S51 250V E1.2 (1)	1SDA073776R1
E1.2	S51 24V E1.2	1SDA073777R1
E2.2...E6.2	S51 250V E2.2...E6.2 (1)	1SDA073778R1
E2.2...E6.2	S51 24V E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073779R1
E2.2...E6.2	S51/2 250V	1SDA085699R1
E2.2...E6.2	S51/2 24V	1SDA085700R1

1) Standard supply with automatic circuit-breakers.



Terminals for auxiliary connection

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Terminals 10 pcs	1SDA073906R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Terminals 8 pcs INST	1SDA114779R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Terminals 18 pcs INST	1SDA114780R1

1) Only as Loose part
2) Factory fitted only

Accessories

Mechanical accessories



Mechanical operation counter - MOC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2 (1)	MOC Mechanical operation counter	1SDA073780R1
E2.2...E6.2	MOC Mechanical operation counter	1SDA073781R1

1) only available with Motor, for installation without Motor the support 1SDA105237R1 is required





Key lock in open position - KLC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	KLC-D Key lock open E1.2	1SDA073782R1
E1.2	KLC-S Key lock open N.20005 E1.2	1SDA073783R1
E1.2	KLC-S Key lock open N.20006 E1.2	1SDA073784R1
E1.2	KLC-S Key lock open N.20007 E1.2	1SDA073785R1
E1.2	KLC-S Key lock open N.20008 E1.2	1SDA073786R1
E1.2	KLC-S Key lock open N.20009 E1.2	1SDA073787R1
E1.2 (1) (2)	KLC-A Castell key lock open E1.2	1SDA073788R1
E1.2 (2)	KLC-A Kirk key lock open E1.2	1SDA073789R1
E1.2 (2) (4)	KLC-A STI key lock open E1.2	1SDA073790R1
E1.2 (2) (3)	KLC-A Ronis-STI lock Open E1.2	1SDA085733R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-D Key lock open E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073791R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-S key lock open N.20005 E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073792R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-S key lock open N.20006 E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073793R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-S key lock open N.20007 E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073794R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-S key lock open N.20008 E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073795R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLC-S key lock open N.20009 E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073796R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (2)	KLC-A Castell key lock open E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073797R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2)	KLC-A Kirk key lock open E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073798R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (4)	KLC-A STI key lock open E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073799R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (3)	KLC-A Ronis-STI lock open E2.2...E6.2	1SDA085734R1

1) If you need as loose supply, please order also the dedicated cover on page 304 under Accessories Cover;
2) arrangement only;
3) compatible models: Ronis 1104B - STI ABA90DEL5000 - STI HBA90DPS5000;
4) compatible models: STI ABA90DEL5000 - STI HBA90DPS5000





Padlocks in open position - PLC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	PLC E1.2 Padlocks in open position D=4mm	1SDA073800R1
E1.2	PLC E1.2 Padlocks in open position D=7mm	1SDA073801R1
E1.2	PLC E1.2 Padlocks in open position D=8mm	1SDA073802R1
E2.2...E6.2	PLC E2.2..E6.2 Padlocks in open position D=4mm	1SDA073803R1
E2.2...E6.2	PLC E2.2..E6.2 Padlocks in open position D=7mm	1SDA073804R1
E2.2...E6.2	PLC E2.2..E6.2 Padlocks in open position D=8mm	1SDA073805R1

The lock shackle/shank diameter must match for proper operation.

Floor fixing plate - F

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Floor fixing plate for fixed unit	1SDA076020R1



Key lock in racked-in / test / racked-out position- KLP

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	KLP-D Racked in/out E1.2 1st key	1SDA073822R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20005 E1.2 1st key	1SDA073823R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20006 E1.2 1st key	1SDA073824R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20007 E1.2 1st key	1SDA073825R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20008 E1.2 1st key	1SDA073826R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20009 E1.2 1st key	1SDA073827R1
E1.2	KLP-D Racked in/out E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073828R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20005 E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073829R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20006 E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073830R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20007 E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073831R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20008 E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073832R1
E1.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20009 E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073833R1
E1.2 (4)	KLP-A Racked in/out STI Kirk E1.2 1st key	1SDA073834R1
E1.2 (4)	KLP-A Racked in/out STI Kirk E1.2 2nd key	1SDA073835R1
E1.2 (2) (3)	KLP-A Racked in/out Ronis-STI E1.2 1st key	1SDA085737R1
E1.2 (2) (3)	KLP-A Racked in/out Ronis-STI E1.2 2nd key	1SDA085738R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-D Racked in/out E2.2...E6.2 1st key	1SDA073806R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20005 E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073807R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20006 E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073808R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20007 E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073809R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20008 E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073810R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20009 E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073811R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-D Racked in/out E2.2...E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073812R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20005 E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073813R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20006 E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073814R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20007 E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073815R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20008 E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073816R1
E2.2...E6.2	KLP-S Racked in/out N.20009 E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073817R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (4)	KLP-A Racked in/out STI Kirk E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073818R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (4)	KLP-A Racked in/out STI Kirk E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073819R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (2)	KLP-A Racked in/out Castell E2.2..E6.2 1st key	1SDA073820R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (2)	KLP-A Racked in/out Castell E2.2..E6.2 2nd key	1SDA073821R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (3)	KLP-A Racked in/out Ronis-STI E2.2/E6.2 1st key	1SDA085735R1
E2.2...E6.2 (2) (3)	KLP-A Racked in/out Ronis-STI E2.2/E6.2 2nd key	1SDA085736R1

When the PLP is already present, you have to order the KLP 2nd key and not the KLP 1st key
1) please order with the dedicated KLP cover; 2) arrangement only;
3) compatible models: Ronis 1104B - STI ABA90DEL5000 - STI HBA90DPS5000;
4) compatible models: STI ABA90DEL5000 - STI HBA90DPS5000 - KIRK KCAM00010



Accessory for supplementary lock in racked-out position

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Suppl. locks in racked-out E1.2	1SDA073838R1 (1)
E2.2...E6.2	Suppl. locks in racked-out E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073839R1

1) Not compatible with Castell KLP

Padlock in racked-in / test / racked-out position - PLP

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	PLP Bl. padlocks Racked in/out D=4/6/8mm E1.2	1SDA073840R1
E2.2...E6.2	PLP Bl. padlocks Racked in/out D=4/6/8mm E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073841R1

The lock shackle/shank diameter must match for proper operation.

Accessories

Mechanical accessories



Lock for racking in / racking out the mobile part when the door is open - DLR

Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	DLR E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073845R1

1) Only as loose part



Lock to prevent door opening when circuit-breaker is in racked-in / test position - DLP

Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	DLP E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073849R1

1) Only as loose part

Lock to prevent door opening when circuit-breaker is in closed position - DLC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	DLC Interlock cable door for fixed part withdrawable E1.2	1SDA081034R1
E1.2	DLC Interlock direct door for fixed to wall E1.2	1SDA079779R1
E1.2	DLC Interlock direct door for fixed part withdrawable E1.2	1SDA079781R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	DLC Interlock direct door E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073853R1

1) To be ordered with lever for interlock [group 2] and support for interlock [1SDA073895R1]



Protection device for opening and closing pushbuttons - PBC

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH E1.2	1SDA073854R1
E1.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=4mm E1.2	1SDA073855R1
E1.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=7mm E1.2	1SDA073856R1
E1.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=8mm E1.2	1SDA073857R1
E2.2...E6.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073858R1
E2.2...E6.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=4mm E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073859R1
E2.2...E6.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=7mm E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073860R1
E2.2...E6.2	PBC Prot. Pushbuttons AP/CH D=8mm E2.2..E6.2	1SDA073861R1



Circuit-breaker flange

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	IP30 Flange E1.2 F	1SDA073862R1
E1.2	IP30 Flange E1.2 W	1SDA073863R1
E2.2...E6.2	IP30 Flange E2.2...E6.2 F	1SDA073864R1
E2.2...E6.2	IP30 Flange E2.2...E6.2 W	1SDA073865R1
E2.2...E6.2	Removal IP30 Flange E2.2...E6.2	1SDA020932R1
E1.2 (1)	IP54 Flange different keys E1.2	1SDA073866R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (2)	IP54 Flange different keys E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073867R1
E1.2 (1)	IP54 Flange key No. 20005 E1.2	1SDA073868R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1) (2)	IP54 Flange key No. 20005 E2.2...E6.2	1SDA073869R1
E2.2...E6.2	Sealable trip unit cover	1SDA073870R1

1) Only as loose part; 2) Certified for IK10

Remote Racking Device - RRD

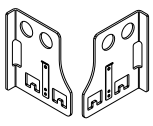
Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2	RRD Emax 2 E2.2...E6.2 110Vac/dc	1SDA085528R1
E2.2...E6.2	RRD Emax 2 E2.2...E6.2 220Vac/dc	1SDA085529R1
E2.2...E6.2 (1)	Kit for fixing RRD on E2.2...E6.2	1SDA085530R1

1) One kit per breaker needed



ACB floor crane

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Min quantity
E1.2; E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA103910R1	1



Lifting plates

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081454R1	1

Accessories
Mechanical interlock



High or low terminal covers- HTC/LTC

Size	Type	3 poles	4 poles
		Code	Code
E1.2	HTC high terminal covers E1.2 2pcs	1SDA073871R1	1SDA073872R1
E1.2	LTC low terminal covers E1.2 F 2pcs	1SDA073873R1	1SDA073874R1



Separators - PB (1)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	PB Separators H=100mm 4pz E1.2 F 3P	1SDA073877R1
E1.2	PB Separators H=100mm 6pz E1.2 F 4P	1SDA073878R1
E1.2	PB Separators H=200mm 4pz E1.2 F 3P	1SDA073879R1
E1.2	PB Separators H=200mm 6pz E1.2 F 4P	1SDA073880R1
E1.2	PB Separators 2 pz E1.2 W FP 3P	1SDA076164R1
E1.2	PB Separators 3 pz E1.2 W FP 4P	1SDA076165R1
E2.2...E6.2	PB Separators 2 pz E2.2..E6.2 F 3P	1SDA076166R1
E2.2...E6.2	PB Separators 3 pz E2.2..E6.2 F 4P	1SDA076167R1
E2.2...E6.2	PB Separators 2 pz E2.2..E6.2 W FP 3P	1SDA076168R1
E2.2...E6.2	PB Separators 3 pz E2.2..E6.2 W FP 4P	1SDA076169R1

1) Only as loose part

Cables for mechanical interlock [Group 1]

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Type A horizontal	1SDA073881R1
E2.2..E6.2	Type B,C,D horizontal	1SDA073882R1
E1.2..E6.2	Type A vertical	1SDA073885R1
E2.2..E6.2	Type B,C,D vertical	1SDA073886R1

Order one type of cable for each interlock. The cable must be ordered on the fixed circuit-breaker or on the fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker.

Lever for mechanical interlock of fixed circuit-breaker or mobile part [Group 2]

Size	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
		Code	Code
E2.2	Lever for mechanical interlock	1SDA073889R1	1SDA073889R1
E4.2	Lever for mechanical interlock	1SDA073890R1	1SDA073890R1
E6.2	Lever for mechanical interlock	1SDA073891R1	1SDA073892R1

The lever for mechanical interlock is not required for E1.2

Support for mechanical interlock of fixed circuit-breaker [Group 3]

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Type A - floor mounted	1SDA073893R1
E1.2	Type A - wall mounted	1SDA073894R1
E2.2 ... E6.2	Type A / B / D	1SDA073895R1
E2.2 ... E6.2	Type C	1SDA073897R1

Support for mechanical interlock of fixed part [Group 4]

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Type A	1SDA073896R1
E2.2 ... E6.2	Type A / B / D	1SDA073895R1
E2.2 ... E6.2	Type C	1SDA073897R1



Automatic transfer switch

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	ATS021	1SDA065523R1
E1.2..E6.2	ATS022	1SDA065524R1

Accessories
Ekip modules



Ekip trip units, Black Platform - loose supply

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LI (Black)	1SDA107526R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LSI (Black)	1SDA107527R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LSIG (Black)	1SDA107528R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LI (Black)	1SDA107529R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LSI (Black)	1SDA107530R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LSIG (Black)	1SDA107531R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-Touch LSI (Black)	1SDA107532R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG (Black)	1SDA107533R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Touch LSIG (Black)	1SDA107534R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG (Black)	1SDA107535R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LI (Black)	1SDA107536R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LSI (Black)	1SDA107537R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LSIG (Black)	1SDA107538R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-LCD LSI (Black)	1SDA107539R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-LCD LSIG (Black)	1SDA107540R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G LCD LSIG (Black)	1SDA107541R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Hi-LCD LSIG (Black)	1SDA107542R1
E1.2..E6.2	Battery for Ekip trip units	1SDA074193R1

1) provided without Measurement Enabler/Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets.

Options for Ekip trip units

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip LCD Installed	1SDA074211R1
E1.2..E6.2 (3)	Non-defeatable instantaneous protection	1SDA114799R1
E1.2..E6.2 (3)	No Bluetooth connectivity	1SDA114808R1
E1.2..E6.2(1)	Upper internal installed voltage outlets	1SDA074216R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	External installed voltage outlets	1SDA074217R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Arrangement for cables with lower internal voltage outlets	1SDA074213R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Arrangement for cables with upper internal voltage outlets	1SDA074214R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Arrangement for cables with external voltage outlets	1SDA074215R1

1) All Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch trip units have lower voltage outlets installed by default; 2) For Ekip trip units, Grey Platform only;
3) Factory fitted only. Extracode suitable for Ekip Touch and Hi-Touch trip units



Power Supply modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Supply 110-240V AC/DC	1SDA074172R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Supply 24-48V DC	1SDA074173R1



Connectivity modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Modbus RS-485	1SDA074150R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Modbus TCP	1SDA074151R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Profibus	1SDA074152R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Profinet	1SDA074153R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com DeviceNet™	1SDA074154R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com EtherNet/IP™	1SDA074155R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com IEC61850	1SDA074156R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Hub	1SDA082894R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R Modbus RS-485	1SDA074157R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R Modbus TCP	1SDA074158R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R Profibus	1SDA074159R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R Profinet	1SDA074160R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R DeviceNet™	1SDA074161R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R EtherNet/IP™	1SDA074162R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com R IEC61850	1SDA076170R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Link	1SDA074163R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com GPRS-M	1SDA074165R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Com Actuator	1SDA074166R1



Signalling modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Signalling 2K-1	1SDA074167R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Signalling 2K-2	1SDA074168R1
E1.2..E6.2	RELT Ekip Signalling 2K-3	1SDA074169R1
E2.2..E6.2	Ekip Signalling 4K (Black)	1SDA074170R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Signalling 10K	1SDA074171R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Ekip Signalling 3T-1	1SDA085693R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	Ekip Signalling 3T-2	1SDA085694R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Signalling ModBus TCP	1SDA082485R1

1) Only as loose part; 2) External probe PT100/PT1000 not supplied



Measurement Enabler and Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets (2)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Measurement Enabler E1.2	1SDA107543R1
E1.2	Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets E1.2	1SDA107544R1
E2.2	Measurement Enabler E2.2	1SDA107545R1
E2.2	Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets E2.2	1SDA107546R1
E4.2	Measurement Enabler E4.2	1SDA107547R1
E4.2	Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets E4.2	1SDA107548R1
E6.2	Measurement Enabler E6.2	1SDA107549R1
E6.2	Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets E6.2	1SDA107550R1
E1.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E1.2	1SDA076244R1
E2.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E2.2	1SDA076245R1
E4.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E4.2	1SDA076246R1
E6.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E6.2	1SDA076247R1

1) Suitable for circuit-breakers with neutral on the right side (L1 L2 L3 N)
2) The Measurement Enabler module is provided as standard with Ekip Touch trip units. Select the Measuring Package to activate measurements (V, f, P, E, ..). The Measurement Enabler with voltage sockets module is provided as standard with Ekip Hi-Touch, G Touch and G Hi-Touch trip units. Measurements are also provided as standard, with no need to activate the dedicated software package. Both these modules are available as spare parts.

Synchrocheck modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Synchrocheck	1SDA074183R1

External Probe for Ekip 3T Signalling modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	External Probe PT1000 3mt	1SDA085695R1

1) For busbar applications only. The code includes one single probe.



Displaying and supervision systems

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip T&P - Programming and Test unit	1SDA066989R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip TT - Trip Test unit	1SDA066988R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Programming	1SDA076154R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Multimeter	1SDA074192R1
E1.2..E6.2	Lite panel	1SDA114809R1

1) Only as loose part



Accessories
Ekip modules

Advanced functionalities



Software functions

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Adaptive Load Shedding	1SDA082921R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	ATS Main-Tie-Main Closed Transition	1SDA082886R1
E1.2..E6.2 (2)	ATS Main-Gen Open Transition	1SDA082889R1
E1.2..E6.2	Power Controller	1SDA074212R1

1) Available both factory fitted and via ABB Ability Marketplace™.
2) Available via ABB Ability Marketplace™ only.

Software packages

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Measuring Package	1SDA107525R1
E1.2..E6.2	Voltage Protection	1SDA105227R1
E1.2..E6.2	Advanced Voltage Protection	1SDA105228R1
E1.2..E6.2	Frequency Protection	1SDA105229R1
E1.2..E6.2	Power Protection	1SDA105230R1
E1.2..E6.2	ROCOF Protection	1SDA105231R1
E1.2..E6.2	Adaptive Protection	1SDA105232R1
E1.2..E6.2	Data Logger	1SDA105233R1
E1.2..E6.2	Network Analyzer	1SDA105234R1

Metering functions - Class 1 accuracy (1) (2)

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Class 1 Power&Energy Metering E1.2	1SDA107551R1
E2.2	Class 1 Power&Energy Metering E2.2	1SDA107675R1
E4.2	Class 1 Power&Energy Metering E4.2	1SDA107676R1
E6.2	Class 1 Power&Energy Metering E6.2	1SDA107677R1

1) Factory fitted only. Extracodes available for Ekip Touch and Ekip G Touch trip units.
2) Class 1 accuracy not available for Emax 2/E9, E10 and E12.



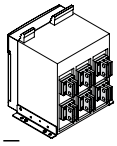
Rating plug for Ekip trip units

Size	Type	Code (loose supply)	Code (installed)
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug 100A (Black)	1SDA112840R1	1SDA074258R1
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug 200A (Black)	1SDA112841R1	1SDA074259R1
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug 250A (Black)	1SDA112842R1	1SDA074260R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 400A (Black)	1SDA112843R1	1SDA074261R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 630A (Black)	1SDA112845R1	1SDA074262R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 800A (Black)	1SDA112846R1	1SDA074263R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1000A (Black)	1SDA112847R1	1SDA074264R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1250A (Black)	1SDA112849R1	1SDA074265R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1600A (Black)	1SDA112850R1	1SDA074266R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 2000A (Black)	1SDA112851R1	1SDA074267R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 2500A (Black)	1SDA112852R1	1SDA074268R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 3200A (Black)	1SDA112854R1	1SDA074269R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 4000A (Black)	1SDA112856R1	1SDA074270R1
E6.2	Rating Plug 5000A (Black)	1SDA112857R1	1SDA074271R1
E6.2	Rating Plug 6300A (Black)	1SDA112859R1	-
E1.2..E2.2 [1] [2]	Rating Plug 100A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112860R1	1SDA074273R1
E1.2..E2.2 [1] [2]	Rating Plug 200A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112861R1	1SDA074274R1
E1.2..E2.2 [1] [2]	Rating Plug 250A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112862R1	1SDA074275R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 400A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112863R1	1SDA074276R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 630A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112865R1	1SDA074277R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 800A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112866R1	1SDA074278R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 1000A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112867R1	1SDA074279R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 1250A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112869R1	1SDA074280R1
E1.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 1600A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112870R1	1SDA074281R1
E2.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 2000A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112871R1	1SDA074282R1
E2.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 2500A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112872R1	1SDA074283R1
E4.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 3200A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112873R1	1SDA074284R1
E4.2..E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 4000A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112875R1	1SDA074285R1
E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 5000A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112876R1	1SDA074286R1
E6.2 [1]	Rating Plug 6300A L OFF (Black)	1SDA112878R1	1SDA074287R1
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug RC 100A (Black)	1SDA112879R1	1SDA074288R1
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug RC 200A (Black)	1SDA112880R1	1SDA074289R1
E1.2..E2.2 [2]	Rating Plug RC 250A (Black)	1SDA112881R1	1SDA074290R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 400A (Black)	1SDA112882R1	1SDA074291R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 630A (Black)	1SDA112884R1	1SDA074292R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 800A (Black)	1SDA112885R1	1SDA074293R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 1250A (Black)	1SDA112887R1	1SDA074294R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 2000A (Black)	1SDA112888R1	1SDA074295R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 3200A (Black)	1SDA112889R1	1SDA074296R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 4000A (Black)	1SDA112891R1	1SDA074297R1

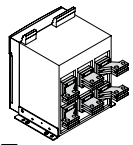
1) Available only with Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch
2) Available only with 1250A version

Accessories

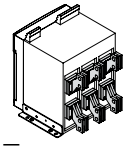
Terminals



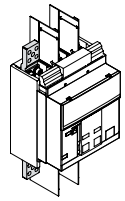
Rear orientable terminal - HR VR



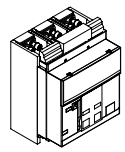
Horizontal rear spread terminal - SHR



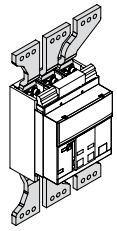
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



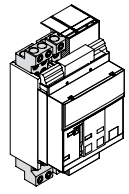
Extended front terminal - EF



Front terminal - F



Front spread terminal - ES

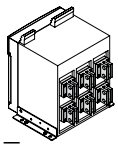


Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

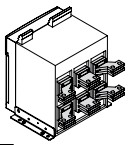
Kit for terminals - installed for fixed circuit-breaker

Size	Version	Iu max	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit EF Upper	1SDA073963R1	1SDA073964R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit EF Lower	1SDA073965R1	1SDA073966R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit ES Upper	1SDA073975R1	1SDA073976R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit ES Lower	1SDA073977R1	1SDA073978R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit HR Upper	1SDA073981R1	1SDA073982R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit HR Lower	1SDA073983R1	1SDA073984R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit VR Upper	1SDA073985R1	1SDA073986R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit VR Lower	1SDA073987R1	1SDA073988R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit FC CuAl 4x240 mm² Upper	1SDA073997R1	1SDA073998R1
E1.2 (1)	F	1600	Kit FC CuAl 4x240 mm² Lower	1SDA073999R1	1SDA074000R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074003R1	1SDA074004R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074005R1	1SDA074006R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074009R1	1SDA074010R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074011R1	1SDA074012R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA074045R1	1SDA074046R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA074047R1	1SDA074048R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA074051R1	1SDA074052R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA074053R1	1SDA074054R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA074057R1	1SDA074058R1
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA074059R1	1SDA074060R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA074063R1	1SDA074064R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA074065R1	1SDA074066R1
E2.2 (1)	F	2500	Kit F Upper	1SDA074118R1	1SDA074119R1
E2.2 (1)	F	2500	Kit F Lower	1SDA074120R1	1SDA074121R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115515R1	1SDA115530R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115516R1	1SDA115532R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117296R1	1SDA117308R1
E2.2	F	2500	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117297R1	1SDA117309R1

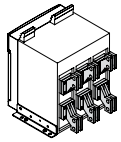
1) terminals supplied, but not physically installed



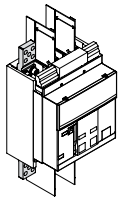
Rear orientable terminal - HR VR



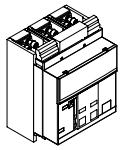
Horizontal rear spread terminal - SHR



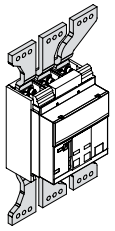
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



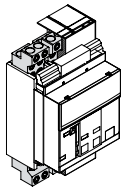
Extended front terminal - EF



Front terminal - F



Front spread terminal - ES



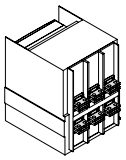
Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

Kit for terminals - installed for fixed circuit-breaker

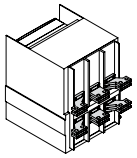
Size	Version	Iu max	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E4.2	F	3200	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074015R1	1SDA074016R1
E4.2	F	3200	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074017R1	1SDA074018R1
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA082816R1	1SDA082817R1
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA082818R1	1SDA082819R1
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA082828R1	1SDA082829R1
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA082830R1	1SDA082831R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074021R1	1SDA074022R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074023R1	1SDA074024R1
E4.2 (1)	F	4000	Kit F Upper	1SDA074126R1	1SDA074127R1
E4.2 (1)	F	4000	Kit F Lower	1SDA074128R1	1SDA074129R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA082822R1	1SDA082823R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA082824R1	1SDA082825R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA082834R1	1SDA082835R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA082836R1	1SDA082837R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115517R1	1SDA115533R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115518R1	1SDA115534R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117298R1	1SDA117310R1
E4.2	F	4000	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117299R1	1SDA117311R1
E6.2	F	5000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074027R1	1SDA074028R1
E6.2	F	5000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074030R1	1SDA074031R1
E6.2/f	F	5000	Kit VR Upper		1SDA074029R1
E6.2/f	F	5000	Kit VR Lower		1SDA074032R1
E6.2 (1)	F	6300	Kit F Upper	1SDA074134R1	1SDA074135R1
E6.2 (1)	F	6300	Kit F Lower	1SDA074137R1	1SDA074138R1
E6.2/f (1)	F	6300	Kit F Upper		1SDA074136R1
E6.2/f (1)	F	6300	Kit F Lower		1SDA074139R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074036R1	1SDA074037R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074039R1	1SDA074040R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit VR Upper		1SDA074038R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit VR Lower		1SDA074041R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115519R1	1SDA115535R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115520R1	1SDA115536R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117300R1	1SDA117312R1
E6.2	F	6300	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117301R1	1SDA117313R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit LHR Upper INST		1SDA115547R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit LHR Lower INST		1SDA115548R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit LVR Upper INST		1SDA117320R1
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit LVR Lower INST		1SDA117321R1

1) terminals supplied, but not physically installed

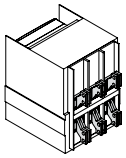
Accessories
Terminals



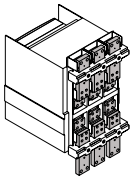
Rear adjustable terminal - HR VR



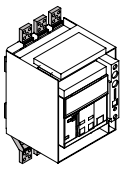
Horizontal rear terminal - SHR



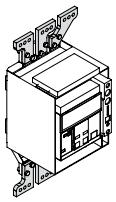
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



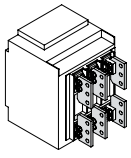
Front terminal - F



Extended front terminal - EF



Front spread terminal - ES

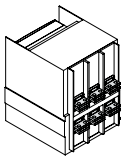


Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

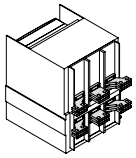
Kit for terminals - installed for fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Size	Version	Iu max	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit EF Upper	1SDA073939R1	1SDA073940R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit EF Lower	1SDA073941R1	1SDA073942R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit VR Upper	1SDA073945R1	1SDA073946R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit VR Lower	1SDA073947R1	1SDA073948R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit ES Upper	1SDA073951R1	1SDA073952R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit ES Lower	1SDA073953R1	1SDA073954R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA073957R1	1SDA073958R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA073959R1	1SDA073960R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit FC CuAl Upper	1SDA073991R1	1SDA073993R1
E1.2 (1)	W	1600	Kit FC CuAl Lower	1SDA073992R1	1SDA073994R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit FL Upper	1SDA081120R1	1SDA081121R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit FL Lower	1SDA081122R1	1SDA081123R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074577R1	1SDA074578R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074579R1	1SDA074580R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074581R1	1SDA074582R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074583R1	1SDA074584R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA074585R1	1SDA074586R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA074587R1	1SDA074588R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA074589R1	1SDA074590R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA074591R1	1SDA074592R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA074593R1	1SDA074594R1
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA074595R1	1SDA074596R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA074597R1	1SDA074598R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA074599R1	1SDA074600R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit FL Upper	1SDA074069R1	1SDA074070R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit FL Lower	1SDA074071R1	1SDA074072R1
E2.2 (1)	W	2500	Kit F Upper	1SDA074090R1	1SDA074091R1
E2.2 (1)	W	2500	Kit F Lower	1SDA074092R1	1SDA074093R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115521R1	1SDA115537R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115522R1	1SDA115538R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117302R1	1SDA117314R1
E2.2	W	2500	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117303R1	1SDA117315R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit FL Upper	1SDA081125R1	1SDA081127R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit FL Lower	1SDA081128R1	1SDA081129R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074601R1	1SDA074602R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074603R1	1SDA074604R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA082840R1	1SDA082841R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA082842R1	1SDA082843R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA082848R1	1SDA082849R1
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA082850R1	1SDA082851R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074605R1	1SDA074606R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074607R1	1SDA074608R1
E4.2 (1)	W	4000	Kit F Upper	1SDA074098R1	1SDA074099R1
E4.2 (1)	W	4000	Kit F Lower	1SDA074100R1	1SDA074101R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit FL Upper	1SDA074075R1	1SDA074076R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit FL Lower	1SDA074077R1	1SDA074078R1

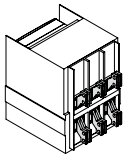
1) terminals supplied, but not physically installed.



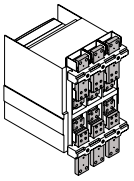
Rear adjustable terminal - HR VR



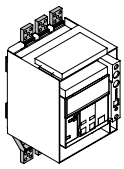
Horizontal rear terminal - SHR



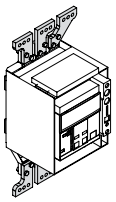
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



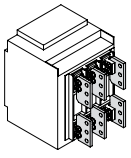
Front terminal - F



Extended front terminal - EF



Front spread terminal - ES



Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

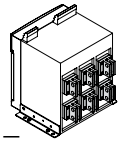
Kit for terminals - installed for fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Size	Version	Iu max	Type	3 Poles	4 Poles
				Code	Code
E4.2	W	4000	Kit HR Upper	1SDA076878R1	1SDA076879R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit HR Lower	1SDA076880R1	1SDA076881R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SHR Upper	1SDA082844R1	1SDA082845R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SHR Lower	1SDA082846R1	1SDA082847R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SVR Upper	1SDA082852R1	1SDA082853R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SVR Lower	1SDA082854R1	1SDA082855R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115523R1	1SDA115539R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115524R1	1SDA115540R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117304R1	1SDA117316R1
E4.2	W	4000	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117305R1	1SDA117317R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074609R1	1SDA074610R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074612R1	1SDA074613R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit VR Upper		1SDA074611R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit VR Lower		1SDA074614R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit VR Upper	1SDA074615R1	1SDA074616R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit VR Lower	1SDA074618R1	1SDA074619R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit VR Upper		1SDA074617R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit VR Lower		1SDA074620R1
E6.2 (1)	W	6300	Kit F Upper	1SDA074106R1	1SDA074107R1
E6.2 (1)	W	6300	Kit F Lower	1SDA074109R1	1SDA074110R1
E6.2/f (1)	W	6300	Kit F Upper		1SDA074108R1
E6.2/f (1)	W	6300	Kit F Lower		1SDA074111R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit FL Upper	1SDA074081R1	1SDA074082R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit FL Lower	1SDA074084R1	1SDA074085R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit FL Upper		1SDA074083R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit FL Lower		1SDA074086R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit LHR Upper INST	1SDA115525R1	1SDA115541R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit LHR Lower INST	1SDA115526R1	1SDA115542R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit LVR Upper INST	1SDA117306R1	1SDA117318R1
E6.2	W	6300	Kit LVR Lower INST	1SDA117307R1	1SDA117319R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit LHR Upper INST		1SDA115550R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit LHR Lower INST		1SDA115549R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit LVR Upper INST		1SDA117322R1
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit LVR Lower INST		1SDA117323R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Upper (multi stab)	1SDA122772R1	
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Lower (multi stab)	1SDA122775R1	
E6.2	W	5000	Kit HR Upper (multi stab)	1SDA122711R1	
E6.2	W	5000	Kit HR Lower (multi stab)	1SDA122714R1	
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Upper (multi stab)		1SDA122773R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit VR Lower (multi stab)		1SDA122776R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit HR Upper (multi stab)		1SDA122712R1
E6.2	W	5000	Kit HR Lower (multi stab)		1SDA122715R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit VR Upper (multi stab)		1SDA122774R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit VR Lower (multi stab)		1SDA122777R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit HR Upper (multi stab)		1SDA122713R1
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit HR Lower (multi stab)		1SDA122716R1

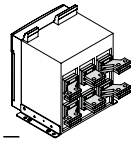
1) terminals supplied, but not physically installed.

Accessories

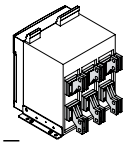
Terminals



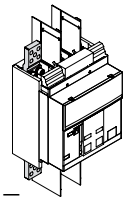
Rear adjustable terminal - HR VR



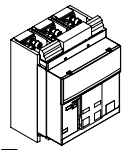
Horizontal rear spread terminal - SHR



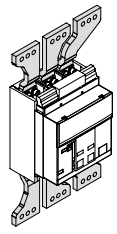
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



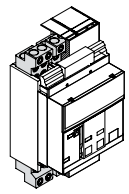
Extended front terminal - EF



Front terminal - F



Front spread terminal - ES

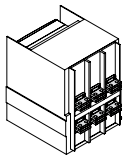


Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

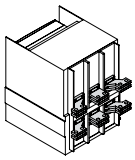
Kit for terminals - loose supply for fixed circuit-breaker

Size	Version	Iu max	Type	Code	Pieces	Code	Pieces
E1.2	F	1600	Kit EF	1SDA073967R1	3	1SDA073968R1	4
E1.2	F	1600	Kit F	1SDA073973R1	3	1SDA073974R1	4
E1.2	F	1600	Kit ES Upper	1SDA073979R1	3	1SDA073980R1	4
E1.2	F	1600	Kit ES Lower	1SDA076076R1	3	1SDA073980R1	4
E1.2	F	1600	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA073989R1	3	1SDA073990R1	4
E1.2	F	1600	Kit FC CuAl 4x240 mm²	1SDA074001R1	3	1SDA074002R1	4
E2.2	F	2000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074007R1	3	1SDA074008R1	4
E2.2 (1)	F	2500	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074013R1	3	1SDA074014R1	4
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SHR	1SDA074049R1	3	1SDA074050R1	4
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SHR	1SDA074055R1	3	1SDA074056R1	4
E2.2	F	2000	Kit SVR	1SDA074061R1	3	1SDA074062R1	4
E2.2	F	2500	Kit SVR	1SDA074067R1	3	1SDA074068R1	4
E2.2	F	2500	Kit F Upper	1SDA074122R1	3	1SDA074123R1	4
E2.2	F	2500	Kit F Lower	1SDA074124R1	3	1SDA074125R1	4
E2.2	F	2500	Kit LHR LVR	1SDA115527R1		1SDA115543R1	
E4.2	F	3200	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074019R1	3	1SDA074020R1	4
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SHR	1SDA082820R1	3	1SDA082821R1	4
E4.2	F	3200	Kit SVR	1SDA082832R1	3	1SDA082833R1	4
E4.2 (1)	F	4000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074025R1	3	1SDA074026R1	4
E4.2	F	4000	Kit F Upper	1SDA074130R1	3	1SDA074131R1	4
E4.2	F	4000	Kit F Lower	1SDA074132R1	3	1SDA074133R1	4
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SHR	1SDA082826R1	3	1SDA082827R1	4
E4.2	F	4000	Kit SVR	1SDA082838R1	3	1SDA082839R1	4
E4.2	F	4000	Kit LHR LVR	1SDA115528R1		1SDA115544R1	
E6.2 (1)	F	5000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA081672R1	6	1SDA081673R1	7
E6.2/f (1)	F	5000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR			1SDA081674R1	8
E6.2 (1)	F	6300	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074042R1	6	1SDA074043R1	7
E6.2/f (1)	F	6300	Kit Adjustable HR/VR			1SDA074044R1	8
E6.2	F	6300	Kit F Upper	1SDA074140R1	6	1SDA074141R1	7
E6.2	F	6300	Kit F Lower	1SDA074143R1	6	1SDA074144R1	7
E6.2	F	6300	Kit LHR	1SDA115529R1		1SDA115545R1	
E6.2/f	F	6300	Kit LHR			1SDA115546R1	

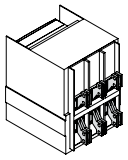
1) In case of replacement with F terminal please contact ABB



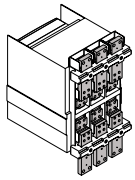
Rear orientable terminal - HR VR



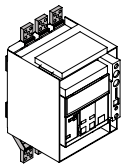
Horizontal rear terminal - SHR



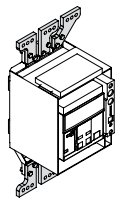
Vertical rear spread terminal - SVR



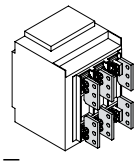
Front terminal - F



Extended front terminal - EF



Front spread terminal - ES



Terminal for cable FcCuAl 4x240mm² - Fc CuAl

Kit for terminals - loose supply for fixed part of withdrawable circuit-breaker

Size	Version	Iu max	Type	Code	Pieces	Code	Pieces
E1.2	W	1600	Kit EF	1SDA073943R1	3	1SDA073944R1	4
E1.2	W	1600	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA073949R1	3	1SDA073950R1	4
E1.2 [1]	W	1600	Kit ES	1SDA073955R1	3	1SDA073956R1	4
E1.2	W	1600	Kit SHR	1SDA073961R1	3	1SDA073962R1	4
E1.2	W	1600	Kit FC CuAl	1SDA073995R1	3	1SDA073996R1	4
E2.2	W	2000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074007R1	3	1SDA074008R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074013R1	3	1SDA074014R1	4
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SHR	1SDA074049R1	3	1SDA074050R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SHR	1SDA074055R1	3	1SDA074056R1	4
E2.2	W	2000	Kit SVR	1SDA074061R1	3	1SDA074062R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit SVR	1SDA074067R1	3	1SDA074068R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit F Upper	1SDA074094R1	3	1SDA074095R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit F Lower	1SDA074096R1	3	1SDA074097R1	4
E2.2	W	2500	Kit LHR	1SDA115527R1		1SDA115543R1	
E4.2	W	3200	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074019R1	3	1SDA074020R1	4
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SHR	1SDA082820R1	3	1SDA082821R1	4
E4.2	W	3200	Kit SVR	1SDA082832R1	3	1SDA082833R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074025R1	3	1SDA074026R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit F Upper	1SDA074102R1	3	1SDA074103R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit F Lower	1SDA074104R1	3	1SDA074105R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SHR	1SDA082826R1	3	1SDA082827R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit SVR	1SDA082838R1	3	1SDA082839R1	4
E4.2	W	4000	Kit LHR	1SDA115528R1		1SDA115544R1	
E6.2	W	5000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074033R1	6	1SDA074034R1	7
E6.2/f	W	5000	Kit Adjustable HR/VR			1SDA074035R1	8
E6.2	W	6300	Kit Adjustable HR/VR	1SDA074042R1	6	1SDA074043R1	7
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit Adjustable HR/VR			1SDA074044R1	8
E6.2	W	6300	Kit F Upper	1SDA074112R1	6	1SDA074113R1	7
E6.2	W	6300	Kit F Lower	1SDA074115R1	6	1SDA074116R1	7
E6.2	W	6300	Kit LHR	1SDA115529R1		1SDA115545R1	
E6.2/f	W	6300	Kit LHR			1SDA115546R1	

1) can be ordered only if the fixed part has EF terminals.

Accessories

Spare parts Grey Platform







Ekip trip units, Grey Platform - loose supply

Size	Type	Code
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LI	1SDA074194R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LSI	1SDA074195R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Dip LSIG	1SDA074196R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LI	1SDA074197R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LSI	1SDA074198R1
E1.2..E6.2	Ekip Touch LSIG	1SDA074199R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Touch LSIG	1SDA074200R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-Touch LSI	1SDA074201R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA074202R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Hi-Touch LSIG	1SDA074203R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LI	1SDA074204R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LSI	1SDA074205R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip LCD LSIG	1SDA074206R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G LCD LSIG	1SDA074207R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-LCD LSI	1SDA074208R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip Hi-LCD LSIG	1SDA074209R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Ekip G Hi-LCD LSIG	1SDA074210R1
E1.2..E6.2	Battery for Ekip trip units	1SDA074193R1

1) provided without Ekip Measuring/Ekip Measuring Pro.



Measuring and Measuring Pro modules

Size	Type	Code
E1.2	Ekip Measuring	1SDA074184R1
E1.2	Ekip Measuring Pro	1SDA074185R1
E2.2	Ekip Measuring	1SDA074186R1
E2.2	Ekip Measuring Pro	1SDA074187R1
E4.2	Ekip Measuring	1SDA074188R1
E4.2	Ekip Measuring Pro	1SDA074189R1
E6.2	Ekip Measuring	1SDA074190R1
E6.2	Ekip Measuring Pro	1SDA074191R1
E1.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E1.2	1SDA076244R1
E2.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E2.2	1SDA076245R1
E4.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E4.2	1SDA076246R1
E6.2 (1)	Voltage socket for neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N - E6.2	1SDA076247R1

1) use only with circuit breakers with neutral on right side L1 L2 L3 N

Signalling modules

Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2	Ekip Signalling 4k	1SDA114475R1



Rating plug for Ekip trip units

Size	Type	Code (loose supply)
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug 100A	1SDA074218R1
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug 200A	1SDA074219R1
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug 250A	1SDA074220R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 400A	1SDA074221R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 630A	1SDA074222R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 800A	1SDA074223R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1000A	1SDA074224R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1250A	1SDA074225R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 1600A	1SDA074226R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 2000A	1SDA074227R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 2500A	1SDA074228R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 3200A	1SDA074229R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug 4000A	1SDA074230R1
E6.2	Rating Plug 5000A	1SDA074231R1
E6.2	Rating Plug 6300A	1SDA074232R1
E1.2..E2.2 (1)	Rating Plug 100A L OFF	1SDA074233R1
E1.2..E2.2 (1)	Rating Plug 200A L OFF	1SDA074234R1
E1.2..E2.2 (1)	Rating Plug 250A L OFF	1SDA074235R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 400A L OFF	1SDA074236R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 630A L OFF	1SDA074237R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 800A L OFF	1SDA074238R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 1000A L OFF	1SDA074239R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 1250A L OFF	1SDA074240R1
E1.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 1600A L OFF	1SDA074241R1
E2.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 2000A L OFF	1SDA074242R1
E2.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 2500A L OFF	1SDA074243R1
E4.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 3200A L OFF	1SDA074244R1
E4.2..E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 4000A L OFF	1SDA074245R1
E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 5000A L OFF	1SDA074246R1
E6.2 (1)	Rating Plug 6300A L OFF	1SDA074247R1
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug RC 100A	1SDA074248R1
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug RC 200A	1SDA074249R1
E1.2..E2.2	Rating Plug RC 250A	1SDA074250R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 400A	1SDA074251R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 630A	1SDA074252R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 800A	1SDA074253R1
E1.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 1250A	1SDA074254R1
E2.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 2000A	1SDA074255R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 3200A	1SDA074256R1
E4.2..E6.2	Rating Plug RC 4000A	1SDA074257R1

1) Available only with Ekip Touch and Ekip Hi-Touch

Accessories

Service



—

Note:
Warranty periods are measured from the date the circuit breaker leaves the factory.

Extended warranty

Size	Type	Code [3]
E1.2...E6.2	Warranty 2 years E1.2...E6.2 [1]	1SDA082413R1
E1.2	Warranty 4 years E1.2 [2]	1SDA082414R1
E2.2	Warranty 4 years E2.2 [2]	1SDA082415R1
E4.2	Warranty 4 years E4.2 [2]	1SDA082416R1
E6.2	Warranty 4 years E6.2 [2]	1SDA082417R1
E1.2	Warranty 5 years E1.2 [2]	1SDA082418R1
E2.2	Warranty 5 years E2.2 [2]	1SDA082419R1
E4.2	Warranty 5 years E4.2 [2]	1SDA082420R1
E6.2	Warranty 5 years E6.2 [2]	1SDA082421R1

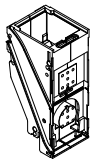
The registration in the Extended Warranty online tool is mandatory
1) Free-of-charge with site details entered
2) Warranty durations:
- 4 years when site details not entered into the Extended Warranty online tool
- 5 years when site details entered into the Extended Warranty online tool

3) Order only with the circuit breaker. Specify Registration code in the order to activate the warranty.

Test certificate

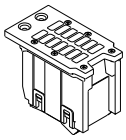
Size	Type	Code
E2.2...E6.2	Test certificate - Italian version	1SDA070197R1
E2.2...E6.2	Test certificate - English version	1SDA070198R1
E2.2...E6.2	Test certificate - German version	1SDA070199R1
E2.2...E6.2	Test certificate - French version	1SDA070200R1
E2.2...E6.2	Test certificate - Spanish version	1SDA070201R1

Accessories
Spare parts



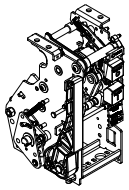
Single phase pole

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2 - Iu≤2000A	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081187R1	A	3 or 4
E2.2 - Iu=2500A	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081188R1	A	3 or 4
E4.2	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081189R1	A	3 or 4
E6.2 - Half phase	3p; 4p; 4p/f	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081190R1	A	6 or 7 or 8



Arching chamber

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081430R1		3 or 4
E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA081431R1		3 or 4 for E4.2, 6 or 7 or 8 for E6.2



Operating mechanism (1)

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081191R1	A	1
E4.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081192R1	A	1
E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081193R1	A	1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081194R1	A	1

1) Add closing spring

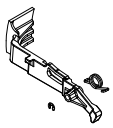
Closing Spring

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2 - Iu≤2000A	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081207R1	A	1
E2.2 - Iu≤2000A	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081208R1	A	1
E2.2 - Iu=2500A; E4.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081208R1	A	1
E2.2 - Iu=2500A; E4.2	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081209R1	A	1
E6.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081210R1	A	1
E6.2	4p; 4p/f	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081211R1	A	1



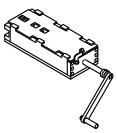
Spring Charging lever

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081217R1	A	1



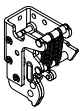
Signalling charged spring lever

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081242R1	A	1



Spring charging device

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W(MP)	1SDA082230R1	A	1



Tripping mechanism

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA082187R1	A	1



Fixing screws kit - 50 pcs

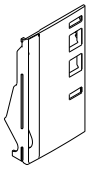
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2 - wall mounted	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081179R1		1
E1.2 - floor mounted	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081413R1		1
E1.2 - floor mounted	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081414R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (FP)	1SDA081467R1		1

—

Min quantity = min quantity to complete a circuit-breaker: The quantity is related to the number of phases (3 or 4 polese) of the cirucit-breaker (E6.2 has half phases so quantities are double).
Type A Spare part = only for ABB L3 technicians

Accessories

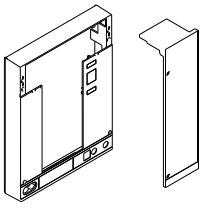
Spare parts



Safety cover

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081402R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081432R1		1

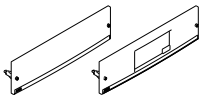
For each part ordered, specify the Serial number of the circuit-breaker it is intended for.



Accessories cover [2]

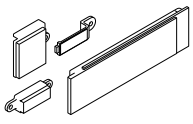
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081403R1		1
E1.2	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081404R1		1
E2.2	3p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081433R1		1
E2.2	4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081434R1		1
E2.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081435R1		1
E2.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081436R1		1
E4.2	3p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081437R1		1
E4.2	4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081438R1		1
E4.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081439R1		1
E4.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081440R1		1
E6.2	3p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081441R1		1
E6.2	4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081442R1		1
E6.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081443R1		1
E6.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081444R1		1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081445R1		1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081446R1		1
E1.2 - Castell [1]	3p; 4p	IEC	F; W (MP)	1SDA082145R1		1
E2.2...E6.2 - Castell [1]	3p; 4p	IEC	F	1SDA082146R1		1
E2.2...E6.2 - Castell [1] **KLC**	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA082149R1		1
E2.2...E6.2 - Castell [1] **KLC+ KLP**	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA082150R1		1
E2.2...E6.2 - Castell [1] **KLP**	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA082151R1		1

1) The lock is not included; 2) TU Reset not included. Use the existing one.



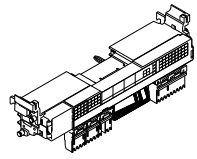
Transparent cover for trip unit

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2 DIP	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081405R1		1
E1.2 Touch	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081406R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 DIP	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081447R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 Touch	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081448R1		1



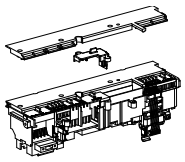
Kit front cover plugs

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081415R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081471R1		1



Sliding contact for Moving Part

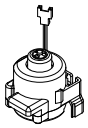
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081167R1		1
E1.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081168R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081212R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 - MS	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081213R1		1



Terminal box connection interface

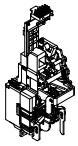
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F	1SDA081409R1	A	1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081451R1	A	1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 - MS	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081452R1	A	1

—
Type A Spare part = only for ABB L3 technicians



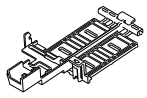
Trip coil

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081407R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081449R1		1



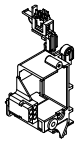
Right plate for accessories (Right MID)

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081214R1	A	1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 - MS	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081215R1	A	1



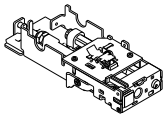
Cover for right plate for accessories (Right MID Cover)

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081466R1		1



Left plate for accessories (Left MID)

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081170R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081453R1		1



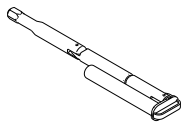
Racked in and out device (CD)

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081216R1	A	1



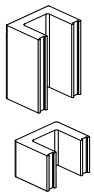
CD lock lever

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081256R1	A	1



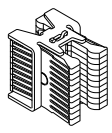
Racking in and out lever

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081410R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081455R1		1



Moving part terminals

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2 - Iu≤2000A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA081243R1	A	3 or 4
E2.2 - Iu=2500A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA081244R1	A	3 or 4
E4.2 - Iu≤3200A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA081245R1	A	3 or 4
E4.2 - Iu=4000A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA081246R1	A	3 or 4
E6.2	3p; 4p/f	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA081247R1	A	6 or 7 or 8



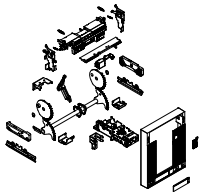
Jaw contacts

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081164R1	A	3 or 4
E2.2 - Iu≤2000A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081195R1	A	3 or 4
E2.2 - Iu=2500A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081196R1	A	3 or 4
E4.2 - Iu≤3200A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081197R1	A	3 or 4
E4.2 - Iu=4000A	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081198R1	A	3 or 4
E6.2	3p; 4p; 4p/f	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081199R1	A	6 or 7 or 8

—
Type A Spare part = only for ABB L3 technicians

Accessories

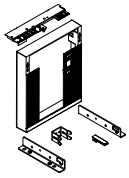
Spare parts



Conversion kit from Fixed to Moving part [(1)]

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC	F	1SDA081176R1	A	1
E1.2	4p	IEC	F	1SDA081177R1	A	1
E2.2	3p	IEC	F	1SDA081234R1	A	1
E2.2	4p	IEC	F	1SDA081235R1	A	1
E4.2	3p	IEC	F	1SDA081236R1	A	1
E4.2	4p	IEC	F	1SDA081237R1	A	1
E6.2	3p	IEC	F	1SDA081238R1	A	1
E6.2	4p	IEC	F	1SDA081239R1	A	1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC	F	1SDA081240R1	A	1

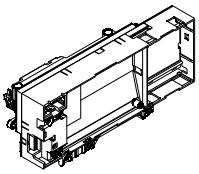
For each part ordered, specify the Serial number of the circuit-breaker it is intended for; (1) moving part terminals not included



Conversion kit from Moving Part into Fixed version [(1)]

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2 - wall mounted	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081178R1	A	1
E1.2 - floor mounted	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA082303R1	A	1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081241R1	A	1

For each part ordered, it is mandatory to specify the Serial number of the circuit-breaker it is intended for; (1) Standard terminals not included



Main board

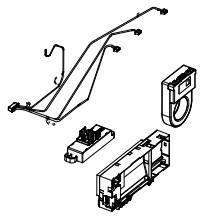
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2 (Grey platform)	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081408R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 (Grey platform)	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081450R1		1
E1.2 (Black platform)	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA107517R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2 (Black platform)	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA107516R1		1

For each part ordered, it is mandatory to specify the Serial number of the circuit-breaker it is intended for.



Trip Unit Battery

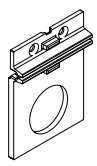
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2; E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA074193R1		1



Main board + Sensors + cables

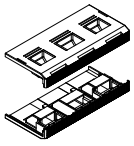
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081200R1	A	1
E2.2	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081201R1	A	1
E4.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081202R1	A	1
E4.2	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081203R1	A	1
E6.2	3p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081204R1	A	1
E6.2	4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081205R1	A	1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081206R1	A	1

For each part ordered, it is mandatory to specify the Serial number of the circuit-breaker it is intended for.



Sensors plastic covers

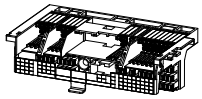
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081468R1		1
E4.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081469R1		1
E6.2	3p; 4p; 4p/f	IEC/UL	F; W (MP)	1SDA081470R1		1



Terminal covers

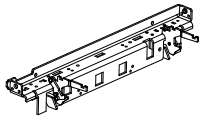
Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081182R1		1
E1.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081183R1		1

—
Type A Spare part = only for ABB L3 technicians



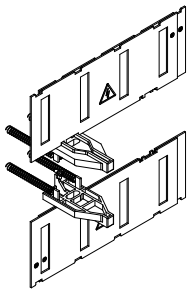
Terminal box fixed part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081180R1	A	1
E2.2; E4.2	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA082152R1	A	1
E6.2	3p; 4p; 4p/f	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA082153R1	A	1



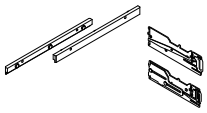
Support for terminal box of Fixed Part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA082237R1	A	1
E1.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA082238R1	A	1
E2.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081249R1	A	1
E2.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081250R1	A	1
E4.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081251R1	A	1
E4.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081252R1	A	1
E6.2	3p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081253R1	A	1
E6.2	4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081254R1	A	1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081255R1	A	1



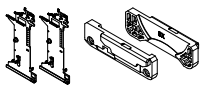
Safety shutters for fixed part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081411R1		1
E1.2	4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081412R1		1
E2.2	3p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081457R1		1
E2.2	4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081458R1		1
E4.2	3p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081459R1		1
E4.2	4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081460R1		1
E6.2	3p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081461R1		1
E6.2	4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081462R1		1
E6.2	4p/f	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA081463R1		1



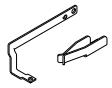
Lateral guides for fixed part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC	W (FP)	1SDA082154R1	A	1



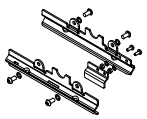
Lateral guides for Moving part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E1.2	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA082188R1		1
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC	W (MP)	1SDA082302R1		1



Earth sliding contact for Fixed Part

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (FP)	1SDA081465R1		1



Safety cover

Size	Poles	IEC/UL	Version	Code	Type spare	Min quantity
E2.2; E4.2; E6.2	3p; 4p	IEC/UL	W (MP)	1SDA081464R1		1

—
Type A Spare part = only for ABB L3 technicians

The complete ordering codes for original and guaranteed spare parts are available in the ABB SACE Spare Parts Catalogue – 1SDC001007D0204.

ABB S.p.A.
5, Via Pescaria
I-24123, Bergamo
Phone: +39 035 395 111

www.abb.com

Stay tuned. Discover more by visiting the webpages reserved to Emax 2 and be always up-to-date with the latest edition of the catalogue.

© Copyright 2023 ABB. All rights reserved.
The data and illustrations are not binding. We reserve the right to modify the contents of this document on the basis of technical development of the products, without prior notice.

1SDC200023D0209 - 2023.09